Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2014

Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Tables & Visual Worktools

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 180.E (U.S.) and 146.E (Canada), dated December 15, 2014.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Working with This Specification Guide

Additional Resources 2

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 3
Groupwork 69
Universal Tables 115
Convene 167
Table Power and Communication 281
Post and Beam 301
Duo Storage Products 361
Victor2 379
Integrated Technologies 391

Resources 409

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2014 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by 1.09.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Additional Resources

Meeting Spaces products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Printed Materials

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

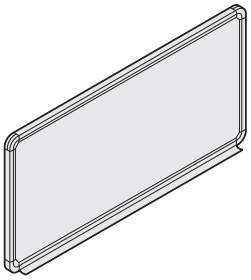
Statement of Line 4

e³ environmental ceramicsteel 5
Material Description 6
e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance 7
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide 8
Special Capabilities 9
Screenprint Options 10
Senti Series 12
Edge Series 16
Session Series 24
110 Series 30
555 Series 36
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards 42
Huddleboard Whiteboards 55
Patient Room Boards 59
Premium Whiteboard Infills 61
Accessories 63

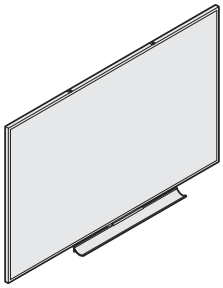
Surface Materials 65

Statement of Line

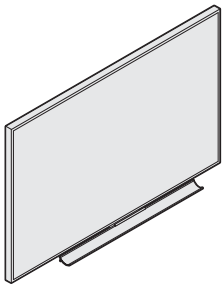
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



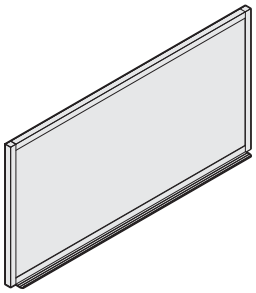
Senti Series
▶Page 12



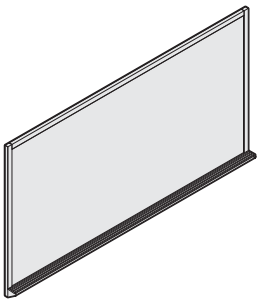
Edge Series
▶Page 16



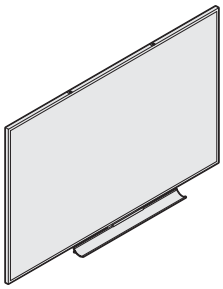
Session Series
▶Page 24



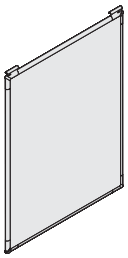
110 Series
▶Page 30



555 Series
▶Page 36



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
▶Page 42

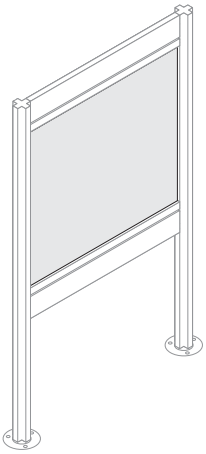


Huddleboard and Whiteboards
▶Page 55



Patient Room Boards
▶Page 59

Premium Whiteboard Infill



▶Page 62

e³ environmental ceramicsteel

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Difference

Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See *e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance*, page 5.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

e3 Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

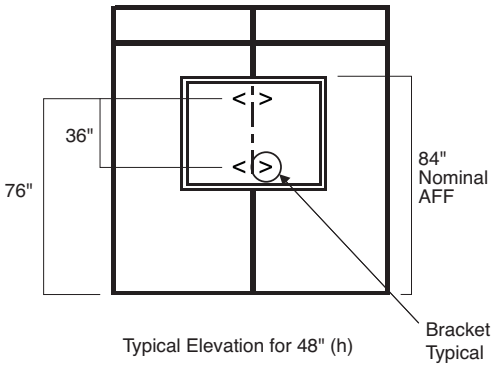
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

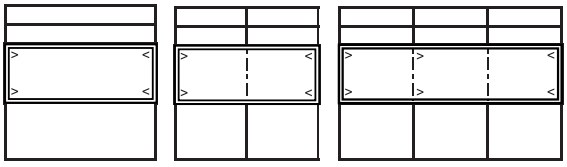


Typical Elevation for 48" (h) Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



KEY:

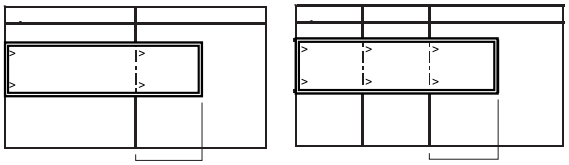
> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

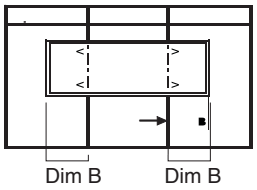
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

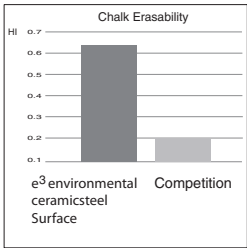


Special Capabilities

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

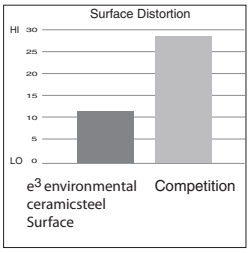
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

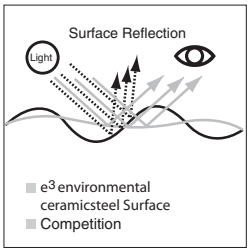
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.

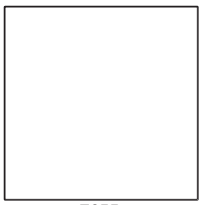


The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

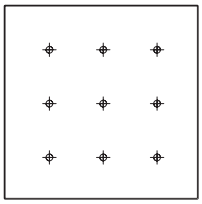
Screenprint Options

A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

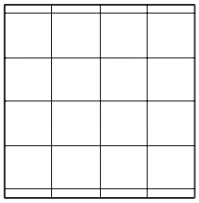
Standard Screenprint Options
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

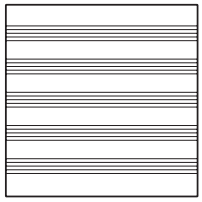


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

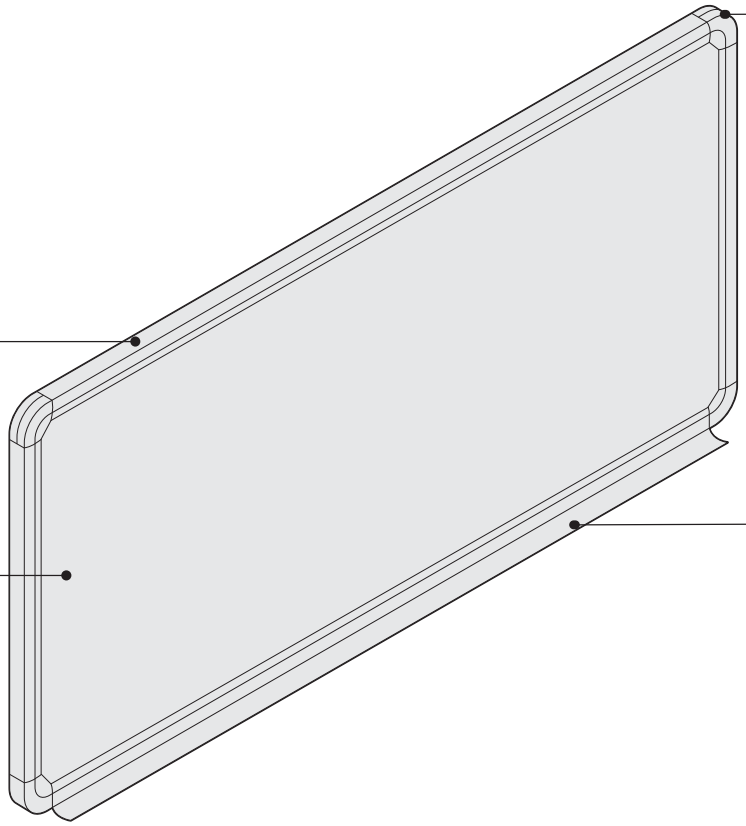
Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
▶Specifying, page 15



Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

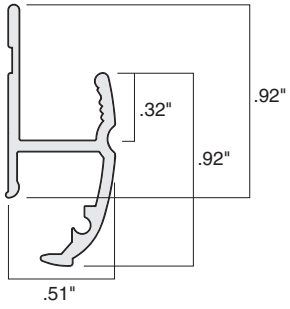
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

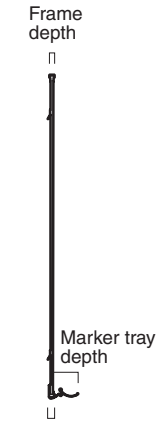
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

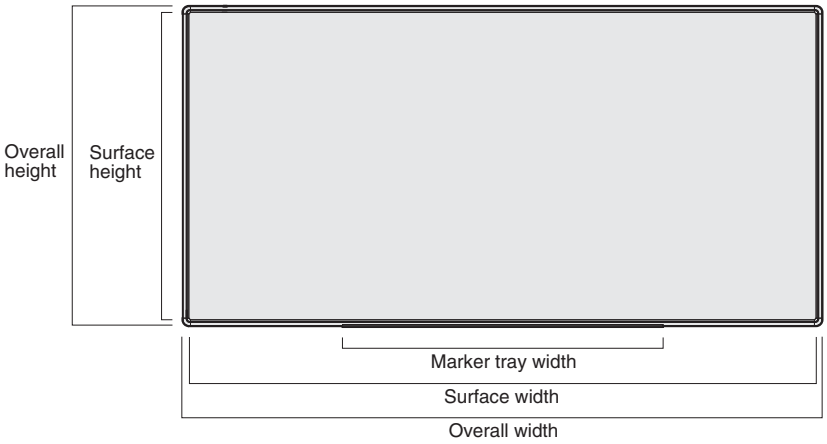
Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21⅝" or 551 mm	33⅝" or 856 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16⅛" or 410 mm	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6⅜ lb	12¾ lb	25½ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



Trim Cross-section

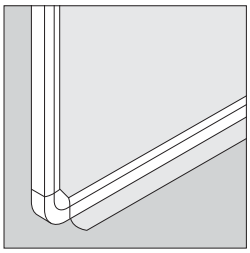




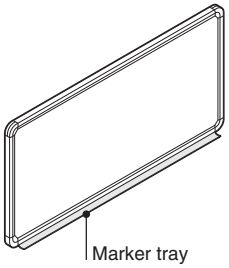
CSTM054	**CSTM064**
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56⅛" or 1427 mm	70⅛" or 1781 mm
57⅝" or 1465 mm	57⅝" or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
42½ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

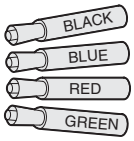
Product Details



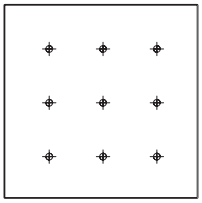
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.



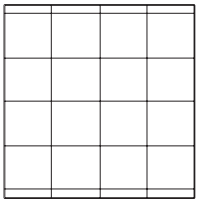
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



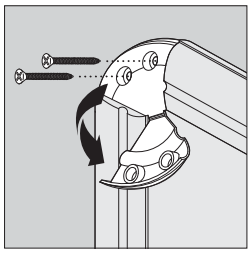
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

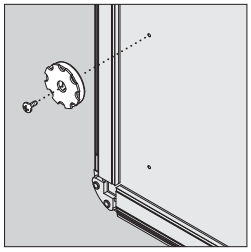
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



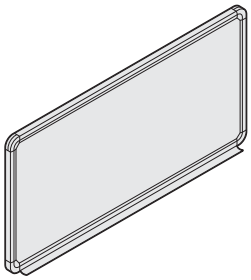
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 12	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Four-corner mounting system with integral covers • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 80	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$181	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$236	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$296	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$357	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+$118	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+$ 81	Specify *with magnetic-mount brackets.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

Specification Information

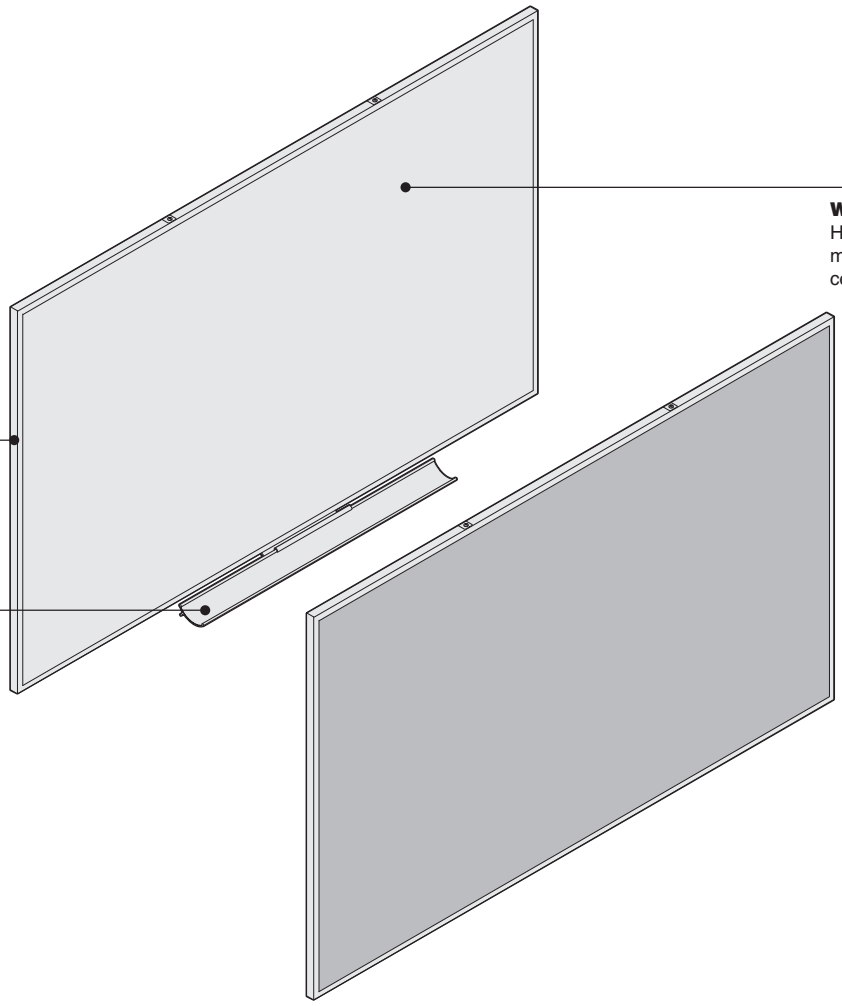
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	24"	18"	**CSTM0218**	$272
½"	36"	24"	**CSTM032**	$298
½"	48"	36"	**CSTM043**	$382
½"	48"	48"	**CSTM044**	$451
½"	60"	48"	**CSTM054**	$483
½"	72"	48"	**CSTM064**	$546

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
▶Specifying, page 20

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See pages 44-45



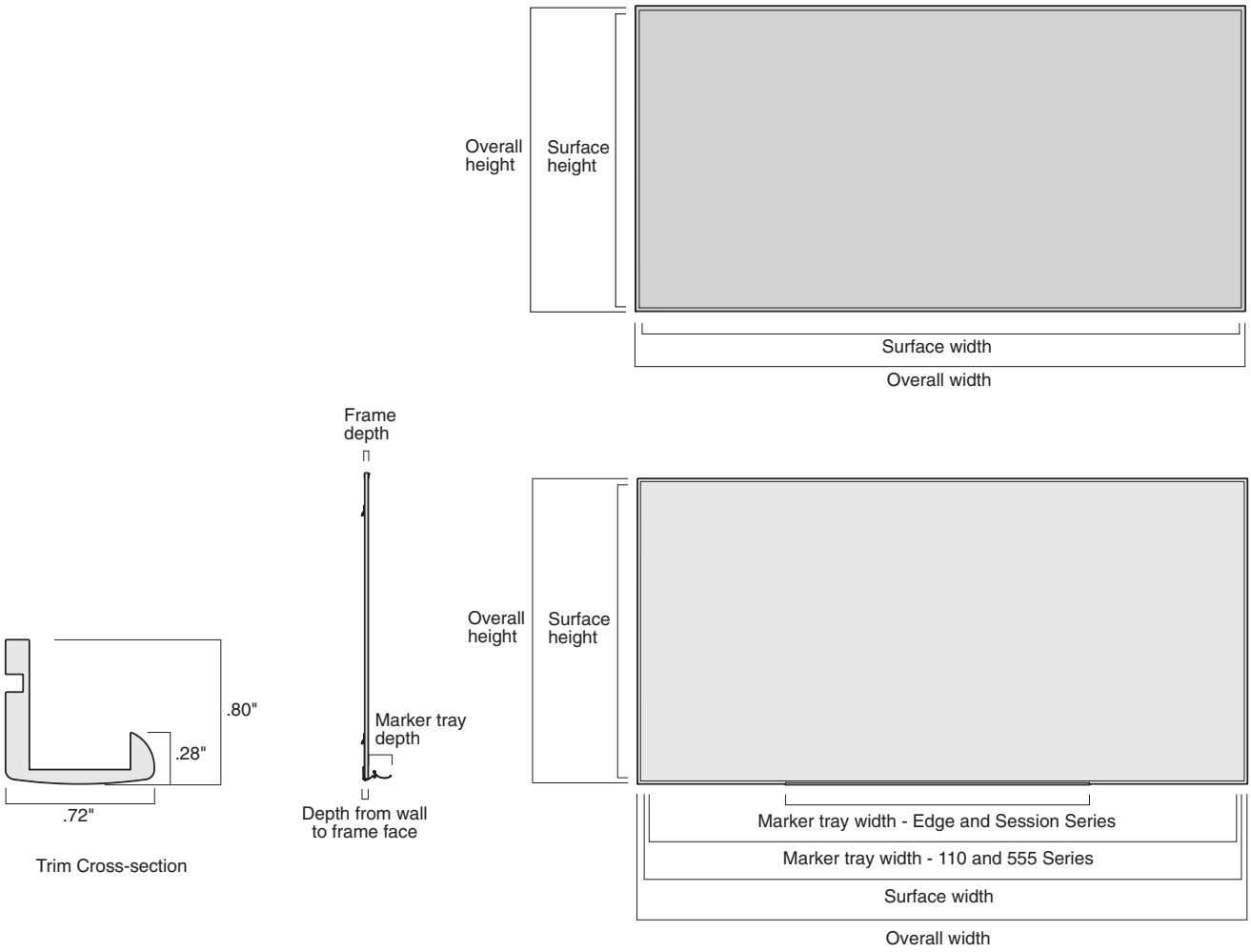
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramicsteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Actual Dimensions

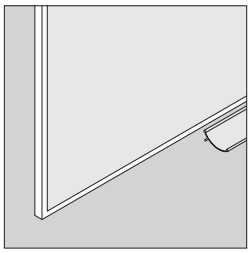
	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053
Overall Width	24 1/4" or 616 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 3/4" or 603 mm	35 3/4" or 908 mm	47 3/4" or 1213 mm	47 3/4" or 1213 mm	59 3/4" or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 1/4" or 464 mm	24 1/4" or 616 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 7/8" or 454 mm	23 7/8" or 606 mm	35 7/8" or 911 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 7/8 - 26 3/8 lb	47 1/2 - 35 lb	59 1/2 - 43 7/8 lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg



Trim Cross-section

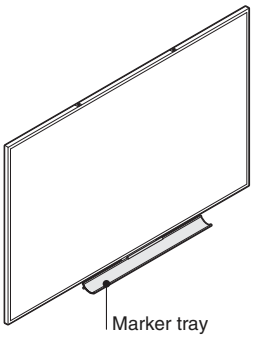
CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
71¾" or 1822 mm	95¾" or 2432 mm	119¾" or 3042 mm	143¾" or 3651 mm	191¾" or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
71⅓ - 52½ lb	95 - 70 lb	118¾ - 87⅜ lb	142⅜ lb	189⅞ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

Product Details

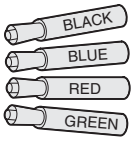


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

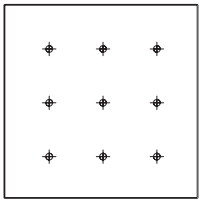
Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.



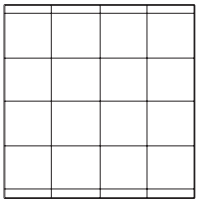
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

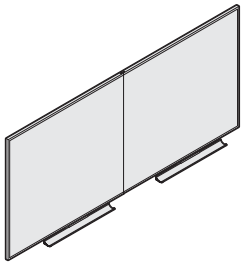


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

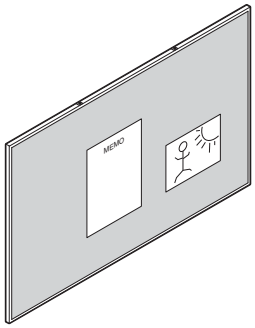


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

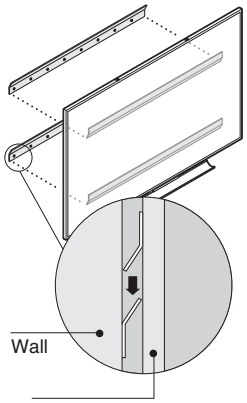


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



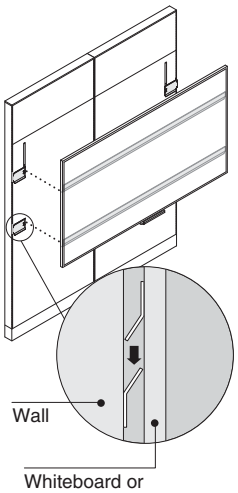
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 65

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

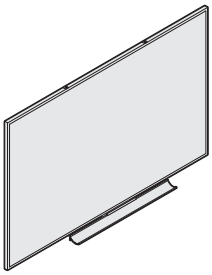
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

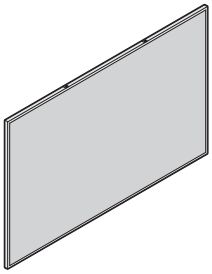


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series





Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 16	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 65

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 80	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$181	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$236	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$296	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$357	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$476	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$591	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$126	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$151	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 65.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+$ 51	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 72	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$102	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$115	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$128	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$143	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$174	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$201	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$233	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$286	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$118	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 81	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 81	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$238	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

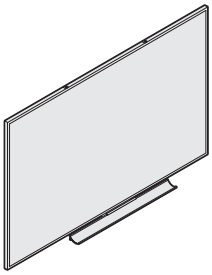
Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

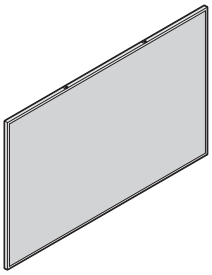
Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued





▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

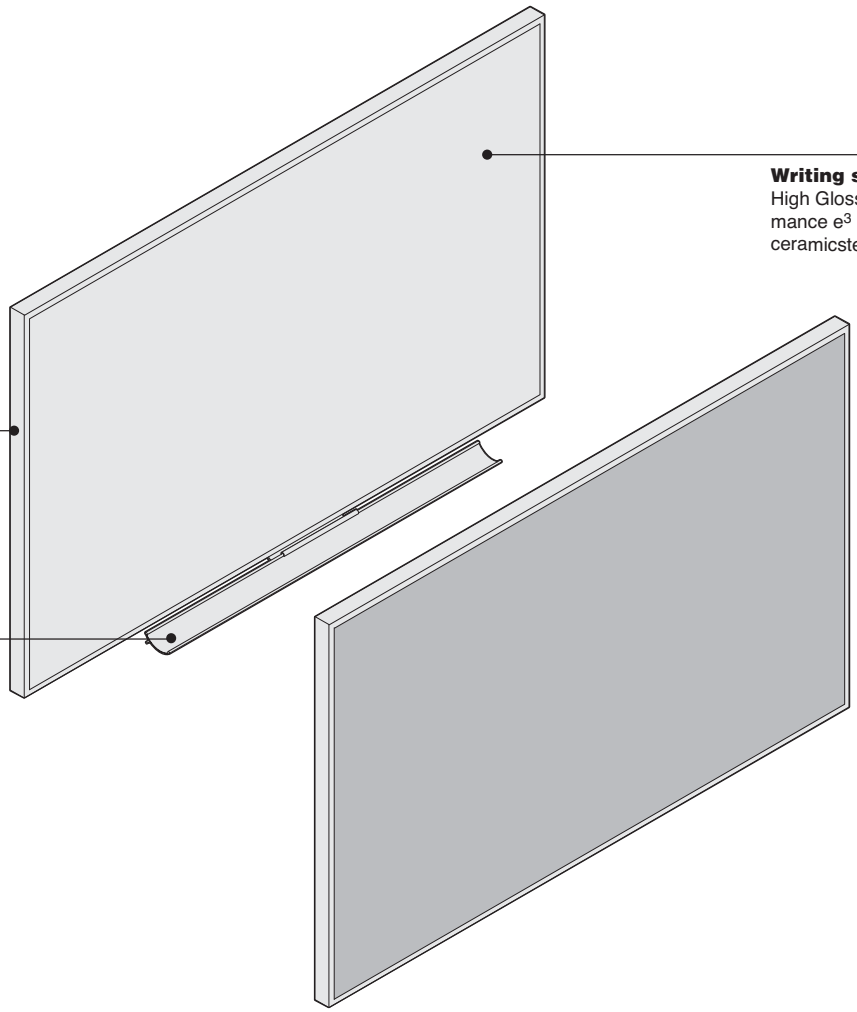
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
¾"	24"	18"	**CEDM0218**	$ 368
¾"	36"	24"	**CEDM032**	$ 401
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDM043**	$ 518
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDM044**	$ 544
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDM054**	$ 632
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDM064**	$ 703
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDM084**	$ 852
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDM104**	$1016
¾"	144"	48"	**CEDM124**	$1185
¾"	192"	48"	**CEDM164**	$1417
Tackboards				
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDT043**	$ 518
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDT044**	$ 544
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDT054**	$ 632
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDT064**	$ 703
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDT084**	$ 852
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDT104**	$1016

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Session Series

The Session Series has beautiful hardwood trim that adds an upscale warmth to higher education, corporate, and non-clinical healthcare environments.
▶Specifying, page 28

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See pages 44-45



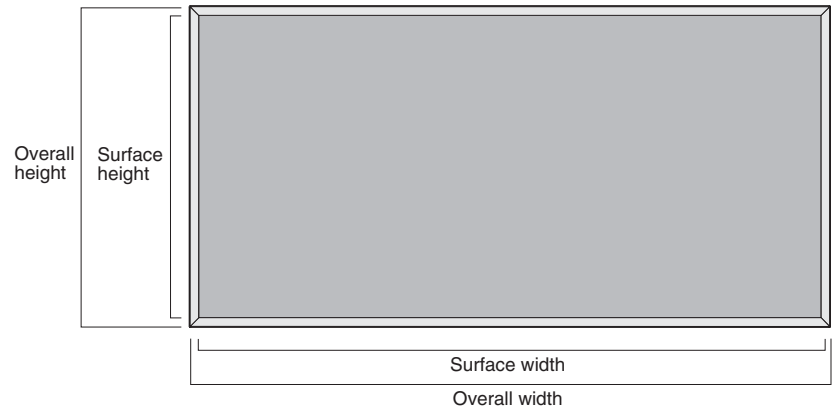
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramicsteel.

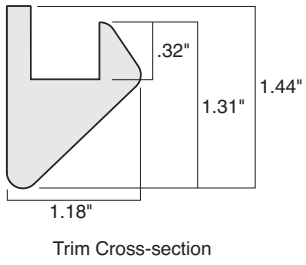
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut in a selection of stains.

Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic and available on whiteboards only.

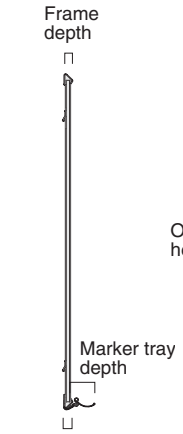
Actual Dimensions

	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064
Overall Width	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	60¼"or 1524 mm	72¼"or 1829 mm
Surface Width	45¼" or 1143 mm	45¼" or 1143 mm	57¼" or 1448 mm	69¼" or 1753 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	36¼" or 914 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	33¾" or 851 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm
Frame Depth	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3¼" or 83 m3/8	3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 3/16 - 25 3/16 lb	45 9/16 - 33 9/16 lb	57- 42 lb	68⅜ - 50⅜ lb
Weight (kgs)	15½ - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg

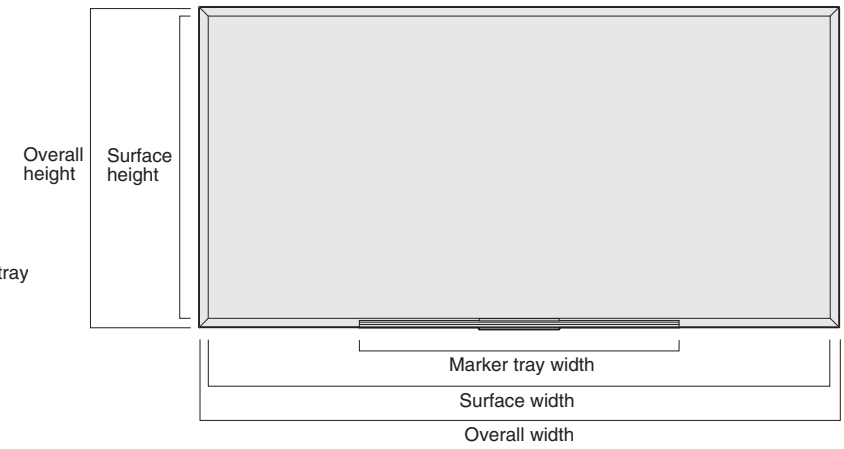




Trim Cross-section



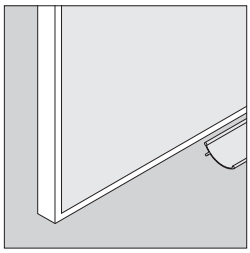
Depth from wall to frame face



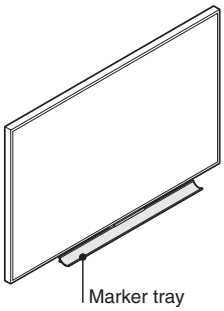
CSEM084 **CSET084**	**CSEM104** **CSET104**
96"or 2438 mm	120"or 3048 mm
93" or 2362 mm	117" or 2972 mm
48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
45½" or 1156 mm	45½" or 1156 mm
1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm
91 3/8 - 67 3/8 lb	114 - 84 lb
41.4 - 30½ kg	51.7 - 38.1 kg

Session Series, continued

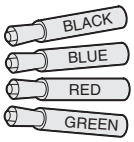
Product Details



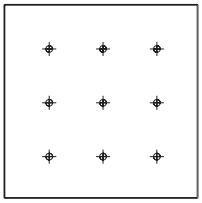
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.
▶See page 65



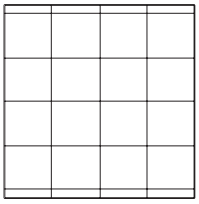
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

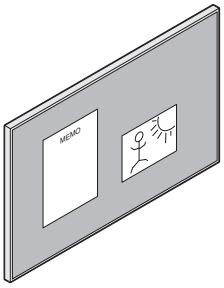


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



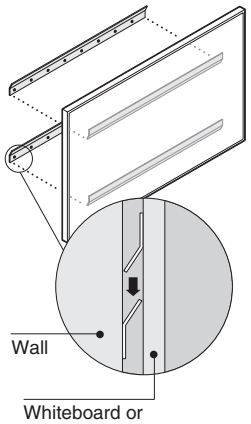
7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶Page 65

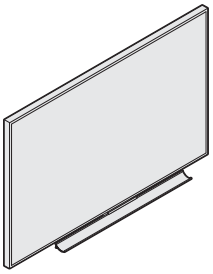
Connections

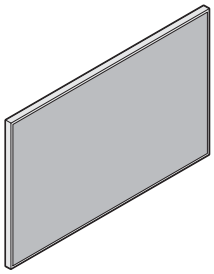


Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Session Series



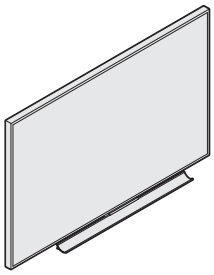


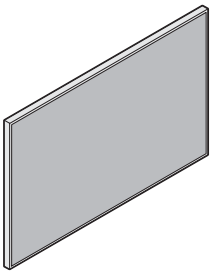
Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 24	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Solid wood frame • Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 65

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$181	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$236	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$296	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$357	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$476	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$591	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$126	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$151	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 65.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 48"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$118	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets*.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.





Specification Information

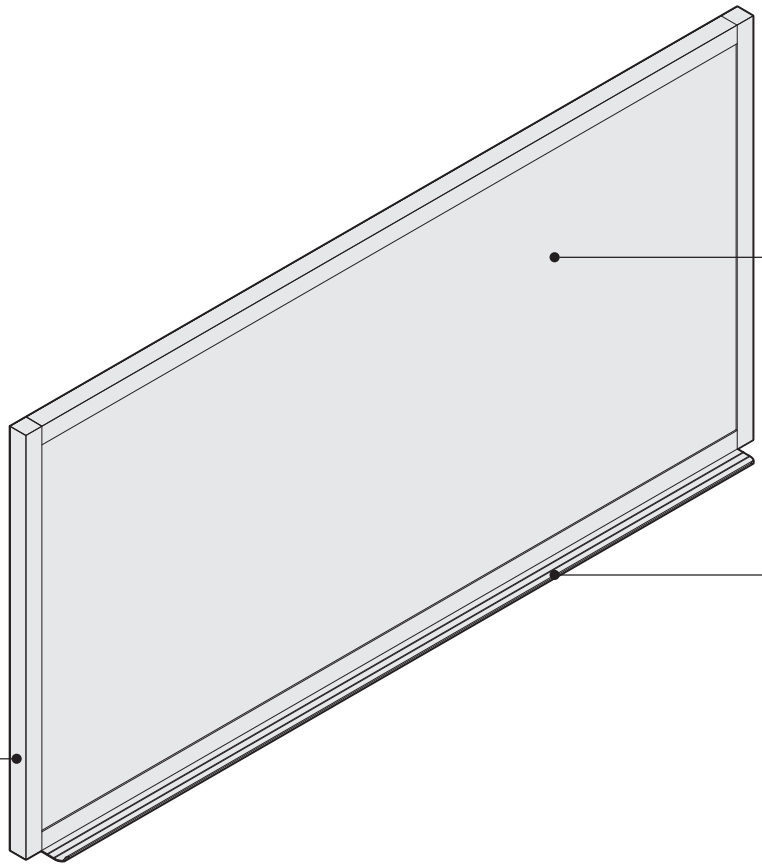
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSEM043**	$ 843
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSEM044**	$ 950
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSEM054**	$1056
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSEM064**	$1185
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSEM084**	$1341
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSEM104**	$1547
Tackboards				
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSET043**	$ 843
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSET044**	$ 950
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSET054**	$1056
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSET064**	$1185
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSET084**	$1341
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSET104**	$1547

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
▶Specifying, page 34

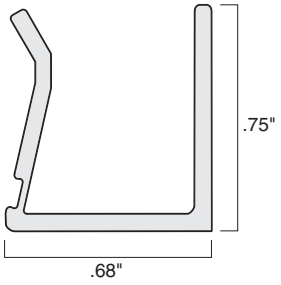
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.*
▶See pages 44-45



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

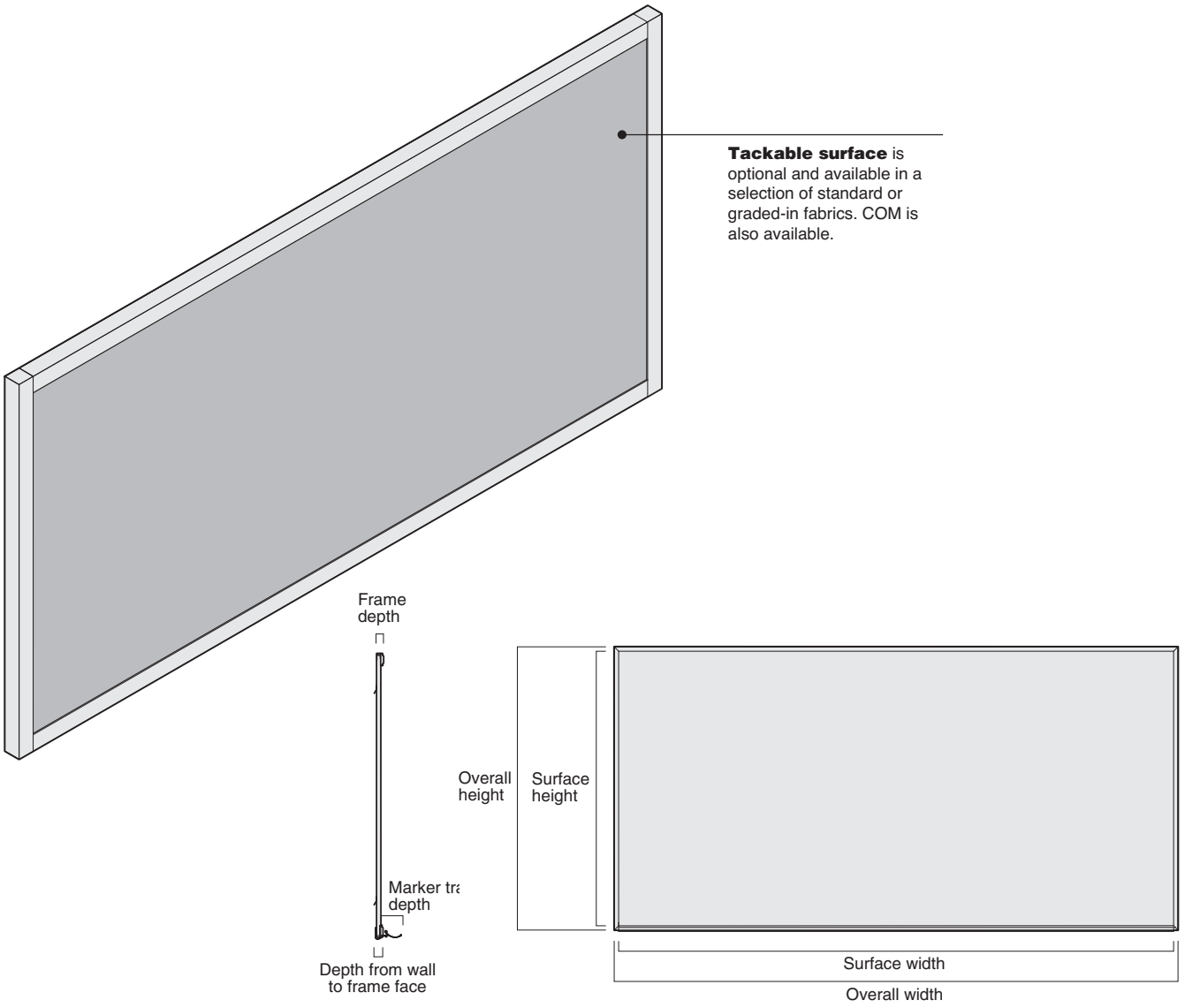
Trim is extruded ¾" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

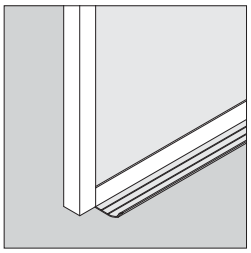
Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35½"or 902 mm	46½"or 1181 mm	58½"or 1486 mm	70½"or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35⅕ - 26⅛ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58⅘ - 41⅝ lb	70½ -50⅜ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

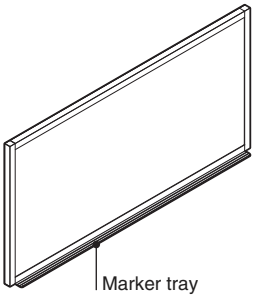


M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4845 mm
94½"or 2400 mm	118½"or 3010 mm	142½"or 3620 mm	190½"or 4839 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

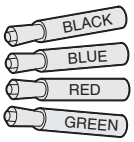
Product Details



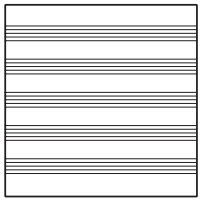
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

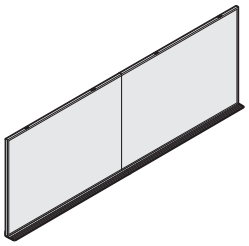


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

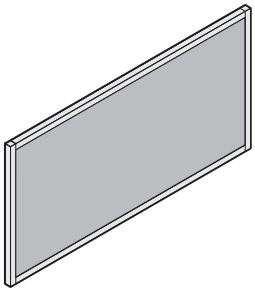


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

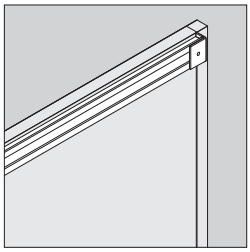
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



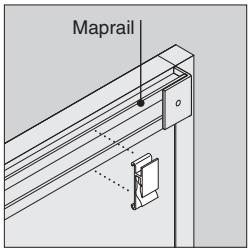
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



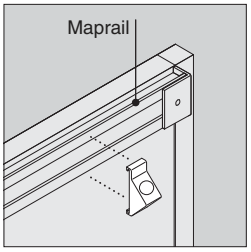
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 65



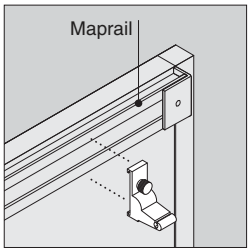
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

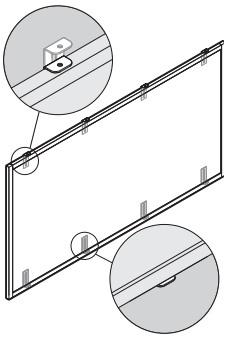


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



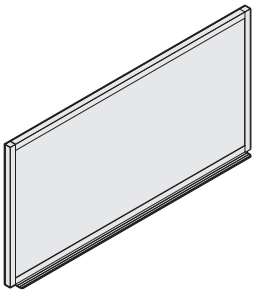
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

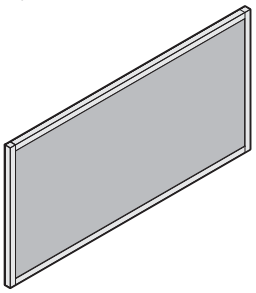
Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series





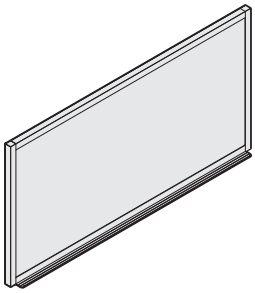
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • ¾" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 65

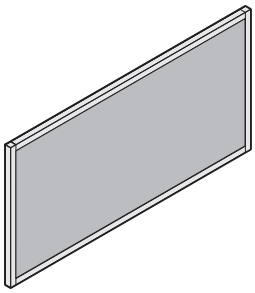
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$177	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$177	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$232	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$291	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$350	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$467	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 65.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 23	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 31	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 42	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 51	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$226	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Whiteboards

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	36"	48"	**M1140034**	$ 297
¾"	48"	36"	**M1140043**	$ 297
¾"	48"	48"	**M1140044**	$ 344
¾"	60"	48"	**M1140054**	$ 411
¾"	72"	48"	**M1140064**	$ 480
¾"	96"	48"	**M1140084**	$ 603
¾"	120"	48"	**M1140104**	$ 760
¾"	144"	48"	**M1140124**	$ 895
¾"	192"	48"	**M1140164**	$1130



Tackboards

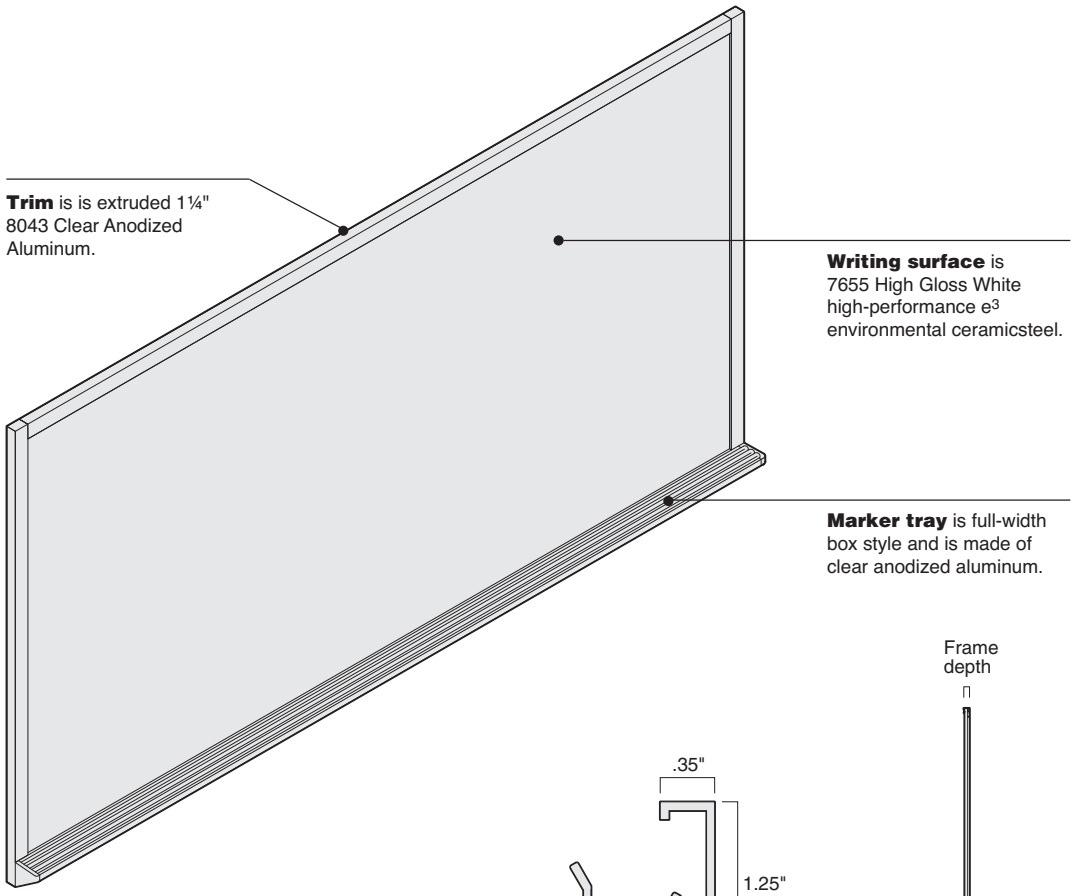
¾"	36"	48"	**T1150034**	$ 244
¾"	48"	36"	**T1150043**	$ 244
¾"	48"	48"	**T1150044**	$ 294
¾"	60"	48"	**T1150054**	$ 350
¾"	72"	48"	**T1150064**	$ 382
¾"	96"	48"	**T1150084**	$ 451

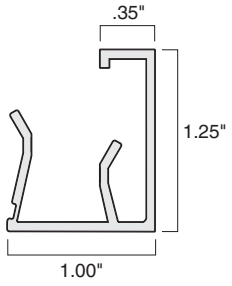
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

555 Series

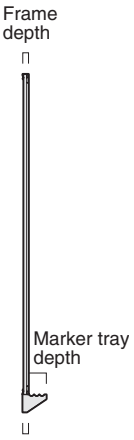
The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
▶Specifying, page 40

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See pages 44-45





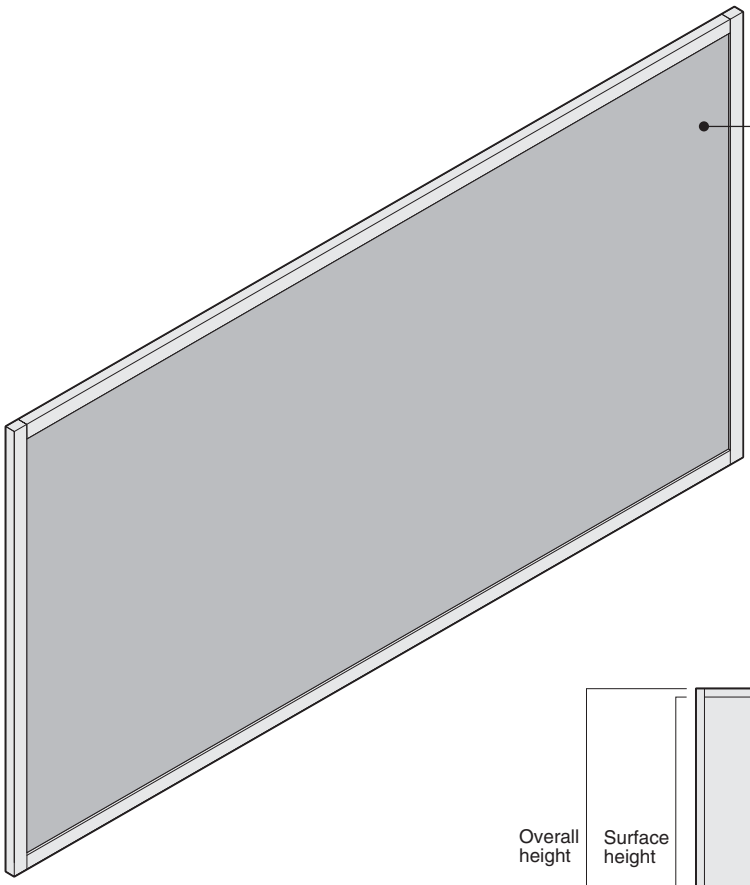
Trim Cross-section



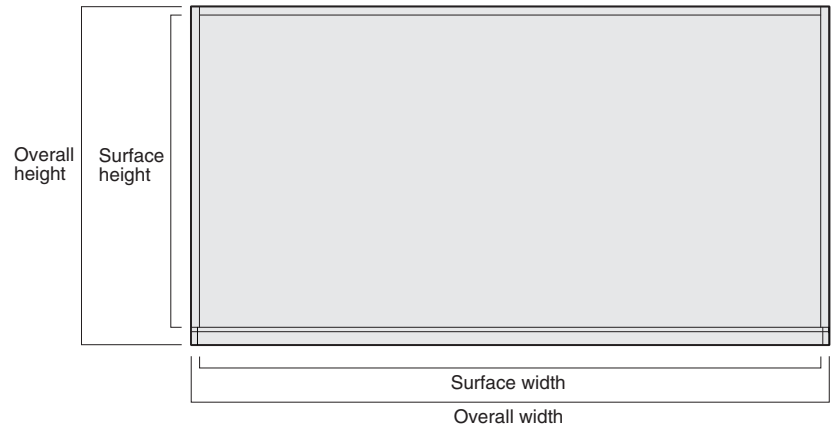
Depth from wall to frame face

Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33¾" or 857 mm	33¾" or 857 mm	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33½"or 851 mm	33½"or 851 mm	45½"or 1156 mm	57½"or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	49 - 34½ lb	61⅜ - 43⅛ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

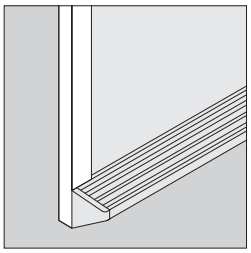


Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

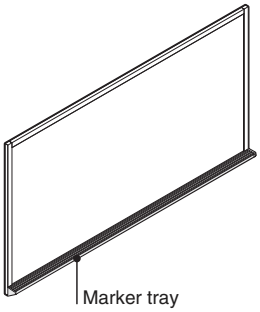


M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
69½"or 1765 mm	93½"or 2375 mm	117½"or 2985 mm	141½"or 3594 mm	189½"or 4813 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
73½ - 51⅞ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

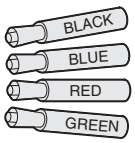
Product Details



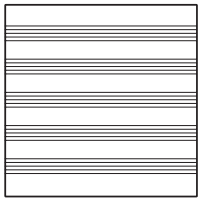
Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

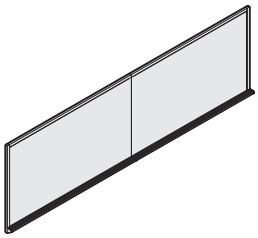


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

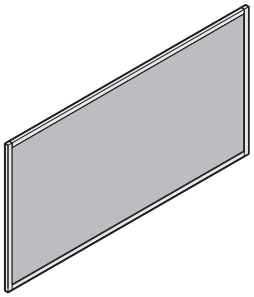


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

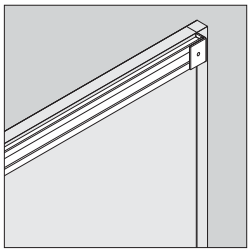
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



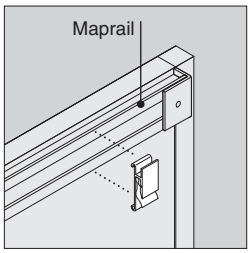
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



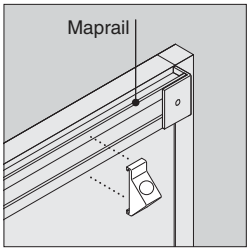
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 65



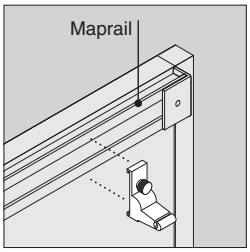
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

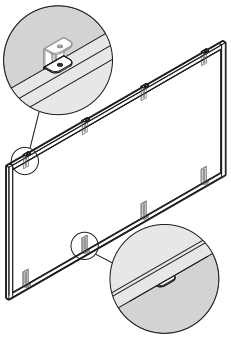


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



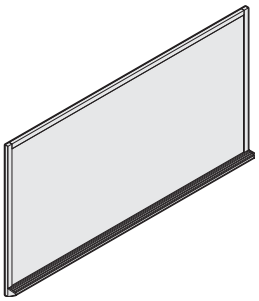
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

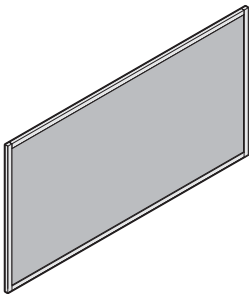
Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series



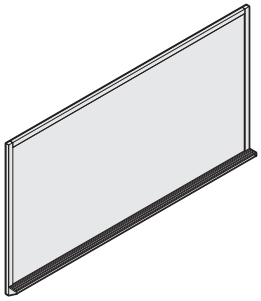


Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 36	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 1¼" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 65

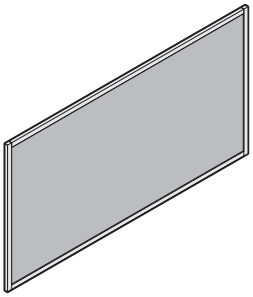
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$177	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$177	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$232	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$291	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$350	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$467	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 65.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 23	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 31	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 42	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 51	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$226	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Whiteboards

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	36"	48"	**M5540034**	$ 333
½"	48"	36"	**M5540043**	$ 333
½"	48"	48"	**M5540044**	$ 378
½"	60"	48"	**M5540054**	$ 449
½"	72"	48"	**M5540064**	$ 539
½"	96"	48"	**M5540084**	$ 669
½"	120"	48"	**M5540104**	$ 846
½"	144"	48"	**M5540124**	$ 993
½"	192"	48"	**M5540164**	$1290



Tackboards

½"	36"	48"	**T5550034**	$ 279
½"	48"	36"	**T5550043**	$ 279
½"	48"	48"	**T5550044**	$ 327
½"	60"	48"	**T5550054**	$ 387
½"	72"	48"	**T5550064**	$ 436
½"	96"	48"	**T5550084**	$ 559

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

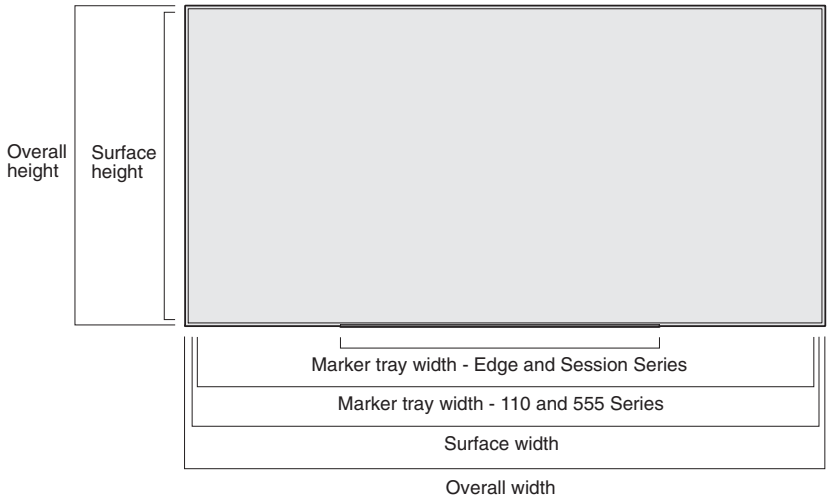
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

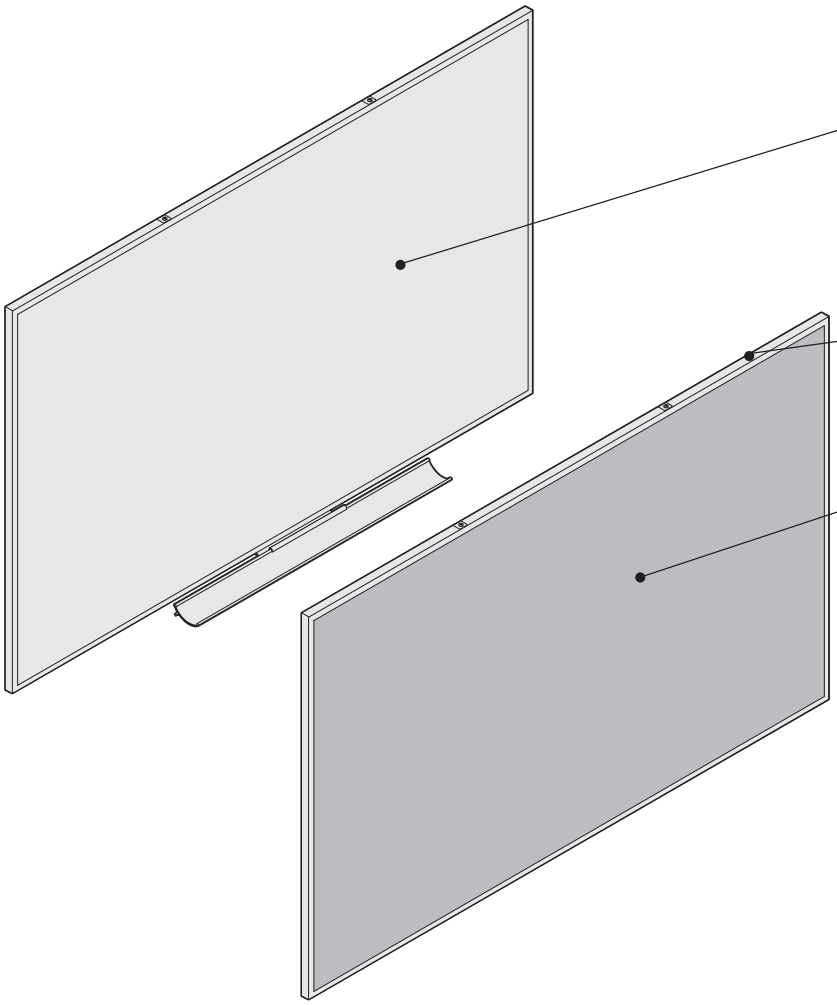
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.
▶Specifying, page 48

Four trim types are available:
- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramic-steel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or wood.

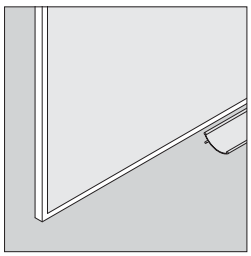
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	**Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	2½" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	1³⁄₁₈" or 30 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1½" or 38 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

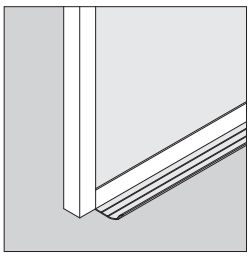
Trim:

Edge Series



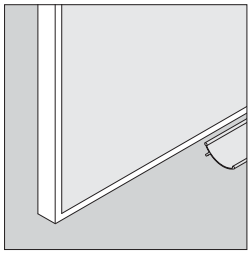
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



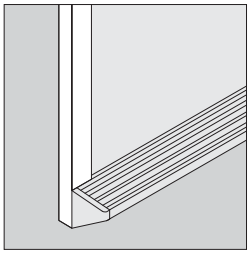
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

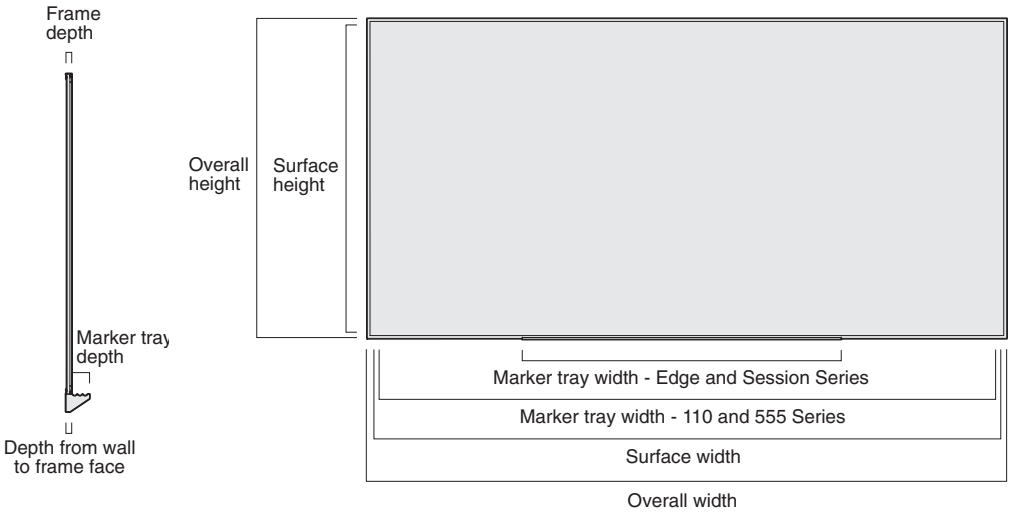


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is ⅜" fiber board over ⅛" hardboard.

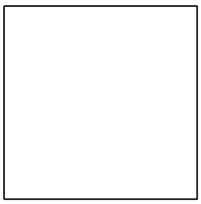
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ See page 65

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

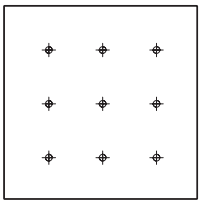
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



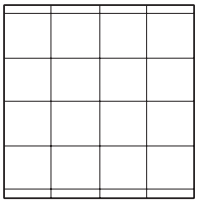
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramic-steel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

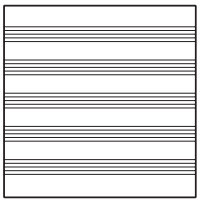
Screenprint options include:



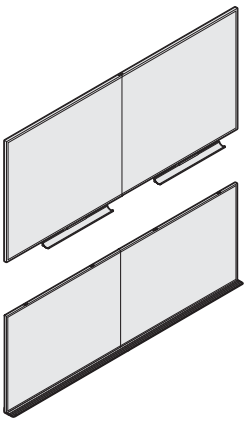
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

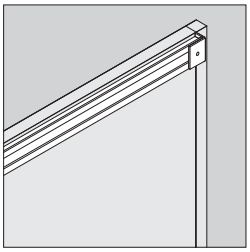


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



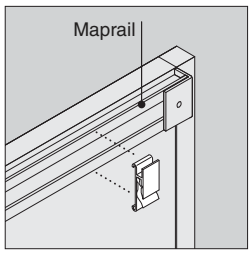
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

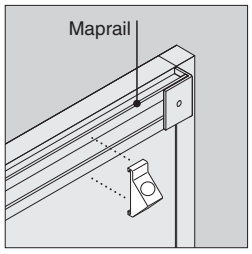


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

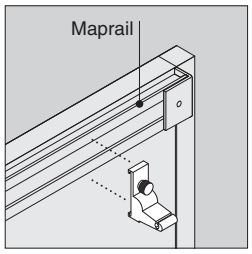
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



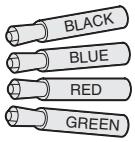
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



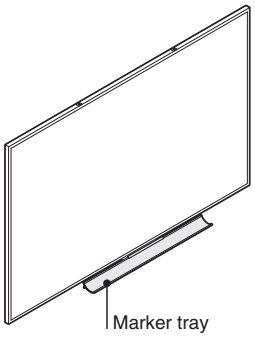
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

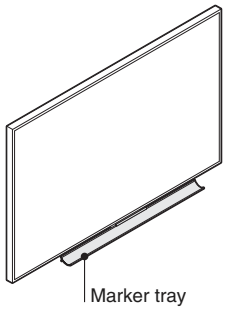
Marker Trays

Edge Series



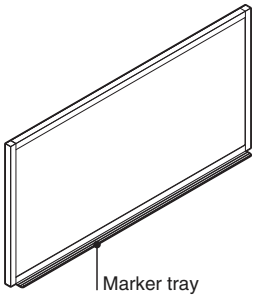
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



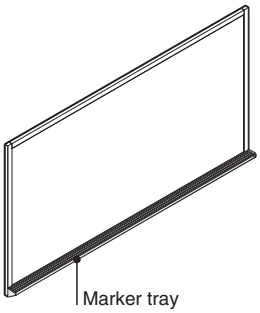
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



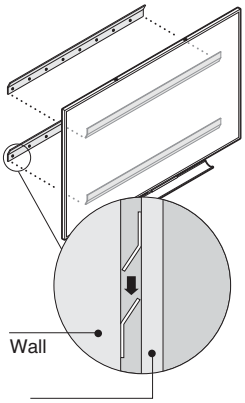
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

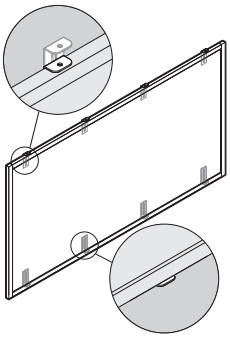


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



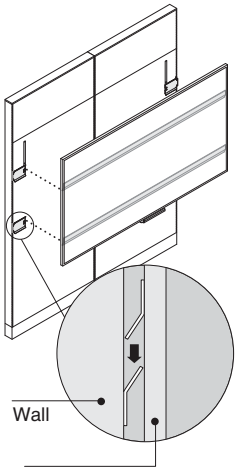
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

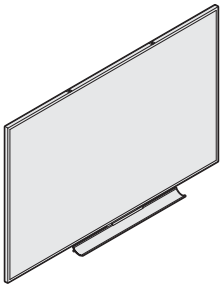


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help? Product details, page 44-45

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Height: 18.25" - 48.25" • Width: 24.25" - 192.25" (Session Series 24.25" - 120.25") • e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • Fabric on tackboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If Session Series selected: – Solid wood frame – Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Height 5 Width 6 Wood edge color, if Session Series selected 7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 65

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric.*
	• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular.*
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• Session Series	No cost	Specify *with Session Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	Screen print		
	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–$24	Specify *no tray.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–$30	Specify *no tray.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–$36	Specify *no tray.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–$42	Specify *no tray.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–$42	Specify *no tray.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–$60	Specify *no tray.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–$66	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–$78	Specify *no tray.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$118	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 81	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 81	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$226	Specify *with spline joint.*
Session Series			
Frame	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards	+$118	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
110 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 42	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 51	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 67	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$226	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

555 Series

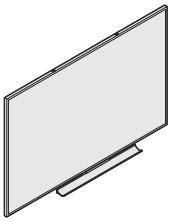
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 42	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 51	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 67	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$226	Specify *with spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

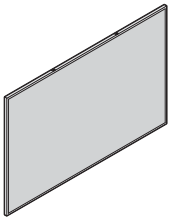
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$119.74	+$ 51	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 65.69	+$ 72	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 42.65	+$102	+$177	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 33.65	+$115	+$232	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 31.31	+$128	+$291	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.04	+$143	+$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 26.42	+$174	+$467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 25.22	+$201	+$581	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 24.52	+$233	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 22.00	+$286	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$119.74	+$ 51	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 65.69	+$ 72	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$ 42.65	+$102	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 33.65	+$115	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 31.31	+$128	N.A.	No cost	+$50	+$63	+$ 96	+$18
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.04	+$143	N.A.	No cost	+$56	+$74	+$115	+$18
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 26.42	+$174	N.A.	No cost	+$58	+$76	+$126	+$18
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 25.22	+$201	N.A.	No cost	+$63	+$90	+$151	+$18

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

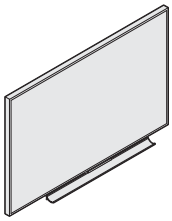
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

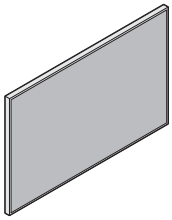
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Session Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$130.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 80.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$ 69.40	+$177	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 58.76	+$232	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 52.31	+$291	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 48.95	+$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 41.58	+$467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 38.39	+$581	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$130.00	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 80.00	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 69.40	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 58.76	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 52.31	N.A.	No cost	+$50	+$63	+$ 96	+$18
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 48.95	N.A.	No cost	+$56	+$74	+$115	+$18
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 41.58	N.A.	No cost	+$58	+$76	+$126	+$18
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 38.39	N.A.	No cost	+$63	+$90	+$151	+$18

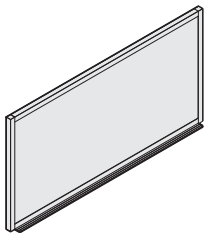
Specification Information, continued on next page

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

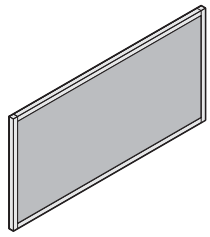
• **Style Number**	• **Square Feet**	• **U.S. Base Price** (Per sq/ft)	• **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$57.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$33.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$24.45	+$177	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$21.28	+$232	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$20.36	+$291	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$19.83	+$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$18.70	+$467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$18.86	+$581	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$18.52	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$17.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$28.00	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$23.40	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$20.09	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$18.19	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$17.34	N.A.	No cost	+$50	+$63	+$ 96	+$18
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$15.78	N.A.	No cost	+$56	+$74	+$115	+$18
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$13.98	N.A.	No cost	+$58	+$76	+$126	+$18
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$13.91	N.A.	No cost	+$63	+$90	+$151	+$18

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

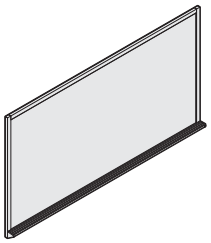
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

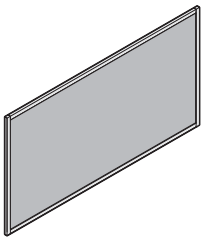
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$70.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$40.00	+$ 76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$27.42	+$177	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$23.38	+$232	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$22.24	+$291	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$22.26	+$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$20.74	+$467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$21.00	+$581	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$20.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$20.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

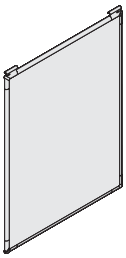
555 Series – Tackboard



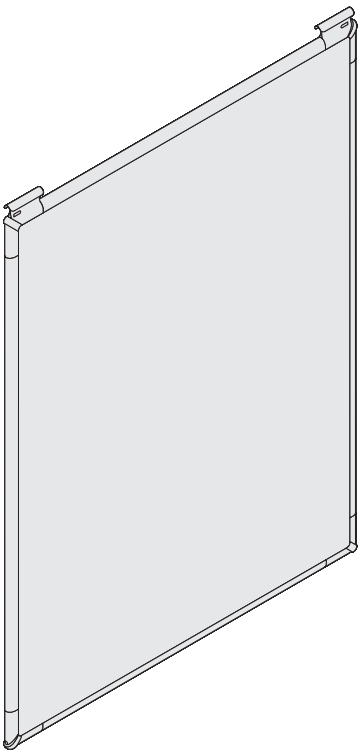
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$31.00	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$26.00	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$22.97	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$20.23	N.A.	No cost	+$43	+$53	+$ 75	+$18
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$19.17	N.A.	No cost	+$50	+$63	+$ 96	+$18
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$18.01	N.A.	No cost	+$56	+$74	+$115	+$18
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$17.33	N.A.	No cost	+$58	+$76	+$126	+$18
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$17.15	N.A.	No cost	+$63	+$90	+$151	+$18

Huddleboard Whiteboards

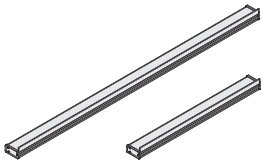
Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
▶Specifying, page 56



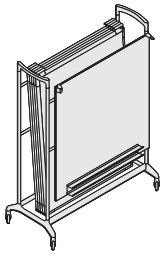
Whiteboard
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



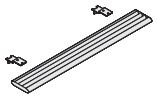
Product Details



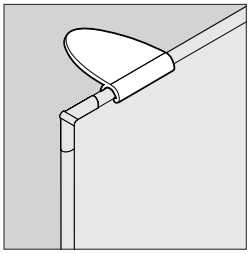
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



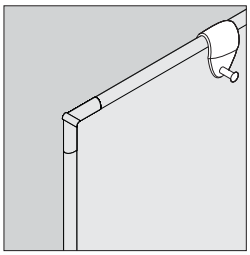
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63”H), and standing (71”H and 73”H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



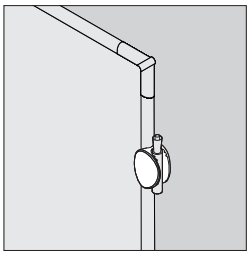
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

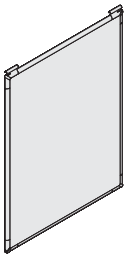
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	¾"
Width	23⅓" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	Style number
• Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	

Related Products

• Ledge grabbers	▶ Page 56
• Flipchart pegs	▶ Page 57
• Whiteboard grips	▶ Page 57

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	23"	32"	**K5M2332**	$674
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	23"	32"	**KSM2332**	$192
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$731
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	32"	42"	**KSM3242**	$242

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	Style number
• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	1"	**KLG**	$100

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 55

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1¼"	2"	**KPEG**	$92

Whiteboard Grip



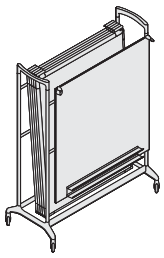
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 55

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$75

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 55

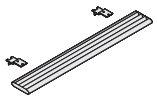
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	**KME**	$1098

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

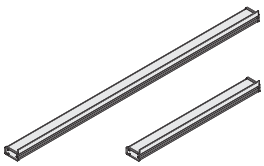
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	1 Style number
• Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic	
• Mounting hardware	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts	• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTFURN furniture mount.*
	• Wall-mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTWALL panel mount.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
36"	4 1/2"	**KPMT36**	$213
48"	4 1/2"	**KPMT48**	$259
72"	4 1/2"	**KPMT72**	$303

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 55	1 Style number
• Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum	2 Metal paint color number for rail:
• End caps: black plastic	8043 Clear Anodized
	8044 Black Anodized

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT48**	$433
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT96**	$777

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

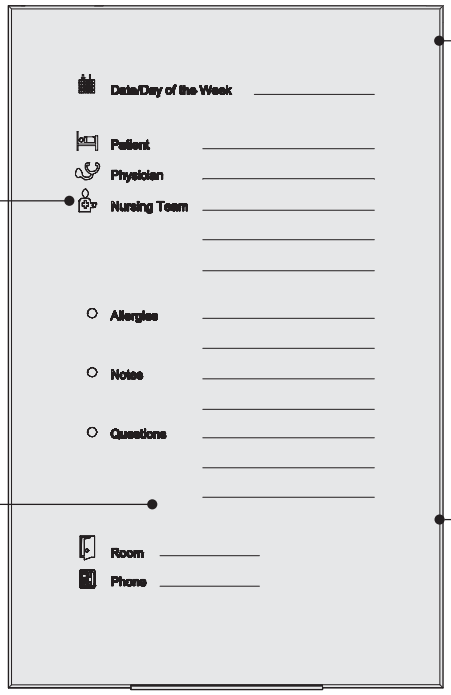
▶Specifying, page 60

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

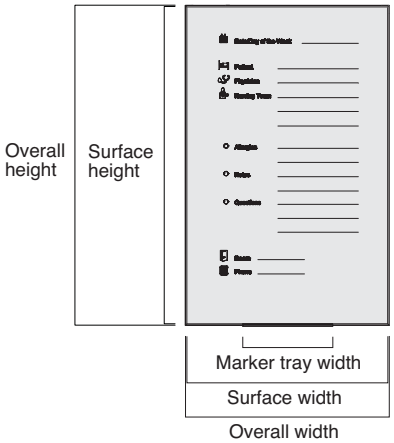


Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

Writing surface is high-performance e³ ceramicsteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Patient Room Boards

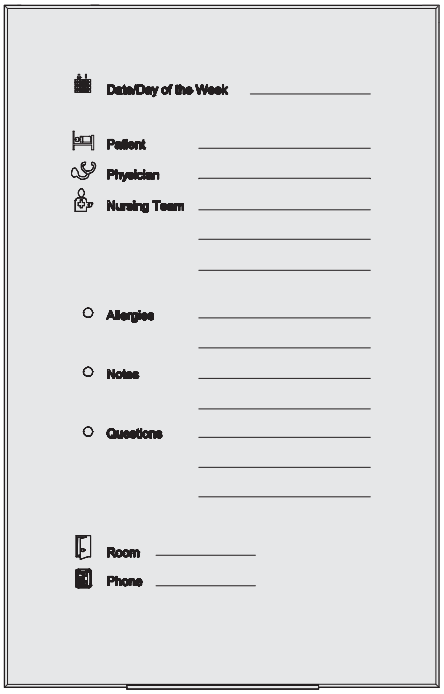
Whiteboard Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 59	• Screen print graphic fused to e³ ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting package • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 65

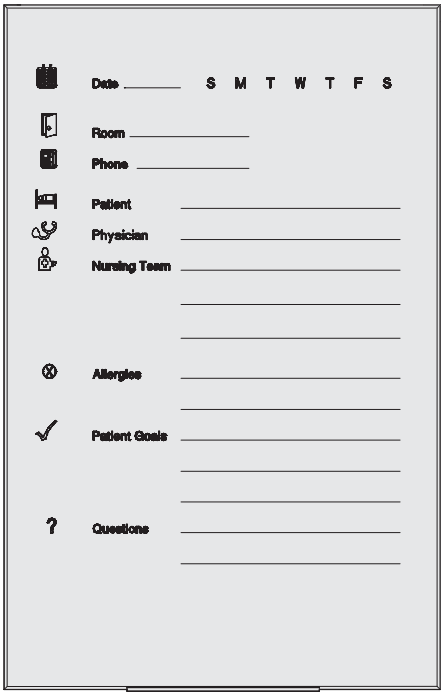
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim** • Paint	 +$71	 Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 63

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Patient Room Board with Graphic A				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH01827**	$445
Patient Room Board with Graphic B				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH21827**	$445



Graphic A

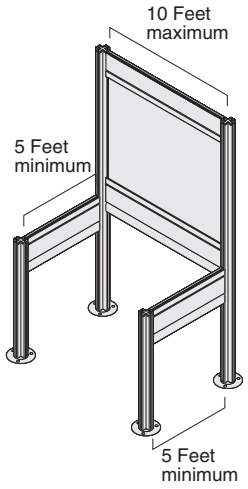


Graphic B

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

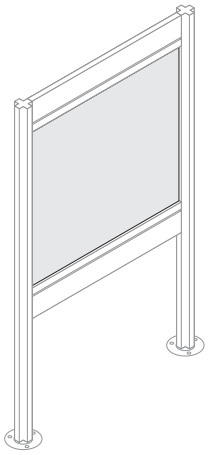
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.* • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e^3 ceramicsteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

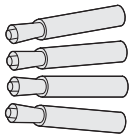
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1058	+$224
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1322	+$283
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1586	+$341
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1322	+$283
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1586	+$341
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$1850	+$394
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2115	+$454
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2380	+$506
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2643	+$563

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dry Erase Markers

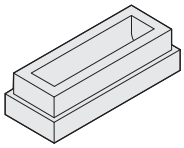


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$27
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$27
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$27
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$27
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$27
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$ 9

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

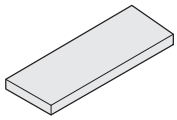
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MEP1	$27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

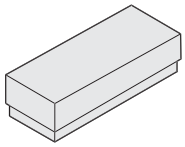


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser

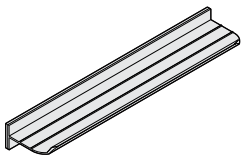


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$6

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR12	$55

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR24	$74

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.

▶See pages 66–68 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes
The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $425 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.) The $425 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e^3 environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e^3 environmental ceramicsteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e^3 environmental ceramicsteel:
7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces
Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

		4750 Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**8043** Clear Anodized Aluminum	**8044** Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Session (marker tray only)		■	•	•	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards		■	•	■	•
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3422** FC/OP Medium Cherry	**3572** FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	**3592** FC/OP Blonde on Maple	**3712** FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	**3772** FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Session	■	■	■	■	■	■
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	□	□	□	□	□	□

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

Availability Matrices, continued

e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface

	7655 High Gloss White	**7656** 2" Circular Dot Pattern	**7657** 2" Grid Pattern	**7658** Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Session	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions

Groupwork

Statement of Line 70

Understanding

Tables 72
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 74
Table Configurations 75
Table Legs 76
Table Bases 78
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 80
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 82
Table-Mounted Screen 84
Screen and Marker Tray 85
Hanging Display Components and Easel 86

Specifying

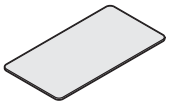
Table Tops 88
Conference Table Tops 92
Table Legs 94
Table Bases 97
Table Components 98
Table-Mounted Screens 100
Slatwall Tackboards 102
Screens 104
Marker Trays 106
Display Components 107

Surface Materials 108

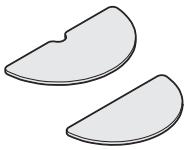
Statement of Line

Groupwork

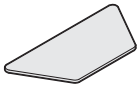
Table Tops:



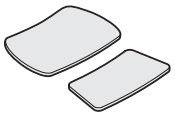
Rectangular
▶ Page 88



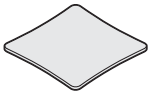
Half-Round
▶ Page 88



Trapezoid
▶ Page 88



Personal
▶ Page 88



Square with Concave Edge
▶ Page 88



Corner Bridge
▶ Page 88



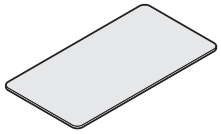
Round
▶ Page 90



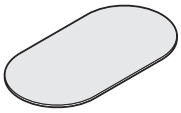
Square
▶ Page 90



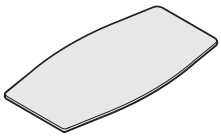
Oval
▶ Page 90



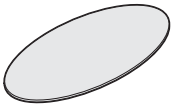
Rectangular Conference
▶ Page 92



Racetrack Conference
▶ Page 92

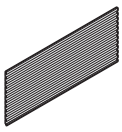


Boat-Shaped Conference
▶ Page 92

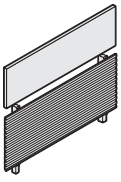


Oval Conference
▶ Page 92

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
▶ Page 100



Slatwall Tackboards
▶ Page 102

Groupwork, continued

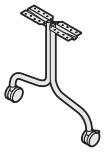
Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
▶ Page 94



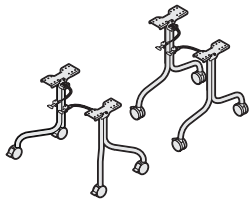
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
▶ Page 95



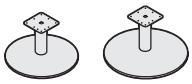
T-Legs
▶ Page 95



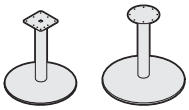
Coffee Table Legs
▶ Page 96



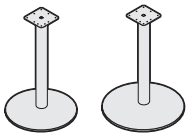
Flip-Top Legs
▶ Page 96



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 97

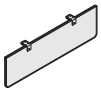


Round Table Bases
▶ Page 97

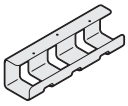


Café-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 97

Table Components:

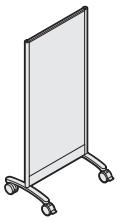


Modesty Panels
▶ Page 98

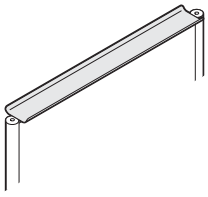


Wire Management Trough
▶ Page 98

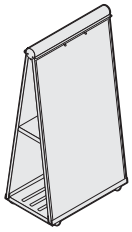
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
▶ Page 104



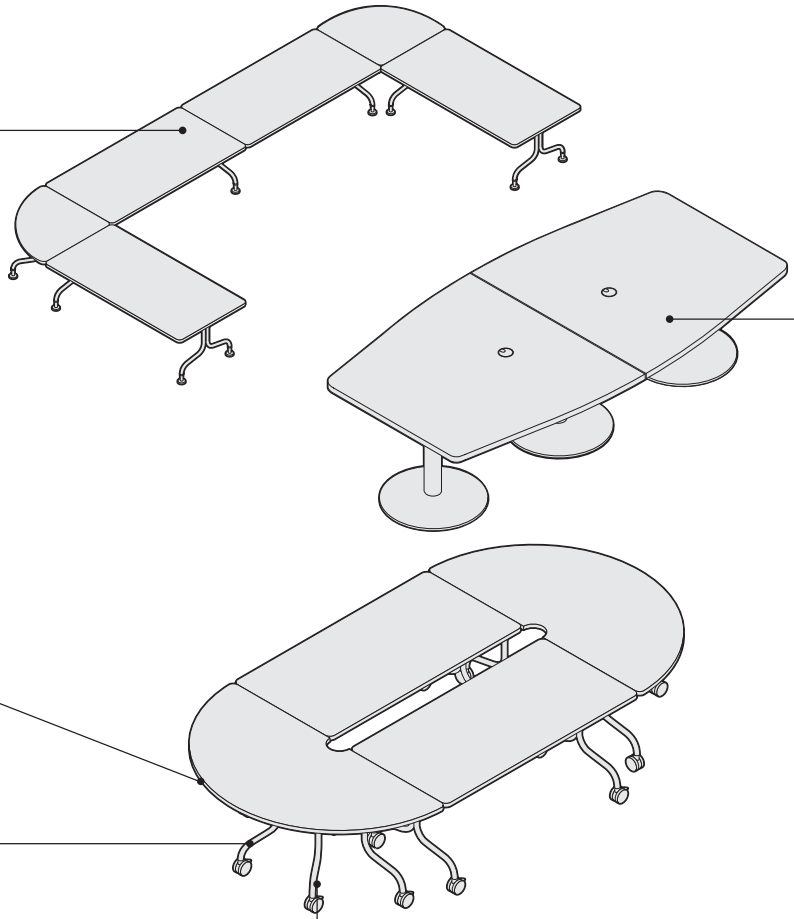
Marker Trays
▶ Page 106



Mobile Easel
▶ Page 107

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 88



Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

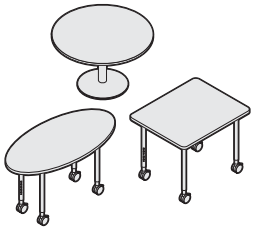
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

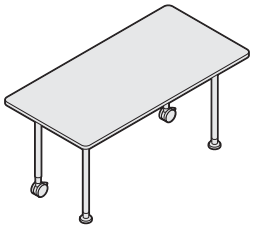
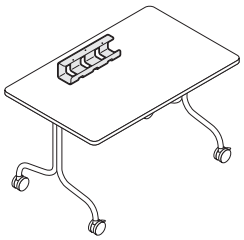
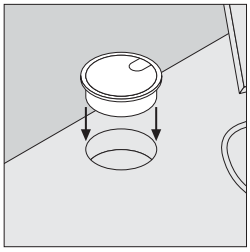


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

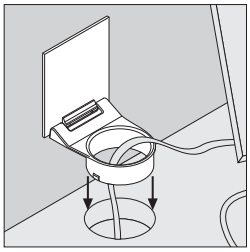


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

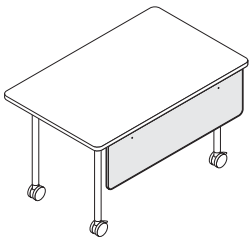


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

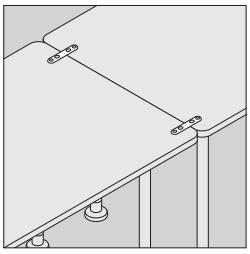
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



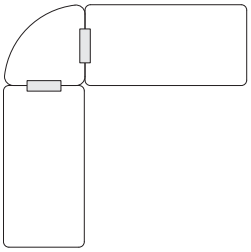
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



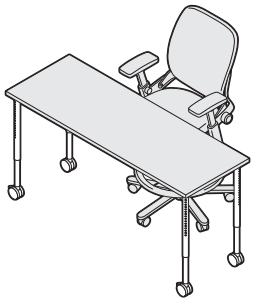
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



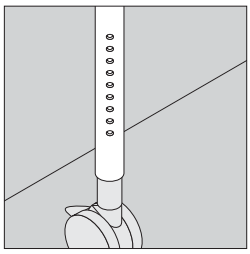
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



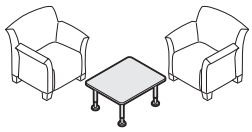
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

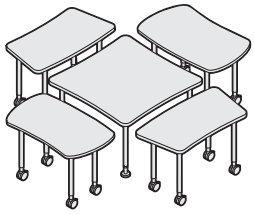


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 26$^{5}/_{16}$"–32$^{5}/_{16}$"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

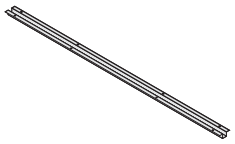
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 74.

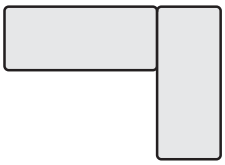
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**Flip Top Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

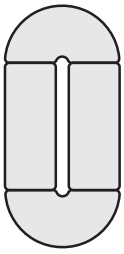


Rectangular tables

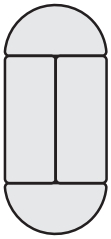


Kidney-shaped table

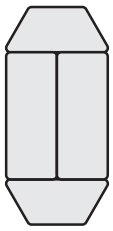
Conference



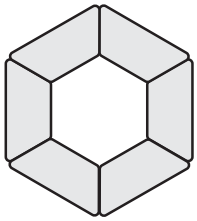
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



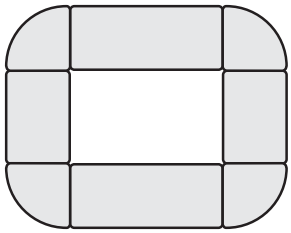
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

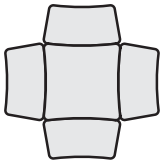


Trapezoid tables

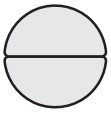


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

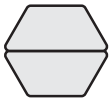
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables

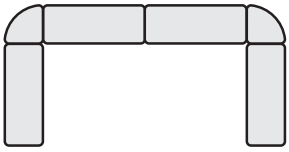


Half-round tables

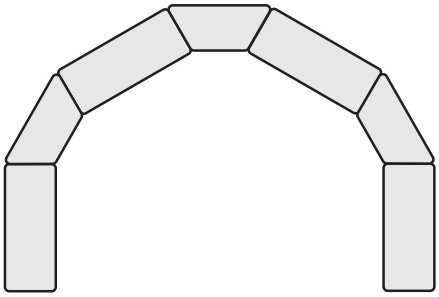


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



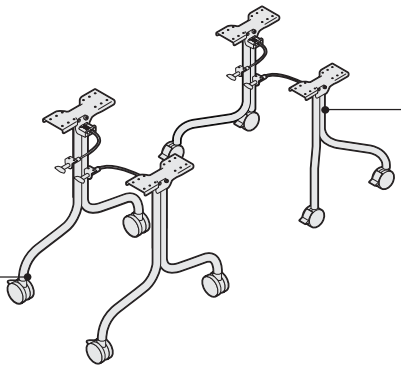
Rectangular tables and 90º corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

▶Specifying, page 94

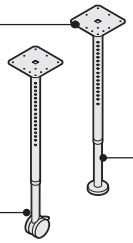


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 281/2"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

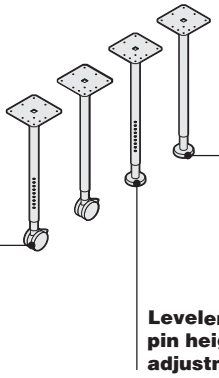
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Leveler with pin height adjustment

Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

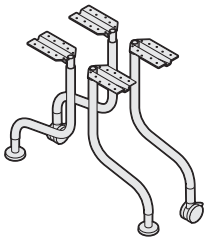


Leveler

Caster with pin height adjustment

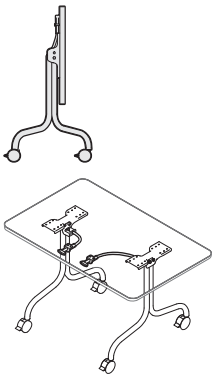
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

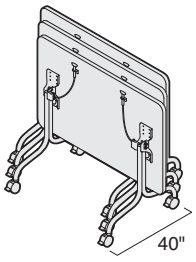


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

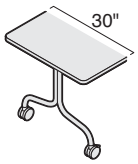
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

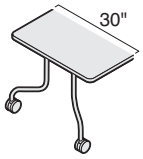


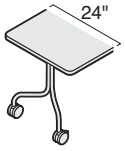
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



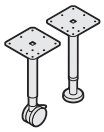
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



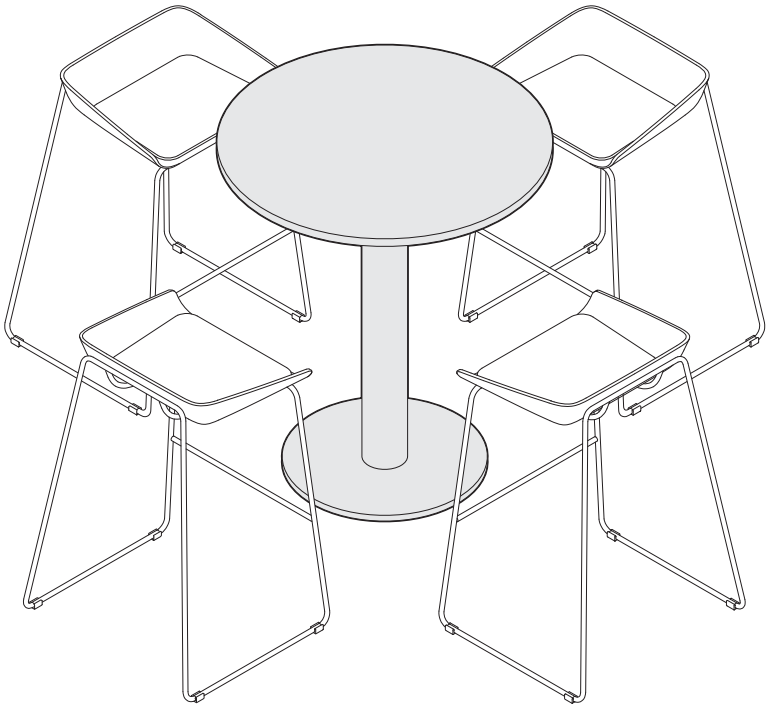
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

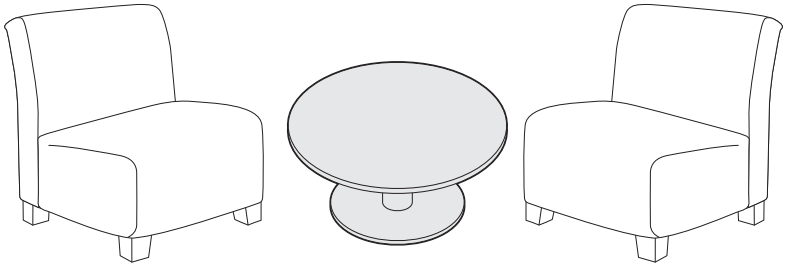
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.
▶See page 82.

Table Bases

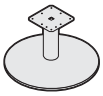
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 97

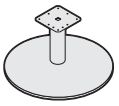




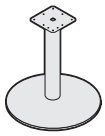
Product Details



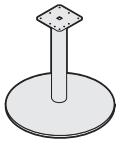
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

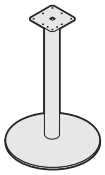


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

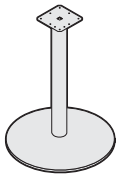


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

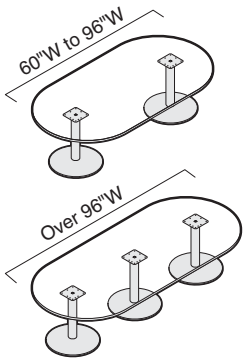
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



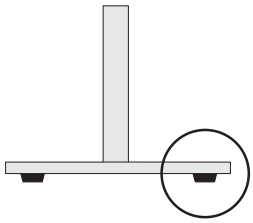
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



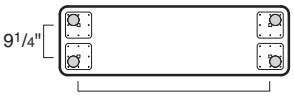
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

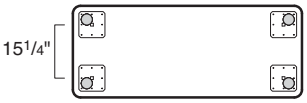
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops



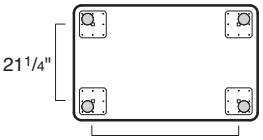
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



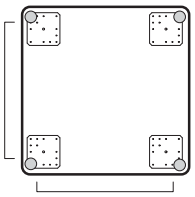
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



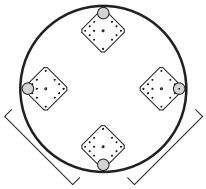
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



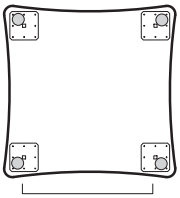
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



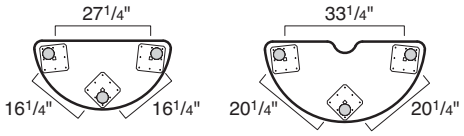
36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

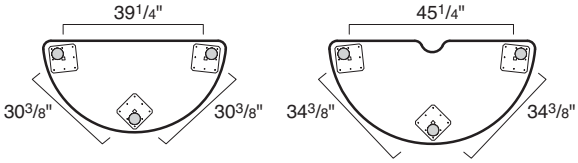


36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

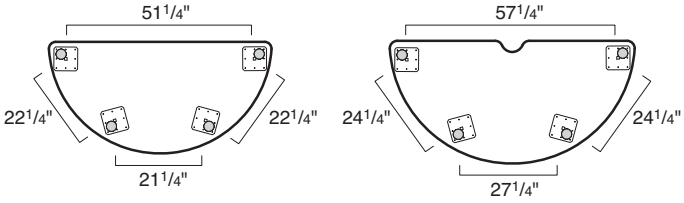
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



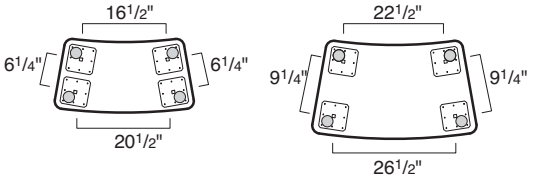
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



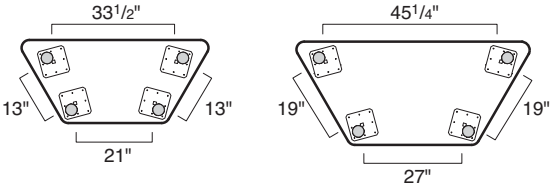
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

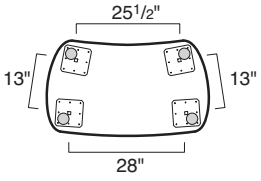
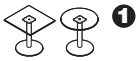
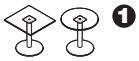
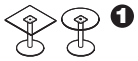
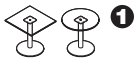
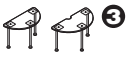


Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***	 3	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***	 3	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

1 = Number of legs for table

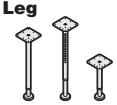
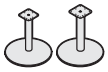
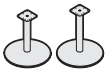
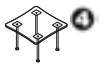
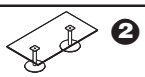
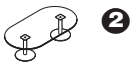
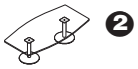
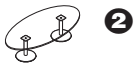
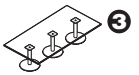
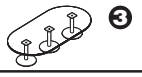
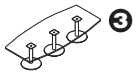
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	**T-Leg** 	**Flip-Top Legs** 	**Tie Plates** 	**In-Line Support Plates** 	**22" dia. bases**  **16$^{1}/_{8}$"; 27$^{3}/_{8}$", and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases**  **16$^{1}/_{8}$"; 27$^{3}/_{8}$", and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *******  **27$^{3}/_{8}$" and 41" height**
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops–Concave			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

(1) = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

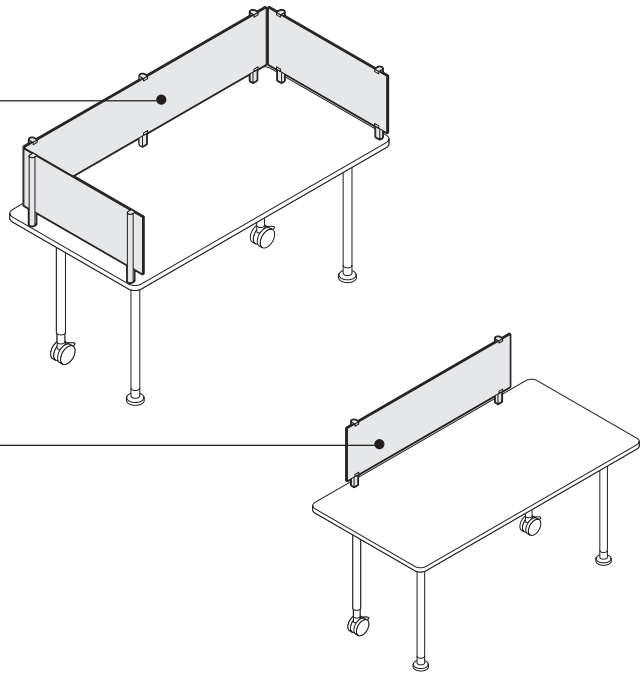
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Table-Mounted Screens

▶Specifying, page 100



Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

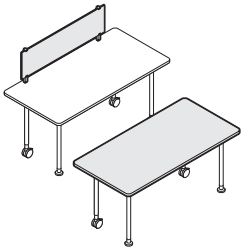
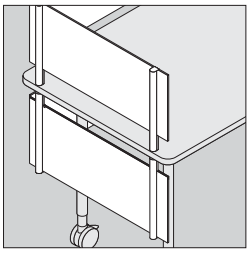


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.

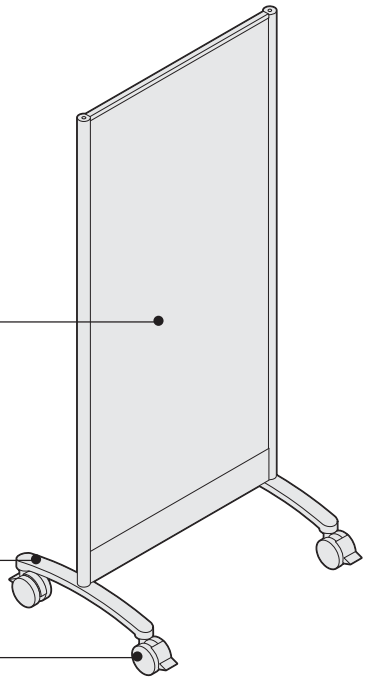


Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

▶Page 100

Screens and Marker Tray

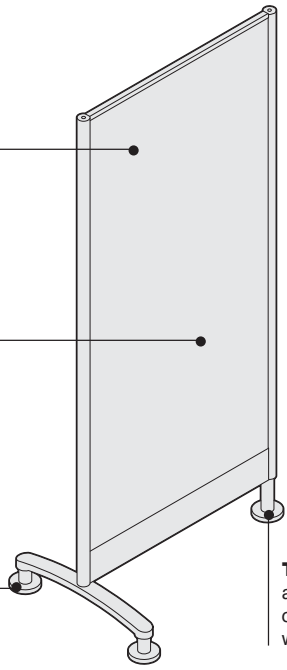
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 104



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



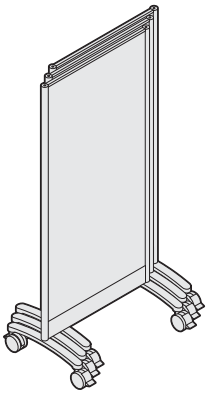
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ ceramicsteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

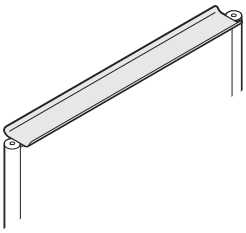
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

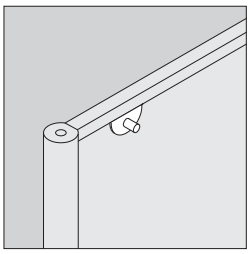
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



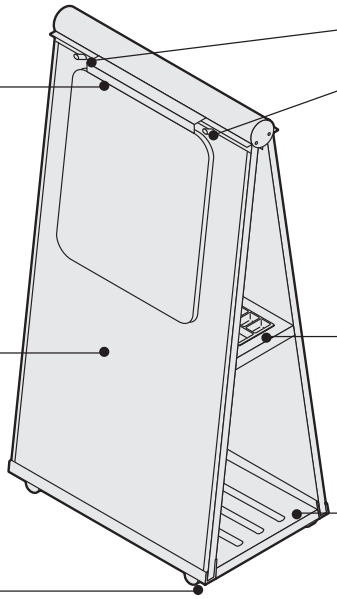
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Hanging Display Components and Easels

▶Specifying, page 107



Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, marker-boards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.

Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⅝" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

▶ See page 99, *Supports.*
▶ See page 74 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 82.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 94 ▶ Page 97 ▶ Page 98 ▶ Page 98 ▶ Page 99

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$178	**TS4THR1848**	$207
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$243	**TS4THR1860**	$291
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$270	**TS4THR1866**	$294
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$288	**TS4THR1872**	$312
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$338	**TS4THR1884**	$421
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$157	**TS4THR2436**	$173
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$173	**TS4THR2442**	$185
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$195	**TS4THR2448**	$222
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$261	**TS4THR2460**	$286
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$288	**TS4THR2466**	$309
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$306	**TS4THR2472**	$315
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$370	**TS4THR2484**	$468
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$193	**TS4THR3036**	$241
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$213	**TS4THR3042**	$253
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$231	**TS4THR3048**	$286
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$316	**TS4THR3060**	$325
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$333	**TS4THR3066**	$354
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$360	**TS4THR3072**	$390

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

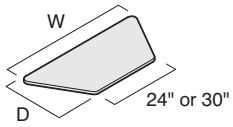
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

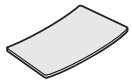
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Half-Round Tops					
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$230	**TS4THN1836**	$266
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$322	**TS4THN2448**	$341
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$411	**TS4THN3060**	$434
Half-Round Tops with Cutout					
21"	42"	**TS4TLNC2142**	$294	**TS4THNC2142**	$339
27"	54"	**TS4TLNC2754**	$383	**TS4THNC2754**	$470
33"	66"	**TS4TLNC3366**	$524	**TS4THNC3366**	$657
Trapezoid Tops					
21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$288	**TS4THG2448**	$332
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$415	**TS4THG3060**	$477
Personal Tops					
18"	36"	**TS4TLW1836**	$288	**TS4THW1836**	$332
24"	42"	**TS4TLW2442**	$310	**TS4THW2442**	$357
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops					
24"	42"	**TS4TLWK2442**	$353	**TS4THWK2442**	$406
Square Tops with Concave Edge					
36"	36"	**TS4TLRC3636**	$353	**TS4THRC3636**	$406
42"	42"	**TS4TLRC4242**	$383	**TS4THRC4242**	$440
90° Corner Bridges					
24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$192	**TS4THL2424**	$222
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$222	**TS4THL3030**	$256

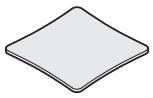


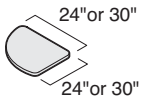












For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough		▶Page 94 ▶Page 97 ▶Page 98 ▶Page 98

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$178	**TS4THDR24**	$205
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$230	**TS4THDR30**	$266
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$281	**TS4THDR36**	$325
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$322	**TS4THDR42**	$371
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$358	**TS4THDR48**	$412
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$270	**TS4THDR24T**	$311
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$322	**TS4THDR30T**	$371
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$373	**TS4THDR36T**	$429
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$414	**TS4THDR42T**	$476
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$450	**TS4THDR48T**	$517

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$178	**TS4THR2424**	$244
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$230	**TS4THR3030**	$252
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$281	**TS4THR3636**	$325
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$322	**TS4THR4242**	$371
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$358	**TS4THR4848**	$412
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$270	**TS4THR2424T**	$311
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$322	**TS4THR3030T**	$371
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$373	**TS4THR3636T**	$429
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$414	**TS4THR4242T**	$476
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$450	**TS4THR4848T**	$517
Oval Top					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$322	**TS4THDV2448**	$371
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$414	**TS4THDV244T**	$476

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

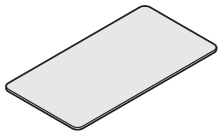
Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

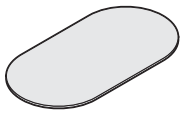
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only) • Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$16 +$32	Specify *with one grommet.* Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases • Wire management trough		▶Page 97 ▶Page 98

Specification Information



Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 609	**TS4THR4896**	$ 700
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 736	**TS4THR48120**	$ 847
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 831	**TS4THR48144**	$ 956
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 701	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 806
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$ 920	**TS4THR4812T**	$1058
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1015	**TS4THR4814T**	$1168



Racetrack Conference Tops

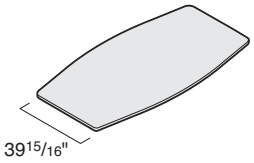
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 639	**TS4THD4896**	$ 734
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 769	**TS4THD48120**	$ 884
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$ 863	**TS4THD48144**	$ 992
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 731	**TS4THD4896T**	$ 842
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$ 953	**TS4THD4812T**	$1097
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1047	**TS4THD4814T**	$1205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

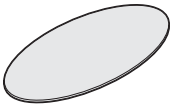
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 639	**TS4THB4896**	$ 734
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 769	**TS4THB48120**	$ 884
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$ 863	**TS4THB48144**	$ 992
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 731	**TS4THB4896T**	$ 842
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$ 953	**TS4THB4812T**	$1097
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1047	**TS4THB4814T**	$1205



Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 639	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 734
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 731	**TS4THDV489T**	$ 842

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶See page 82

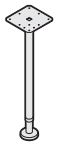
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 76	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Two T-legs		
	• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$ 10	Specify *with two casters.*
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 20	Specify *with four casters.*
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	• One post leg	+$ 50	Specify *with pin height-adjustable leg.*
	• Four post legs	+$200	Specify *with pin height-adjustable legs.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels		▶Page 98
	• Table tops		▶Page 88

Specification Information

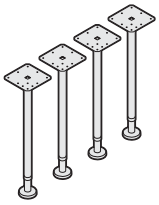
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

One Post Leg



27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$103

Package of Four Post Legs



27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$383

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

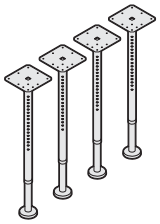
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



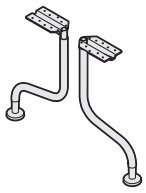
One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$183



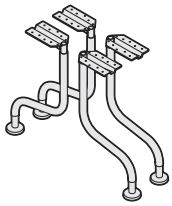
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$706



Two T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG**	$193



Package of Four T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG4**	$360

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

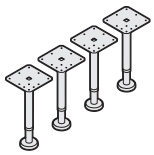


One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$ 92

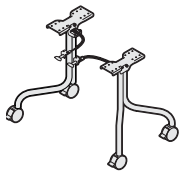
Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 76



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

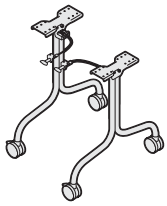
17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$333



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2724TC2**	$645



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2730TC2**	$645

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

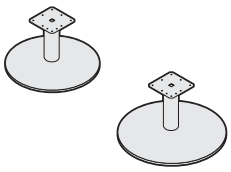
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 78 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

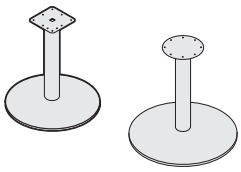
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$28	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



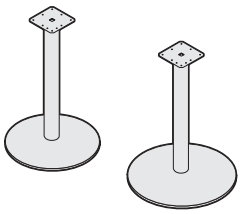
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16 1/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$295
16 1/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$454



Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$306
27 3/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$467
27 3/8"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$674



Café-Height Round Table Bases

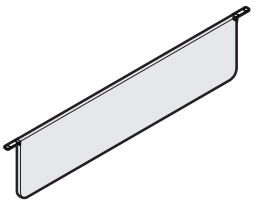
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$322
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$480
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$700

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels

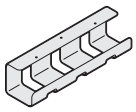


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 73	• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$218
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$229
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$241
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$265
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$276
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$286
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$316

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 73	• Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$90

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

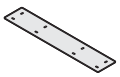
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 73

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price

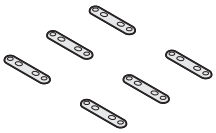
In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 65
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 65

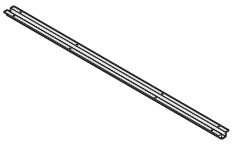
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$ 94

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 45
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 48
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 48
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

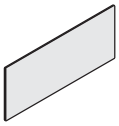
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 84	1 Style number 2 Color number for translucent screen, if selected 3 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.
• Translucent screen, if selected: plastic • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.
Related Products		
• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 101
• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 101

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

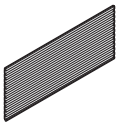
Translucent Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$138
¼"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$149
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$162
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$190
¼"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$231
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$242
¼"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$149
¼"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$191
¼"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$244
¼"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$271
¼"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$283
¼"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$313

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Slatwall Screens



¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$172
¼"	26¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$214
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$229
¼"	32¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1232**	$240
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$253
¼"	38⅝"	12"	**TS5YSL1238**	$264
¼"	44½"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$282
¼"	50⅜"	12"	**TS5YSL1250**	$301
¼"	56¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1256**	$319

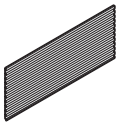
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

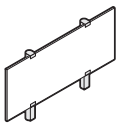
Specification Information

Slatwall Screens, continued



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$331
¼"	62¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1262**	$365
¼"	68⅛"	12"	**TS5YSL1268**	$390
¼"	74"	12"	**TS5YSL1274**	$421

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 84	• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 108.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$141
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$157

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$188
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$195

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

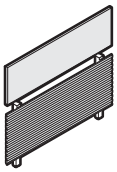
Specification Information

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$20

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 84	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.
• Slatwall tackboard: fabric • Mounting hardware brackets	

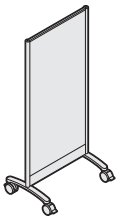
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$40	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 108.
	Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards		
	• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
Related Products	• Slatwall screens		▶ Page 100
	• Screen mounting brackets		▶ Page 101

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	18"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB218**	$166
½"	26¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB226**	$180
½"	32¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB232**	$193
½"	38⅝"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB238**	$206
½"	44½"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB244**	$217
½"	56¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB256**	$246
½"	62¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB262**	$257
½"	68⅛"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB268**	$265
½"	18"	9"	**TS5ASWTB918**	$198
½"	26¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB926**	$212
½"	32¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB932**	$224
½"	38⅝"	9"	**TS5ASWTB938**	$239
½"	44½"	9"	**TS5ASWTB944**	$251
½"	56¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB956**	$277
½"	62¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB962**	$292
½"	68⅛"	9"	**TS5ASWTB968**	$299

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ ceramicsteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 85

Standard Includes

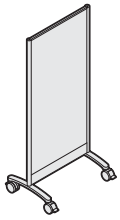
- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A
- e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble

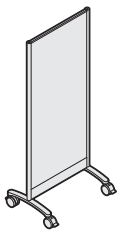
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$20 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$31 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$40 per side	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Fabric direction on screens		
• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
e³ ceramicsteel writing surface		
• e³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+$58	Specify *with 7655 High Gloss White.*
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2799 White Markerboard Laminate.*
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$28	Specify paint color number.
Base		
• Three-leg base	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers		
• Three or four levelers	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs		
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$31	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products		
• Marker trays		▶ Page 106

Specification Information





54"H Screens

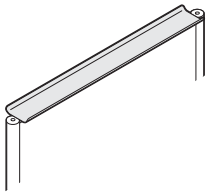
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$645
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$679
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$708
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$738
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$770

66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$708
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$738
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$770
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$800
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$830

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 85	• Marker tray: paint price group 1
	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 108.

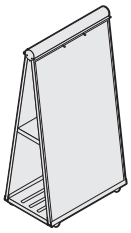
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$50
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$55
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$62
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$67
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶ See below and next page.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 108.

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only
- Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only
- Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only
- Integral flip-chart pegs
- Storage compartment
- Pencil tray

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$82	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005**	$1043

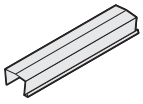
Tackboard on Both Sides

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005TT**	$1081

Markerboard on Both Sides

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005MM**	$1100

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	**TS7MTPK**	$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog E
7237 Slate E
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic E
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Wall track

Black

Applies to:
- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black E

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
Tip: 25L5 virginia walnut and 25L6 blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops
- Groupwork table tops

247L Black Version 2 LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $65 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

E = Established

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ ceramicsteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black*
6001 Coffee*
6009 Arctic White*
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk*
6053 Seagull*
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid*
6615 Grey V5*
6619 Ice* Ⓔ
6631 Cream*
6635 Dawn* Ⓔ
6636 Mist*
6654 Sand*
6655 Warm White*
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate*
6695 Midnight*
6697 Fog*
6698 Fieldstone*

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

***Note: Light color plastic edges** are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A

Lido
R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Acadia Ⓔ
G031 Tin
G033 Iron
G034 Pewter
G039 Silica
G041 Brimstone
G043 Azurite

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure Ⓔ
P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté Ⓔ
5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse Ⓔ
5638 Mink
5648 Moonglo
5650 Woodbine
5654 Quince

Surface Materials, continued

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Seating E
5S47 Coal
5S48 Smoke
5S49 Cobalt
5S50 Ink
5S55 Sunset
5S57 Thunder

Cogent: Geode Vertical E
5S32 Canyon
5S35 Slate
5S36 Cement
5S37 Rock
5S38 Oyster
5S40 Toast
5S41 Sesame
5S42 Ecru

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane
5F70 Mud Pie
5F71 Hummus
5F72 Petoskey
5F73 Pluto
5F74 Papyrus
5F94 Blizzard
5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

E = Established

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Milano E
N001 Oyster
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Regatta E
D011 Licorice
5335 Warm Brown V1
5338 Tan V1

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black Version 2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL	6689	Brushed Silver Ⓔ
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia

Ⓔ = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and Turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle	6635	Dawn Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia

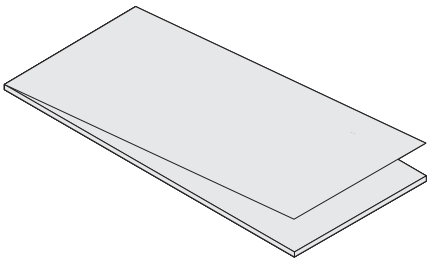
Ⓔ = Established

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

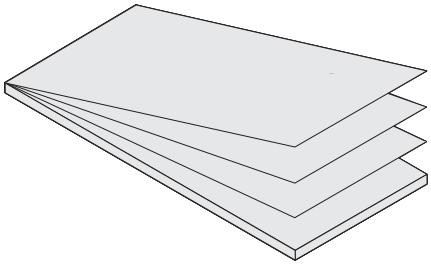
Turnstone Laminate Collection		Recommended Edge Band	
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

E = Established

Universal Tables

Statement of Line 116

Understanding

Universal Tables 122
Bases for Universal Tables 125
Legs for Universal Tables 126
Worksurface Screens 128

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations 130
Table and Leg Combinations 131
Table Leg Positions 132

Specifying

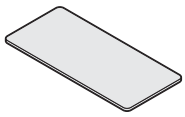
Straight Tables 134
Transition Tables 136
Corner, 120° Tables 138
Capsule Tables 139
Spanner Tables 140
Peninsula Table 141
Tapered Peninsula Tables 142
Bubble Jetty Tables 143
Round Tables 144
Square Tables 145
Rectangle Tables 146
Oval Tables 147
Hex Conference Tables 148
Bases for Universal Tables 149
Legs for Universal Tables 150
Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets 154
Worksurface Screens 156

Surface Materials 157

Statement of Line

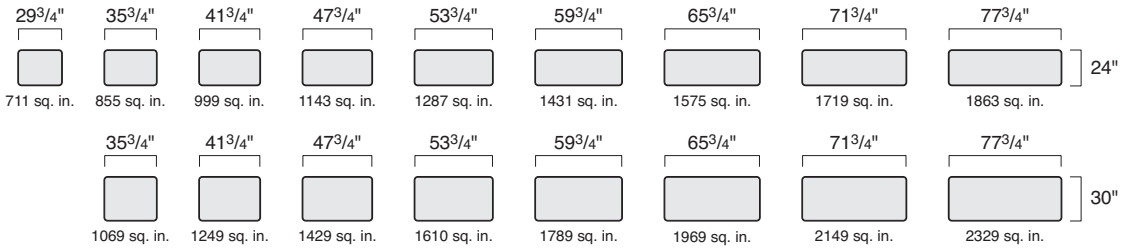
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

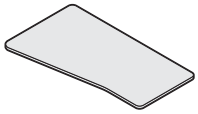
Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 134

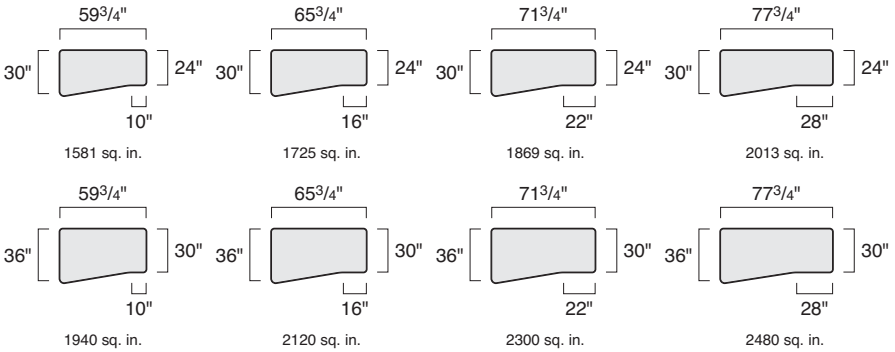
Straight Tables



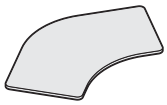


Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 136

Transition Tables*

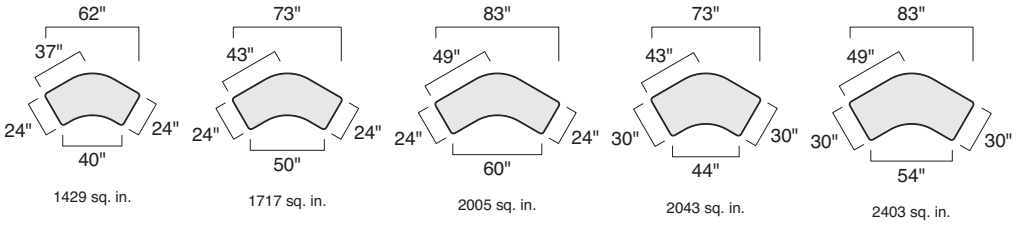


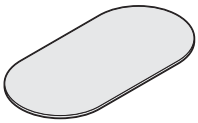
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 138

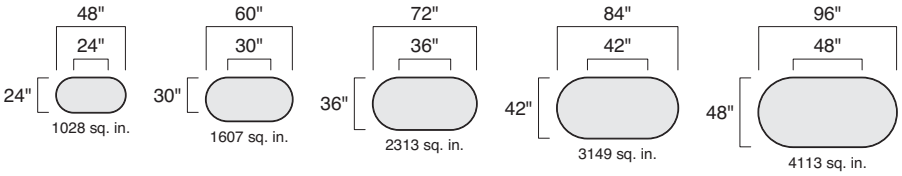
Corner, 120° Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 139

Capsule Tables



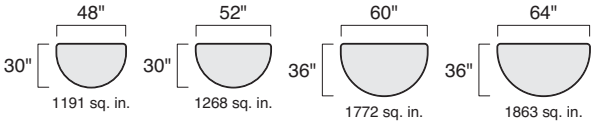
Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

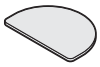
Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 140

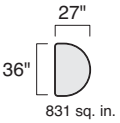
Spanner Tables

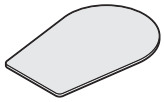




Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 141

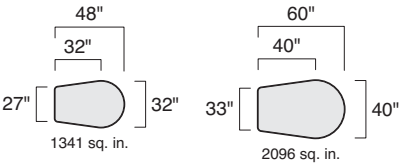
Peninsula Table

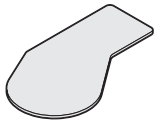




Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 142

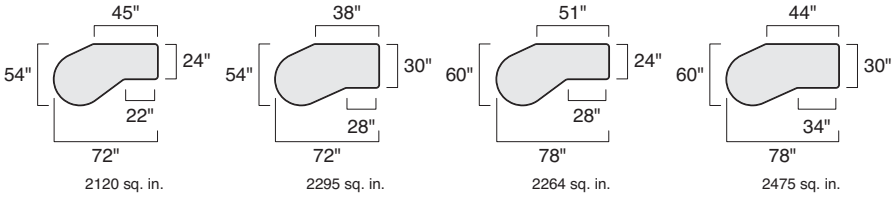
Tapered Peninsula Tables



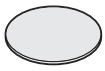


Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 143

Bubble Jetty Tables

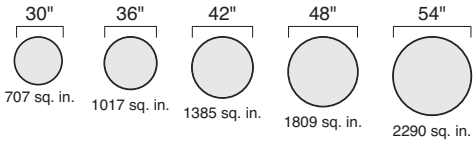


*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 144

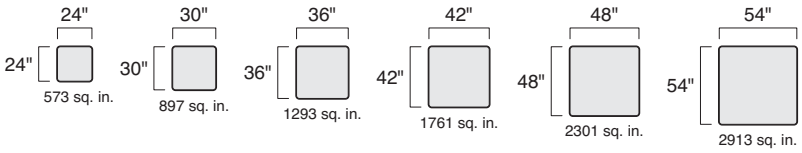
Round Tables





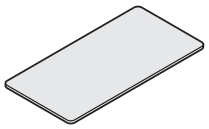
Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 145

Square Tables



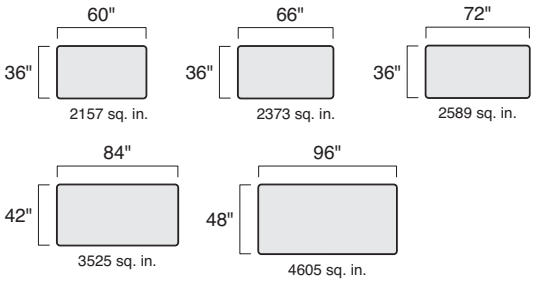
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

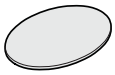
Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 146

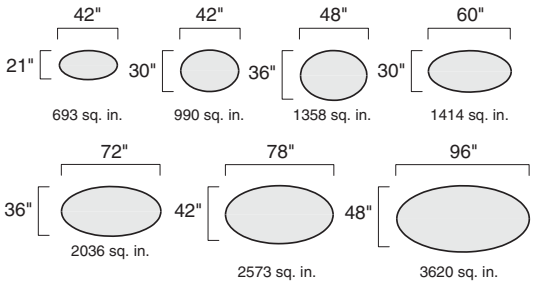
Rectangle Tables



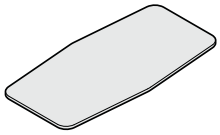


Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 147

Oval Tables

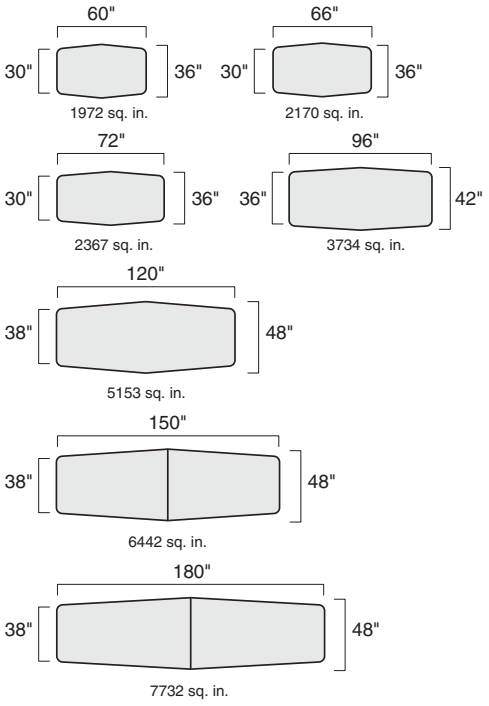


Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.



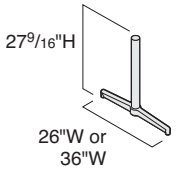
Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 148

Hex Conference Tables

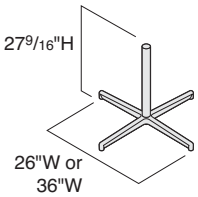


Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Bases for Universal Tables

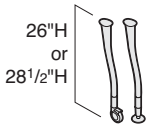


T-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 125
Specifying
▶ Page 149



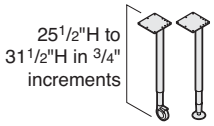
X-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 125
Specifying
▶ Page 149

Legs for Universal Tables

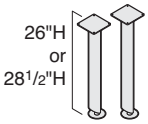


Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 150

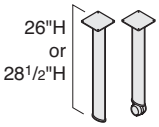
Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



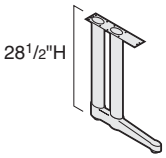
Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 151



Elliptical Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 152

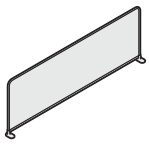


Post Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 153



Double Post C-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 153

15"H Knit Screens



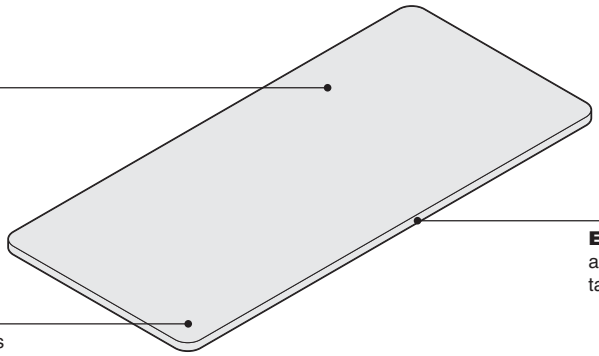
Understanding
▶ Page 128
Specifying
▶ Page 156

	20 1/4"W	26 1/4"W	32 1/4"W	38 1/4"W
15"H	●	●	●	●

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, pages 134–148

Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.



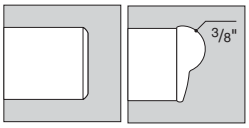
Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

Product Details

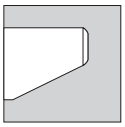
High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile

P-edge profile



Knife edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

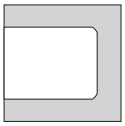
P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

Knife edge with 3 mm user edge is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

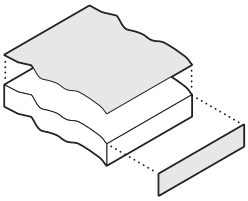
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables

Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



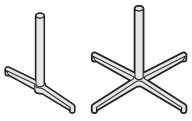
Square (3 mm) edge profile



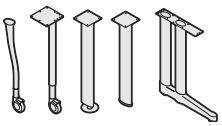
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections

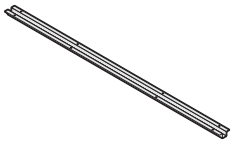
Universal tables are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



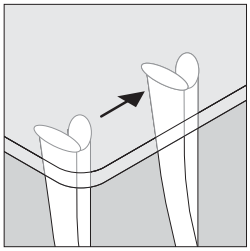
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.
▶Page 130



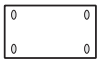
Use the *Table and Legs Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose. *Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.*
▶Page 130



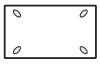
Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.



Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 132.



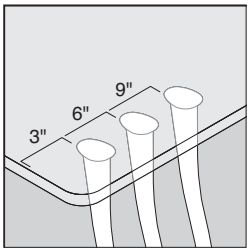
90° orientation



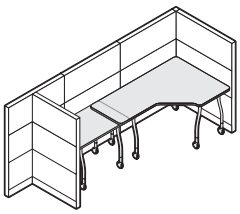
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and knee-space below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 132.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

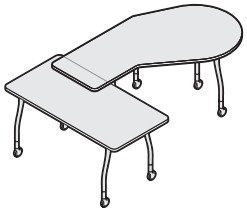
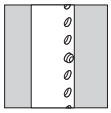
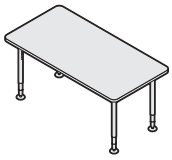
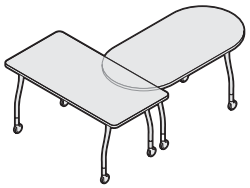


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.

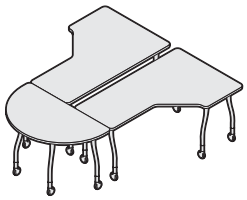




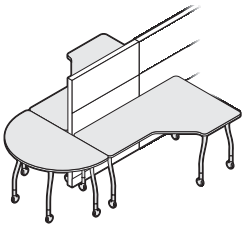
Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

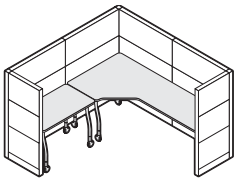
- Wood veneer to match table

Universal Tables, continued

Application Topics

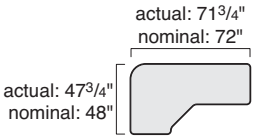
Table Fit in Panel Environments:

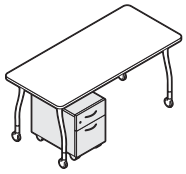




Dimensions on straight and transition tables are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

Example: A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47¾"W x 71¾"W.

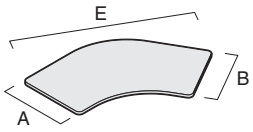




Mobile pedestals up to 24½"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".



Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 130

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 131

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 132

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶ Page 283

Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

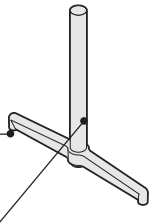
Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Bases for Universal Tables

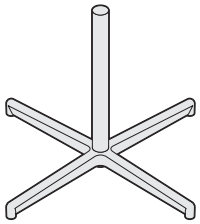
Pedestal-base tables fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.

▶ Specifying, page 149

Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.



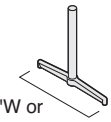
T-base



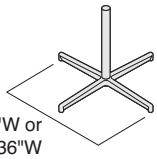
X-base

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

Product Details



26"W or 36"W



26"W or 36"W

Bases are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27 9/16"H.

Surface Materials

Column support
- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base
- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations

▶ Page 130

Shipping

Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

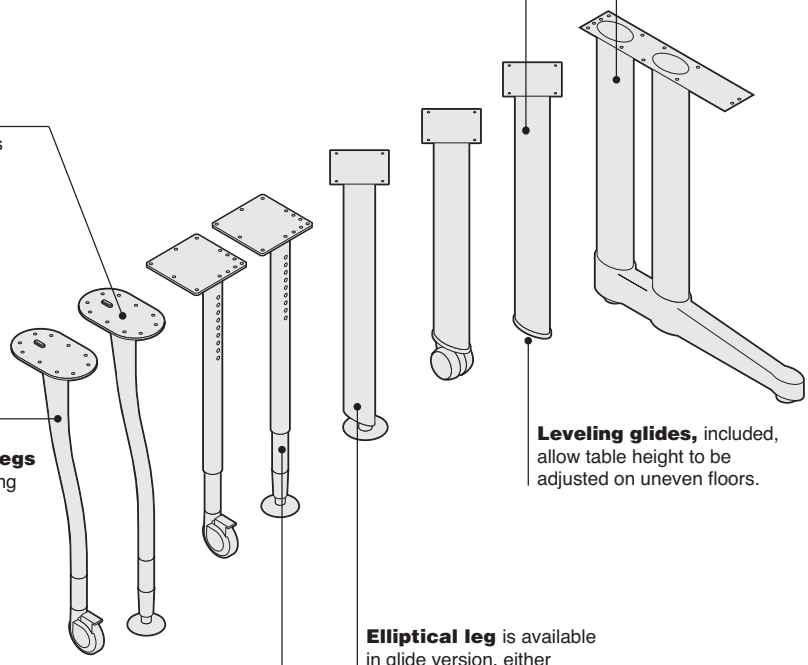
Legs for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.
▶ Specifying, page 150

Post legs are available with non-locking casters or glides.

Double post C-leg is an individual support and is used at the ends of a table.

Alignment tab helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.



Cabby leg and adjustable-height legs are available with locking casters or glides.

Leveling glides, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

Elliptical leg is available in glide version, either nesting or desk-height.

Adjustable-height leg adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

Product Details

Legs support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶ See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 131.

Table legs are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

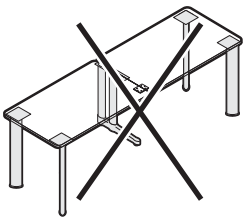
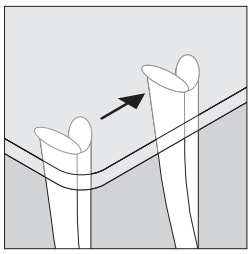


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

	Cabby leg	Adjustable-height leg	Elliptical leg	Post leg	Double post C-leg
Height* (standard)	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	¾"	¾"	⅝"	¾"	⅝"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



Cabby legs can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 132.



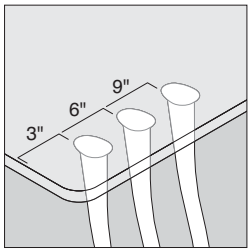
90° orientation



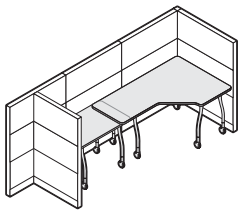
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and knee-space below the worksurface.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of worksurface.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the worksurface to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

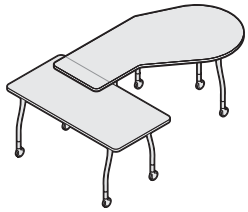
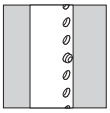
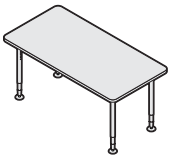
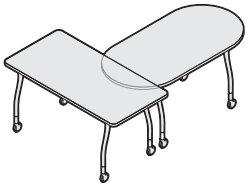


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.





Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.

Surface Materials

Cabby legs
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Adjustable-height leg
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Elliptical leg
- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Elliptical leg glide
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

Post, post with caster, and double post C-legs
- Paint

Post leg caster
- Black plastic

Application Topics

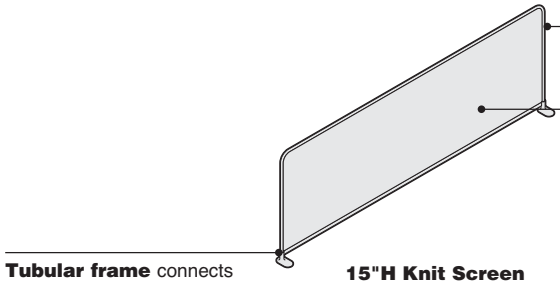
Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 131

Table Leg Positions
▶Page 132

Worksurface Screens

Screens provide lightweight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.

▶ Specifying worksurface screens, page 156

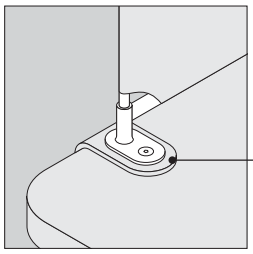


Frame with knit fabric cover is 3/8" thick.

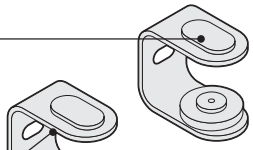
Knit fabric cover has a snug fit around the screen frame and is easily removed. Knit cover can be dry cleaned.

Tubular frame connects to foot.

15"H Knit Screen



Foot mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.



Cover attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.

Cushion protects the worksurface from marring.

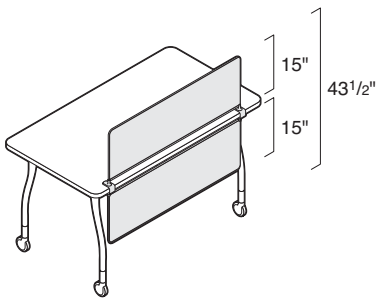
Knob can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.

Actual Dimensions

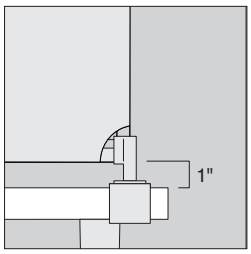
	15"H Knit Screen
Screen width	20¼", 26¼", 32¼", or 38¼"
Overall width	21½", 27½", 33½", or 39½"
Height	15"

Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.

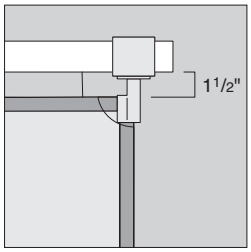
Product Details



15"H screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43½"H.



Gap between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".



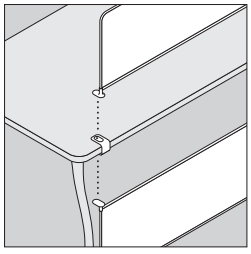
Gap between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1½.

Connections



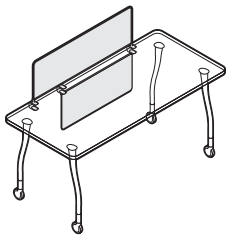
Clamps allow attachment to worksurfaces 1⅛" to 1³⁄₁₆" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, Answer, and Ellipse worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Series 9000 and Avenir 1½" thick worksurfaces.

Clamps are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.

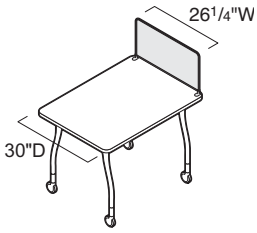


15"H screen mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

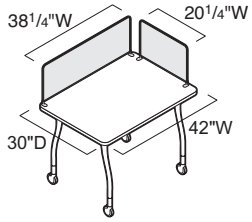
Multiple screens can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



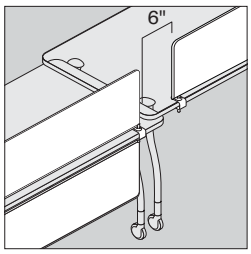
Three clamps can be used to support screens of various sizes.



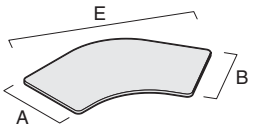
15"H screens can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



For corner privacy applications where 15"H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30"D x 42"W worksurface with a 38¼"W x 15"H screen on the back, requires a 20¼"W x 15"H screen on the side.



Screens can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



For corner, 120° table applications, the following screens can be used:

- 20¼"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 20¼"W and 26¼"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Surface Materials

Vertical surface fabric
Applies to knit screen:

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen frame and foot

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp adjustment knob and cover

- 7237 Slate only

Application Topics

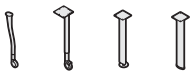
15"H screens can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information, refer to the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide.*

Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base	36"W T-Base	26"W X-Base	36"W X-Base
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			❶	
30"D x 36"W–42"W				❶
30"D x 48"W–78"W	❷			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			❷	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			❶	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				❶
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			❶	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				❶
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		❷		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			❶	
36"D x 48"W				❶
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	❷			
48"D x 96"W		❷		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 96"W		❷		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		❸		

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

Table and Leg Combinations

	Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg 	**Double Post C-Leg** 
Straight Tables	❹ 	❷ 
Transition Tables	❹ 	❷  *Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.*
Corner, 120° Tables *Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.*	❺  ❶ →	❷ 
Round Tables	❹ 	
Square Tables	❹ 	
Rectangle Tables	❹ 	
Spanner Tables	❹ 	
Capsule Tables	❹ 	
Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Bubble Jetty Tables	❺ 	*Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.*
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W *Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may **not** be used on these table sizes.*	❹ 	

▶ See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*, *Understanding Tethered Capsule Tables* for tethered capsule tables support information.

Tip: Hex conference tables, and oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

❶ = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

Table leg positions allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.

Legend

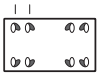
◔ = Both 45° and 90°
◖ = Either 45° or 90°

Position 1



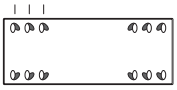
Straight Table
24"D x 30"W

Position 1 2



Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W

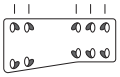
Position 1 2 3



Straight Table

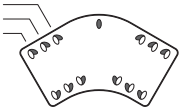
24"D x 48"W	30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W	30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W	30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W	30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W	30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W	30"D x 78"W

Position 1 2 3 2 1



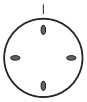
Transition Table

Position 3 2 1



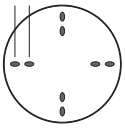
Corner, 120° Table

Position 1



Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter

Position 1 2



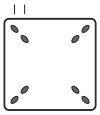
Round Table
54" Diameter

Position 1



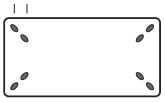
Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W

Position 1 2



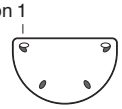
Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W

Position 1 2



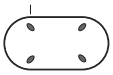
Rectangle Table

Position 1



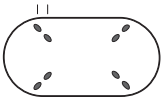
Spanner Table

Position 1



Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W

Position 1 2



Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W

Position 1



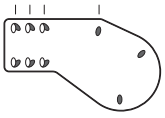
Peninsula Table

Position 1 2 3 1



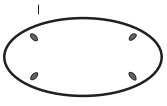
Tapered Peninsula Table

Position 1 2 3 1



Bubble Jetty Table

Position 1

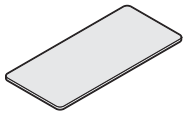


Oval Table

21"D x 42"W	30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W	36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W	

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

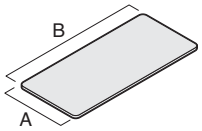
Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)



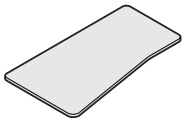
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
24"	29 3/4"	**BFS2430**	$218	$264	$ 672	+$35
24"	35 3/4"	**BFS2436**	$231	$277	$ 693	+$36
24"	41 3/4"	**BFS2442**	$251	$306	$ 769	+$41
24"	47 3/4"	**BFS2448**	$295	$350	$ 834	+$42
24"	53 3/4"	**BFS2454**	$319	$374	$ 860	+$44
24"	59 3/4"	**BFS2460**	$340	$404	$ 945	+$47
24"	65 3/4"	**BFS2466**	$376	$440	$ 998	+$48
24"	71 3/4"	**BFS2472**	$423	$487	$1060	+$50
24"	77 3/4"	**BFS2478**	$464	$528	$1114	+$51
30"	35 3/4"	**BFS3036**	$321	$367	$ 813	+$38
30"	41 3/4"	**BFS3042**	$346	$392	$ 894	+$42
30"	47 3/4"	**BFS3048**	$382	$437	$ 952	+$44
30"	53 3/4"	**BFS3054**	$410	$465	$ 991	+$45
30"	59 3/4"	**BFS3060**	$442	$497	$1079	+$48
30"	65 3/4"	**BFS3066**	$475	$539	$1133	+$50
30"	71 3/4"	**BFS3072**	$517	$581	$1191	+$51
30"	77 3/4"	**BFS3078**	$559	$623	$1247	+$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

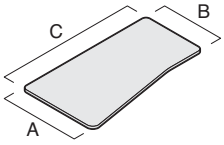
Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

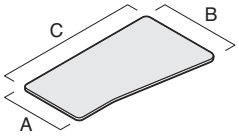
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
Left-Hand Tables							
30"	24"	59 3/4"	**BZC302460**	$627	$738	$1395	+$51
30"	24"	65 3/4"	**BZC302466**	$656	$767	$1435	+$53
30"	24"	71 3/4"	**BZC302472**	$682	$793	$1470	+$55
30"	24"	77 3/4"	**BZC302478**	$700	$820	$1502	+$57
36"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC363060**	$700	$820	$1502	+$64
36"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC363066**	$727	$847	$1538	+$57
36"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC363072**	$746	$877	$1571	+$58
36"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC363078**	$776	$907	$1603	+$60
Right-Hand Tables							
24"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC243060**	$627	$738	$1395	+$51
24"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC243066**	$656	$767	$1435	+$53
24"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC243072**	$682	$793	$1470	+$55
24"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC243078**	$700	$820	$1502	+$57
30"	36"	59 3/4"	**BZC303660**	$700	$820	$1502	+$64
30"	36"	65 3/4"	**BZC303666**	$727	$847	$1538	+$57
30"	36"	71 3/4"	**BZC303672**	$746	$877	$1571	+$58
30"	36"	77 3/4"	**BZC303678**	$776	$907	$1603	+$60

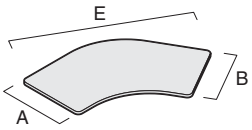




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner, 120° Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 122

Standard Includes

- Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer
- Laminate tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood tables: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFB223636 becomes BFB223636SW for wood square edge profile.)

Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.
- *24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".*
- *24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".*

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

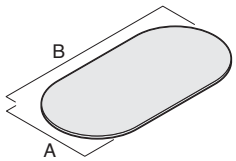
Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	D	E	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood: Wood Square Edge	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
						No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"	**BFB223636**	$812	$900	$1521	+$75
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB224242**	$846	$934	$1569	+$78
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB224848**	$875	$963	$1610	+$79
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB334242**	$875	$963	$1610	+$79
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB334848**	$909	$997	$1654	+$81

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Specification Information

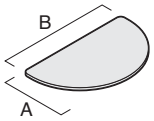
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Wood Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
24"	48"	**BFK2448**	$ 505	$ 593	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	**BFK3060**	$ 568	$ 679	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFK3672**	$ 681	$ 844	$1876	+$87
42"	84"	**BFK4284**	$1027	$1199	$2079	+$92
48"	96"	**BFK4896**	$1217	$1389	$2284	+$95

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

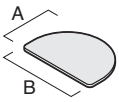
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
30"	48"	**BFSP48**	$446	$534	$1070	+$58
30"	52"	**BFSP52**	$472	$560	$1070	+$60
36"	60"	**BFSP60**	$497	$585	$1325	+$61
36"	64"	**BFSP64**	$522	$610	$1326	+$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

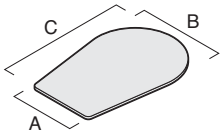
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
27"	36"	**BFP2736**	$434	$498	$998	+$56 Full-Fill Finish

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 122

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFTP48 becomes BFTP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
27" 32" 48"		**BFTP48**	$607	$718	$1349	+$51
33" 40" 60"		**BFTP60**	$619	$730	$1401	+$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 150 ▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

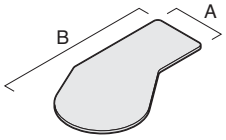
Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFJ2472L becomes BFJ2472LSW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

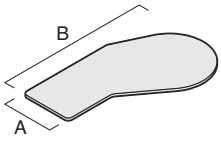
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
						Full-Fill Finish

Left-Hand Worksurfaces



24"	72"	**BFJ2472L**	$913	$1076	$1900	+$77
24"	78"	**BFJ2478L**	$943	$1106	$2030	+$81
30"	72"	**BFJ3072L**	$943	$1106	$1941	+$81
30"	78"	**BFJ3078L**	$975	$1138	$2077	+$86

Right-Hand Worksurfaces



24"	72"	**BFJ2472R**	$913	$1076	$1900	+$77
24"	78"	**BFJ2478R**	$943	$1106	$2030	+$81
30"	72"	**BFJ3072R**	$943	$1106	$1941	+$81
30"	78"	**BFJ3078R**	$975	$1138	$2077	+$86

Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **K** Laminate with knife edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFR36 becomes BFR36SW for wood square edge profile.)

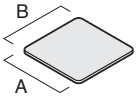
Specification Information

		U.S. Base Prices				
		High-Pressure Laminate			Wood	
						
Diameter	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Plastic Knife Edge** **Suffix K**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
30"	**BFR30**	$395	N.A.	$562	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	$420	$508	$587	$1340	+$42
42"	**BFR42**	$466	$554	$633	$1409	+$45
48"	**BFR48**	$511	$609	$678	$1570	+$50
54"	**BFR54**	$614	$725	$781	$1732	+$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRQ30 becomes BFRQ30SW for wood square edge profile.)

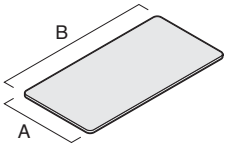
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Wood Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
24"	24"	**BFRQ24**	$205	$251	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	**BFRQ30**	$301	$347	$ 806	+$36
36"	36"	**BFRQ36**	$424	$499	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	**BFRQ42**	$470	$545	$1098	+$45
48"	48"	**BFRQ48**	$516	$614	$1217	+$50
54"	54"	**BFRQ54**	$619	$717	$1359	+$53

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 156
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 281

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

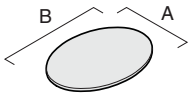
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**BFRR3660**	$ 603	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	66"	**BFRR3666**	$ 639	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFRR3672**	$ 681	$ 853	$1938	+$89
42"	84"	**BFRR4284**	$1027	$1199	$2088	+$92
48"	96"	**BFRR4896**	$1217	$1389	$2144	+$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate	▶ See edge profiles below.
• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
	3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 150

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 130 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

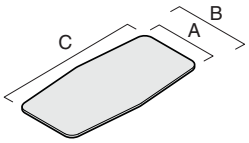
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Price High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
21"	42"	**BEL2142**	$ 453
30"	42"	**BEL3042**	$ 494
36"	48"	**BEL3648**	$ 542
30"	60"	**BEL3060**	$ 664
36"	72"	**BEL3672**	$ 681
42"	78"	**BEL4278**	$1015
48"	96"	**BEL4896**	$1217

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 131.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 122	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider • Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products • Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 149

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices
High-Pressure Laminate



Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
30"	36"	60"	**BHEX3660**	$ 603
30"	36"	66"	**BHEX3666**	$ 639
30"	36"	72"	**BHEX3672**	$ 681
36"	42"	96"	**BHEX4296**	$1163
38"	48"	120"	**BHEX48120**	$2812
38"	48"	150"	**BHEX48150**	$4107
38"	48"	180"	**BHEX48180**	$4270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

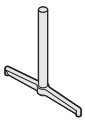
Bases for Universal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 125	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for column 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Column: paint • Base: paint • Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number
• Paint price group 2	+$ 19	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 32	Specify paint color number.
• Polished Chrome column and base	+$153	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.*
• Polished Chrome base with painted column	+$153	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome base only* and select paint color number for column.

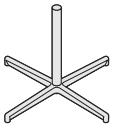
Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.

Specification Information



T-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BT26**	$285
36"	2¼"	**BT36**	$351



X-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BX26**	$320
36"	2¼"	**BX36**	$413

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables

Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 131

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg and caster 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.
• Table legs: paint or metal • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 19 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Cabby Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB**	$169
28½"	**BCAB**	$169

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4**	$676
28½"	**BCAB4**	$676



Cabby Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCABC**	$192
28½"	**BCABC**	$192

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4C**	$768
28½"	**BCAB4C**	$768

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.



Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4M**	$722
28½"	**BCAB4M**	$722

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable-Height Legs

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.
▶Page 131

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 126 • Table legs: paint • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

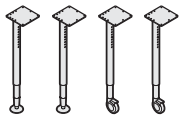
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$19 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide			**Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides**		
25½"–31½"	**BADJ**	$205	25½"–31½"	**BADJ4**	$820
Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster			**Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters**		
25½"–31½"	**BADJC**	$228	25½"–31½"	**BADJ4C**	$912
			Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
			25½"–31½"	**BADJ4M**	$866







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Legs

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	• Table leg: paint or metal • Glides: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for leg 3 Paint or metal color number for glides 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Elliptical legs**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished Chrome	+$77	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	Glides		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Brushed Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BEL25**	$249
28½"	**BEL27**	$252

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

With Alignment Tab

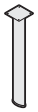
Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.
▶Page 131

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 126 • Table legs: paint • Attachment hardware • Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 157.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$32 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



Post Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL**	$129
28½"	**BPL**	$129

Package of Four Post Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4**	$516
28½"	**BPL4**	$516

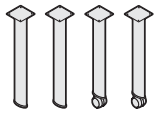


Post Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPLC**	$146
28½"	**BPLC**	$146

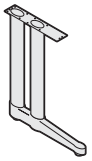
Package of Four Post Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4C**	$584
28½"	**BPL4C**	$584



Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4M**	$550
28½"	**BPL4M**	$550



Double Post C-Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BCL**	$393

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets T

Worksurface Supports T

Tip: 23" C legs and intermediate supports will support a 29"D worksurface.

Tip: Two maintenance-adjustable C legs may not be applied to a 24"W worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Supports: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware: 4793 Solar Black paint only • Vertical wire manager: 6653 Solar Black plastic only • Tether bracket: all paint price groups	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for support 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials* in the electronic price list.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Supports**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$32	Specify paint color number.
Palletizing	• All supports except rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20. Rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20 to 40.	No cost	Specify *with palletize*.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
C Legs				
23"	2"	27¼"	**GWS24C** T	$489
Left-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable				
23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CLA** T	$642
Right-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable				
23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CRA** T	$642
Shared C Legs				
23"	2"	27¼"	**GWS24CS** T	$502
Maintenance-Adjustable				
23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CSA** T	$656
Intermediate Supports				
23"	2"	27¼"	**GWSI** T	$140
Maintenance-Adjustable				
23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWSIA** T	$293

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Worksurface Supports, continued T

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rear Supports				
6¾"	2"	27¼"	**GWSR** T	$323
Maintenance-Adjustable				
6¾"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWSRA** T	$476
Tie Plate				
			GWSTIE T	$ 19

Stretcher Brackets T



Tip: For corner worksurface applications, order two stretcher brackets of the next smaller size. For example, a 48" x 48" corner worksurface requires a two 42" stretcher brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stretcher bracket: 4793 Solar Black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

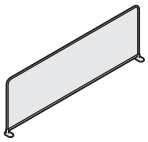
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**GWSST24** T	$39
30"	**GWSST30** T	$41
36"	**GWSST36** T	$50
42"	**GWSST42** T	$58
48"	**GWSST48** T	$58
54"	**GWSST54** T	$70
60"	**GWSST60** T	$70
66"	**GWSST66** T	$75
72"	**GWSST72** T	$75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Worksurface Screens

Knit Screens



Tip: Attachment clamps are not included with screens. Clamps must be specified separately.

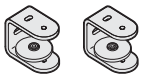
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	1 Style number
• Screen: knit	2 Color number for knit screen
• Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 157

Specification Information

15"H Knit Screen

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**DALK24**	$219
30"	**DALK30**	$240
36"	**DALK36**	$258
42"	**DALK42**	$278

Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	Style number
• Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only	
• Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only	
• Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSCLAMP	$127

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 160 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby leg with glides
- Adjustable-height leg with glides
- Universal table bases

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $65 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal tables–wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $425 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $425 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black*
6001 Coffee*
6009 Arctic White*
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk*
6053 Seagull*
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid*
6615 Grey V5*
6619 Ice* Ⓔ
6631 Cream*
6635 Dawn* Ⓔ
6636 Mist*
6654 Sand*
6655 Warm White*
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate*
6695 Midnight*
6697 Fog*
6698 Fieldstone*

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- P-edge profile on Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Note: Light color plastic edges *are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- Field-installed round grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- Knit screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Paint Color Availability Matrix

	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)	4242 Milk	Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle	Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	Accessory Paint	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss
Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables																													
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
Cabby legs		•		■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•		□	□
Adjustable-height legs		•		■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•		□	□
Elliptical legs		•		■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•
Universal table bases		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■

Legend

- • = Not Available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exception
- E = Established

Paint Color
Availability Matrix

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851	Rhyme Fiber	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate					
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate					
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
Solid Laminate					
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
Speckle Laminate					
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822	Woodrose Speckle	6635	Dawn (E)	6000	Black
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)	6697	Fog
Woodgrain Laminate					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6559	Warm White Solid

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate (continued)

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color
Turnstone laminate Collection				
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000 Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000 Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000 Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000 Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



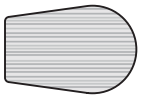
Capsule Table



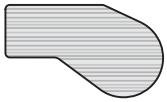
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



Round Table



Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table

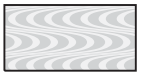


Hex Conference Table

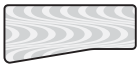
Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

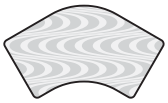
Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



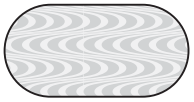
Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



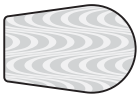
Capsule Table



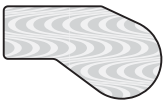
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



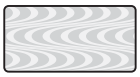
Bubble Jetty Table



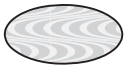
Round Table



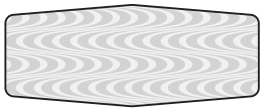
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table



Hex Conference Table

Convene

Statement of Line 168

Product Details

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture 174
Conference Tables 176
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture 180
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture 181

Application Topics

Convene 182
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations 184
Convene Base Locations 196
Power and Communication Accessory Locations 204
Availability of Conference Top Options 208
Specifying Conference Top Options 212

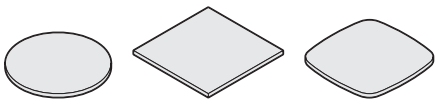
Specifying

Wood Conference Table Tops 215
Laminate Conference Table Tops 226
Bases for Conference Tables 238
Power and Communication Accessories 246
Contemporary-Style Furniture 248
Transitional-Style Furniture 260
Convene Edge Profile Samples 267
Transitional-Style Wallboards 268

Surface Materials 270
Lock and Keying 278

Statement of Line

Conference Tables and Bases

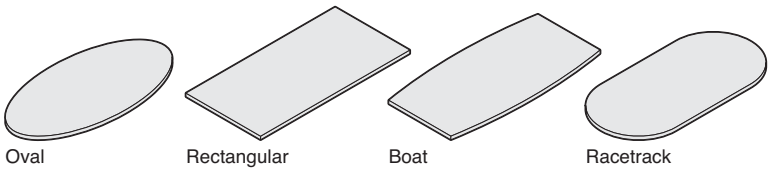


Understanding
▶ Page 176
Specifying
▶ Pages 215–217, 226–228

Round, Square, and Cushion Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	● ■						
42"D		● ■					
48"D			● ■				
54"D				● ■			
60"D					● ■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round ■ = Square and Cushion



Understanding
▶ Page 176
Specifying
▶ Pages 218–225, 230–237

Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

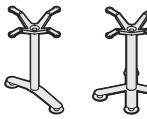
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■							
42"D			⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■					
48"D				■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■			
54"D						⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■		
60"D							⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■	■
66"D								⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■
72"D									⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■

⬭ = Oval ■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

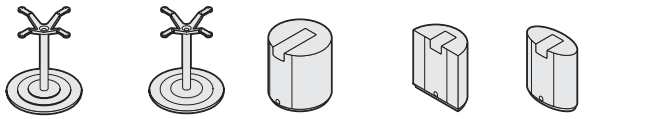
Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Understanding
▶ Page 176
Specifying
▶ Pages 238–245

Conference Table Bases



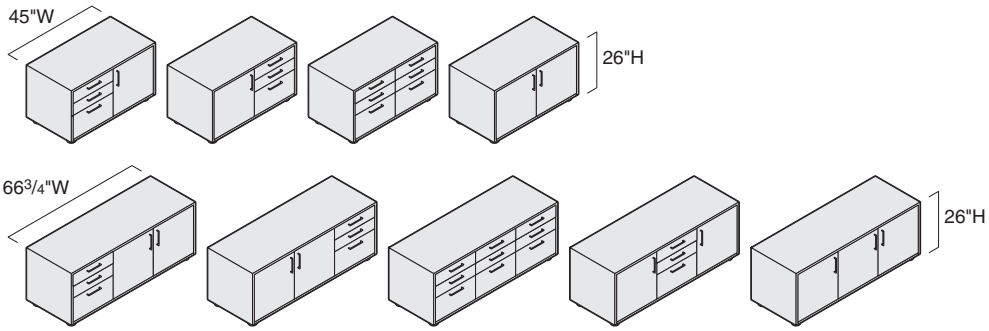
T-flex base | X-flex base | U-panel base | X-panel base | Rectangular base



Contemporary disk base | Transitional disk base | Circular drum base | Half drum base | Elliptical drum base

Statement of Line, continued

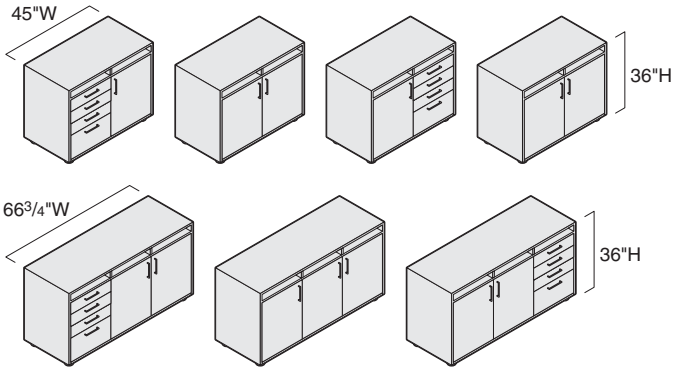
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Storage Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

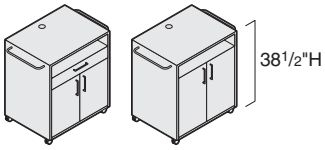


Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 250

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

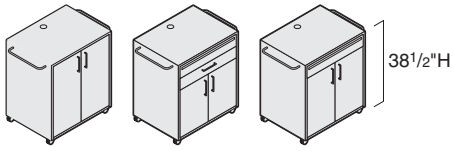
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Media Carts

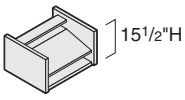
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 254

Hospitality Carts

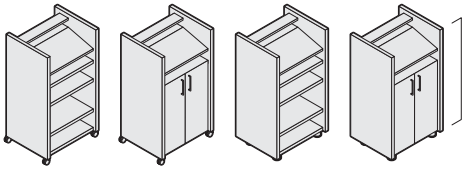
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Table Top Lectern

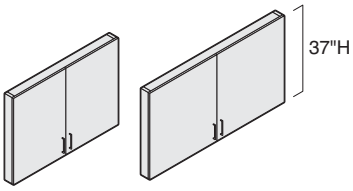
	25"W
22"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Full-Height Lecterns

	25"W
22"D	●



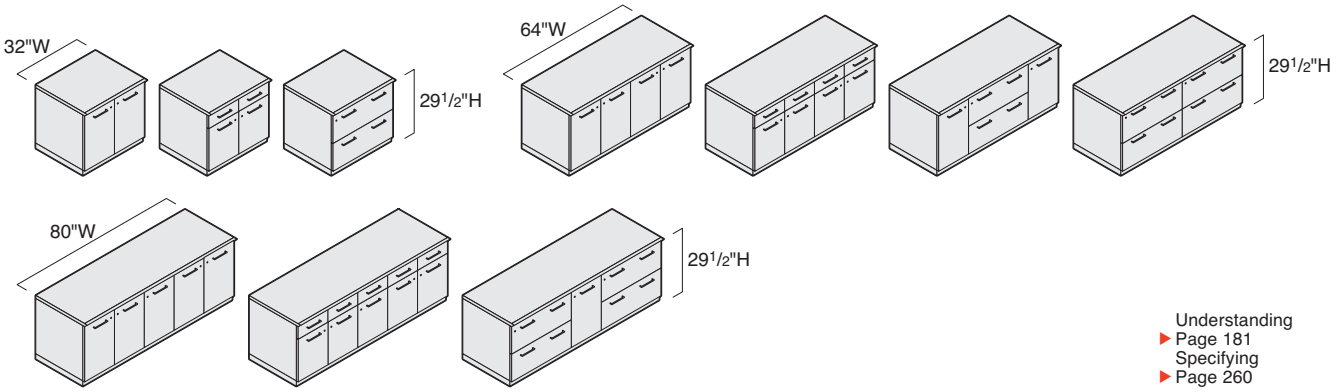
Understanding
▶ Page 174
Specifying
▶ Page 258

Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

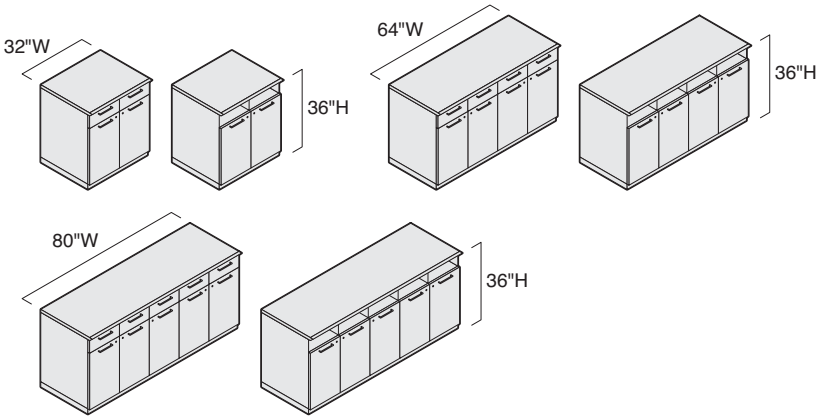
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 260

Storage Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

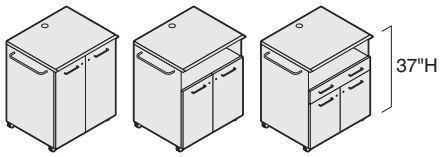


Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 262

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

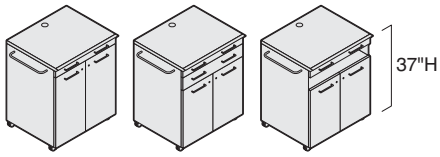
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 264

Media Carts

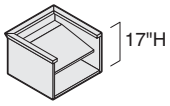
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 265

Hospitality Carts

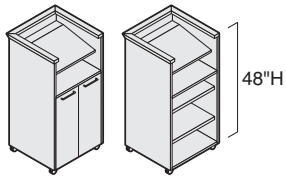
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 266

Table Top Lectern

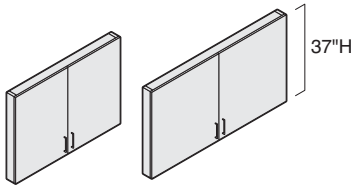
	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Page 266

Full-Height Lecterns

	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 174
Specifying
▶ Page 268

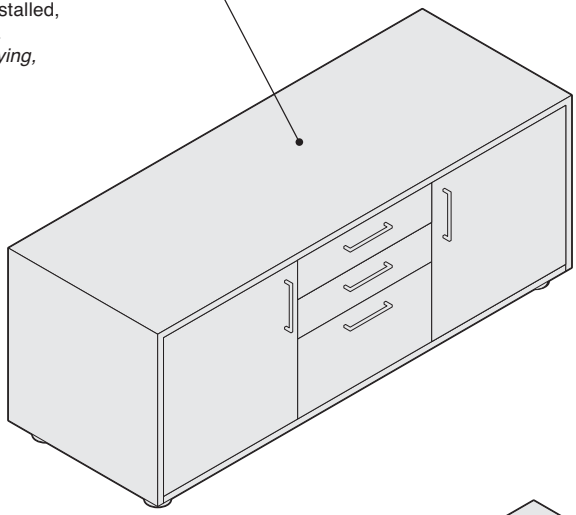
Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

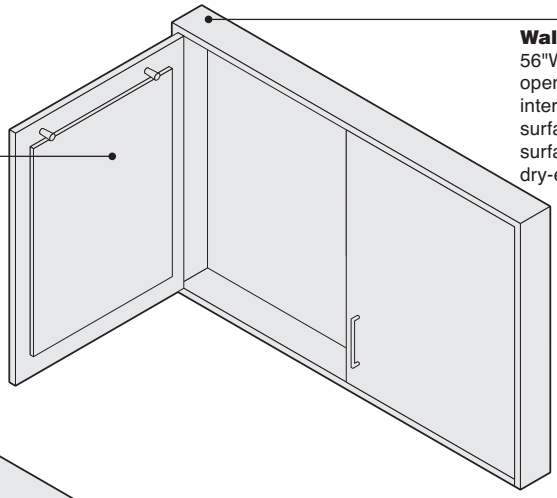
Convene Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture

Convene coordinating furniture matches the aesthetic of the Convene conference tables and is ideal for use in conference rooms and large offices. Two furniture styles are available: Contemporary and Transitional.

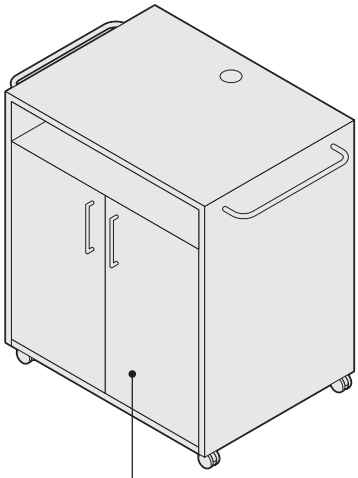
Storage credenzas are available in various door and file drawer configurations. Buffet-height credenzas are also available. Translucent glass doors are available as an option on Contemporary-style furniture only. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 278



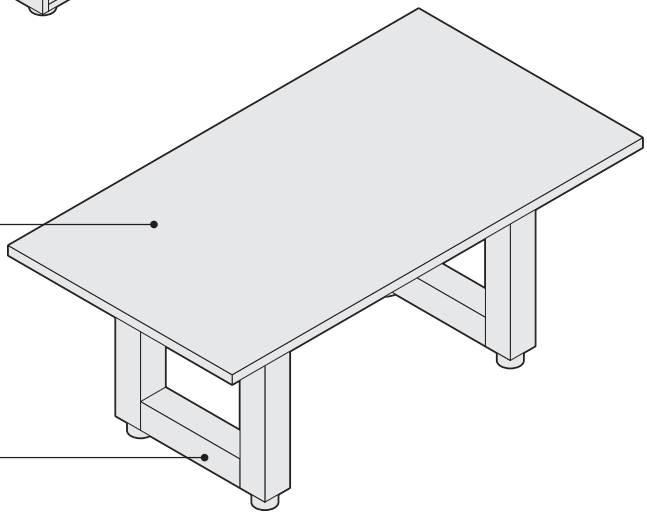
Wallboard doors have a tackable surface on the inside and pegs to hang flip-chart pads.



Wallboard is available 56"W and 70"W. Doors open 180°, and door interiors have a tackable surface. Interior writing surface accommodates dry-erase markers.



Media carts are available with drawers, open shelves, and double doors in three configurations. 2½"-round grommet is standard in cart top. Hospitality carts are also available.



Conference tables are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations.
▶ See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations,* pages 184–195.

Table bases are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

Convene Conference Tables

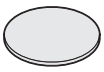
Convene table collection allows tops and bases to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

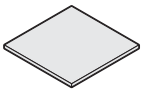
Product Details

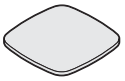
Conference tables include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H.

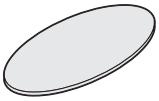
Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.

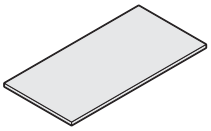
▶Pages 184–195

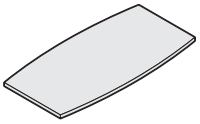

Round

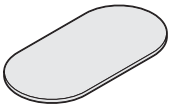

Square


Cushion


Oval

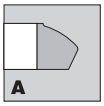

Rectangular


Boat

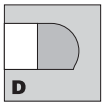

Racetrack

Seven conference table tops are available in a variety of sizes.

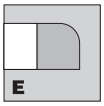
Standard Edge Profiles



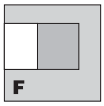
American Elect



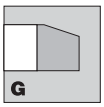
Lotus



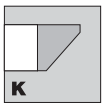
Bullnose



Flat



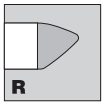
Slope



Knife

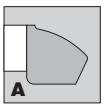


Monarch

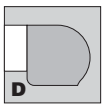


Rei

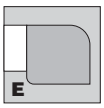
Large Edge Profiles



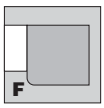
American Elect



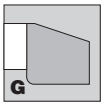
Lotus



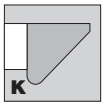
Bullnose



Flat



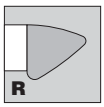
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Eight edge profiles are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1¼"D x 1⅜"H, large edge profile is 1⅞"D x 1⅞"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

American Elect edge coordinates with the "A" edge used on both Landmark and American Elect.

Bullnose edge coordinates with the bullnose edge on Elective Elements.

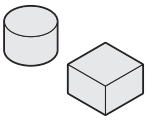
Solid wood edge profiles are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

Grain direction on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

Directional laminates run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.

Conference table bases are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, X-panel, rectangular panel, disk, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops.

▶See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, pages 184–195.



Cylinder and square feet are available on certain conference table bases.


T-Flex


X-Flex

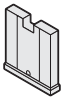
Metal T-flex and X-flex bases are available 24"W and 30"W.


U-Panel


X-Panel

U-panel and X-panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are also available 18"W. U- and X-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.


Rectangular with recessed toe kick


Rectangular with wood molding

Rectangular panel bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, square feet, or with wood molding.

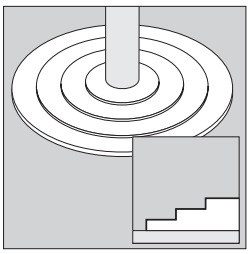

Contemporary


Transitional

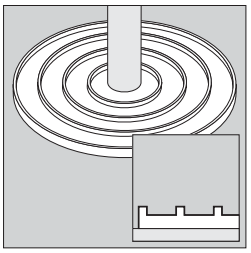
Disk bases with columns are available 24"W and 30"W. Disk bases are metal and available in contemporary or transitional styles.



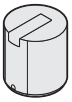
Freestanding table base is available 28"W.

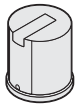


Contemporary disk base with column and contemporary drum bases have a stepped design.



Transitional disk base with column and transitional drum bases have raised rings.

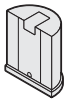

Circular drum with recessed toe kick


Circular drum with wood molding

Circular drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Half drum with recessed toe kick

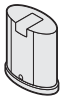


Half drum with wood molding

Half drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Elliptical with recessed toe kick



Elliptical with wood molding

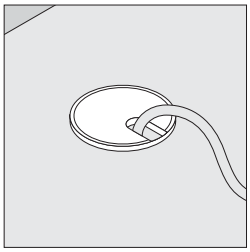
Elliptical drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, or with wood molding.

Leveling glides adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

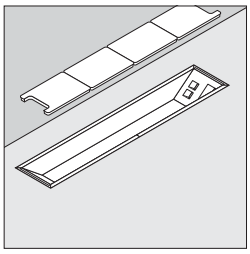
Connections

Conference table combinations require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.
▶Pages 184–195

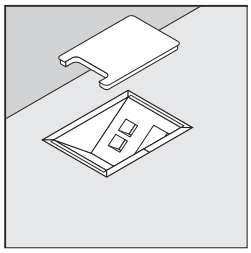
Wiring & Cabling

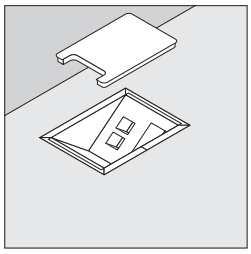


2½"-round grommets are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass though the top.



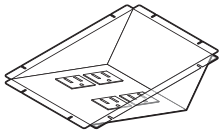
Power channels are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on any table supported with an X-panel base.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

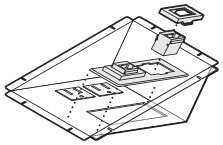


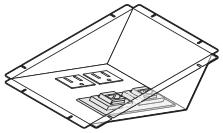


Power units are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.
Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex, X-flex, or disk bases.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

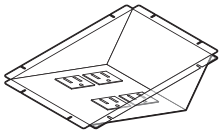
Power channels and power units have an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).

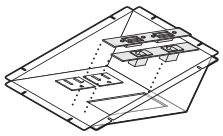


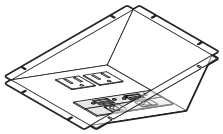


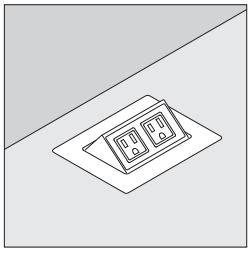


The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.

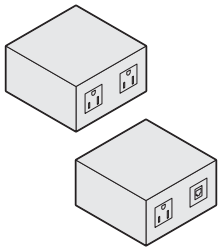




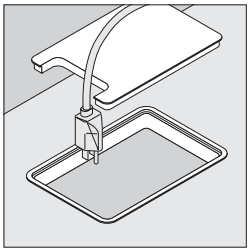




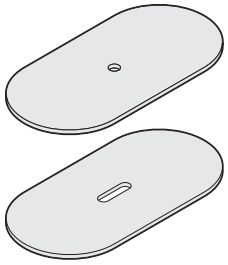
Flip up power unit provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.



Power boxes and power/communication boxes are available to provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. They can be used under table tops, in media and hospitality carts, and lecterns.



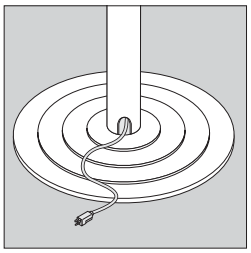
Removable wire access covers on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.



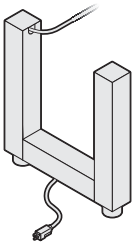
Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.
Tip: Round and oval ports cannot be used on any table supported with disk bases.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

Decorative round and oval port covers snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

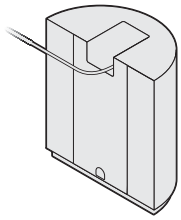
T-flex and X-flex bases can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.



Disk base can accommodate cords and cables routed through the column and out through a mouse hole in the bottom of the column.



X-panel and U-panel bases can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.

Power and Communication Accessory Locations
▶Page 204

Surface Materials

Top
- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile
- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)

T- and X-flex bases
- 0835 Black
- 4798 Sterling
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (optional)

U-, X- and rectangular panel bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Disk base
- 7207 Black

Freestanding table base
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

Circular, half and elliptical drum bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Cylinder and square feet
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Toe kick plate
- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Technology covers
- Corian
  - 2970 Cameo White
  - 2971 Nocturne Black

Power channel and power unit sleeves
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Round and oval port caps
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Leveling glides
- Black only

9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*

Application Topics

Conference tables are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:
- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/ 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:
- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

Actual Dimensions

Conference Table Tops

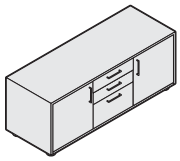
Table top thickness	1⅜"
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square and cushion table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

Conference Table Bases

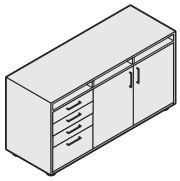
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
Disk base diameter	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
X-panel width and depth	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

Convene Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture

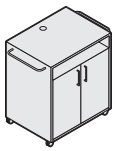
Product Details



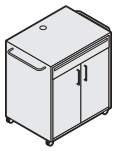
Storage credenza assemblies are available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts, 32"W and 38½"H, are available with casters or feet. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters only. Hospitality carts are available with a pull-out shelf, open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

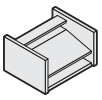
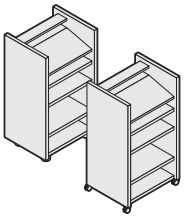
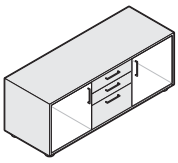


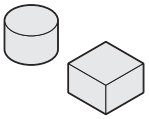
Table top lectern is 16½"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.



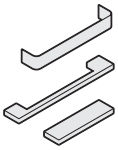
Full-height lecterns are 48"H and are available with casters or feet. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.



Translucent glass doors are available on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts. Doors are aluminum-framed glass. Translucent glass doors do not lock.
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match door frame.



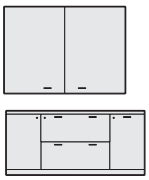
Cylinder feet are standard on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, and lecterns. They are also available on media carts. Square feet are available as an option wherever cylinder feet are offered.



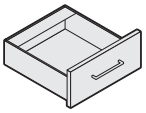
Pulls are available in four styles—deco, jazz, nile, and tab.



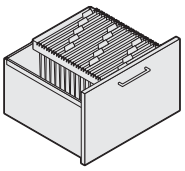
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



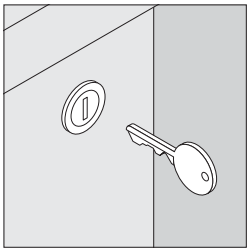
Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth.



File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing.

Convene edge profile samples can be ordered to meet your specifications. These 12"D x 12"W worksurfaces can be ordered in veneer or laminate and any Convene edge profile.
▶ Page 267

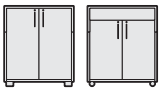
Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 278



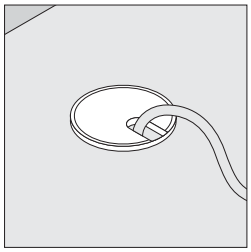
Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.



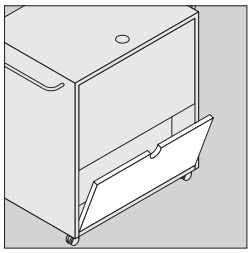
Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

Translucent glass doors do not lock.

Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, hospitality carts, lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood
- Translucent glass (optional)

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

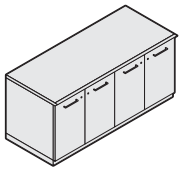
Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

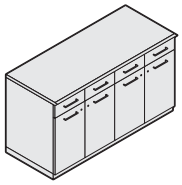
Full-fill finish is not available on contemporary style coordinating furniture.

Convene Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture

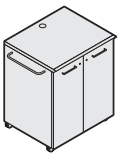
Product Details



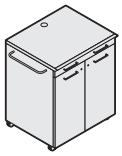
Storage credenza assemblies are available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Hospitality carts are standard with a pull-out shelf and available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

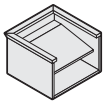
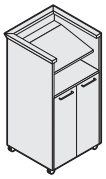
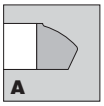


Table top lectern is 17"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.

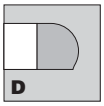


Full-height lecterns are 48"H and standard with casters. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

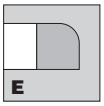
Edge profiles



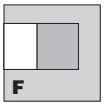
American Elect



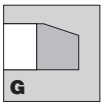
Lotus



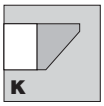
Bullnose



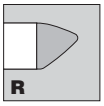
Flat



Slope

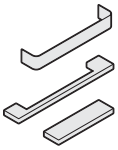


Knife



Rei

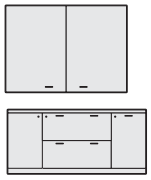
Seven edge profiles are available on transitional-style furniture to match Convene tables. Edge profiles are solid wood and measure 1¼"D x 1⅜"H.



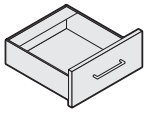
Pulls are available in four styles—deco, jazz, nile, and tab.



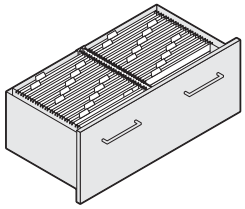
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.

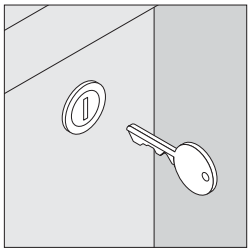


Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth. They are equipped with one pencil tray.



Lateral file drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing.

Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 278

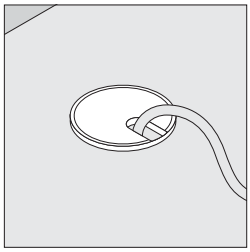


Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.

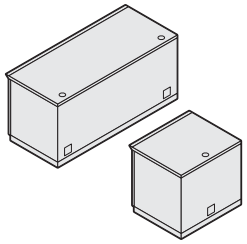


Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

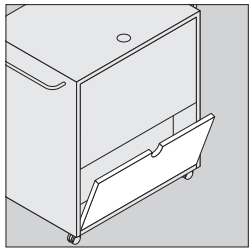
Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Cutouts to accommodate pass-through wiring and cabling are included in the credenza back panel.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)
- Full-fill finish on top (optional)

Lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Convene

Actual Dimensions

Contemporary Storage Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	22 9/16"	–

Contemporary Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	28 3/16"	–

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas

With All Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 1/8"	24 1/8"

With Box Drawers and Doors

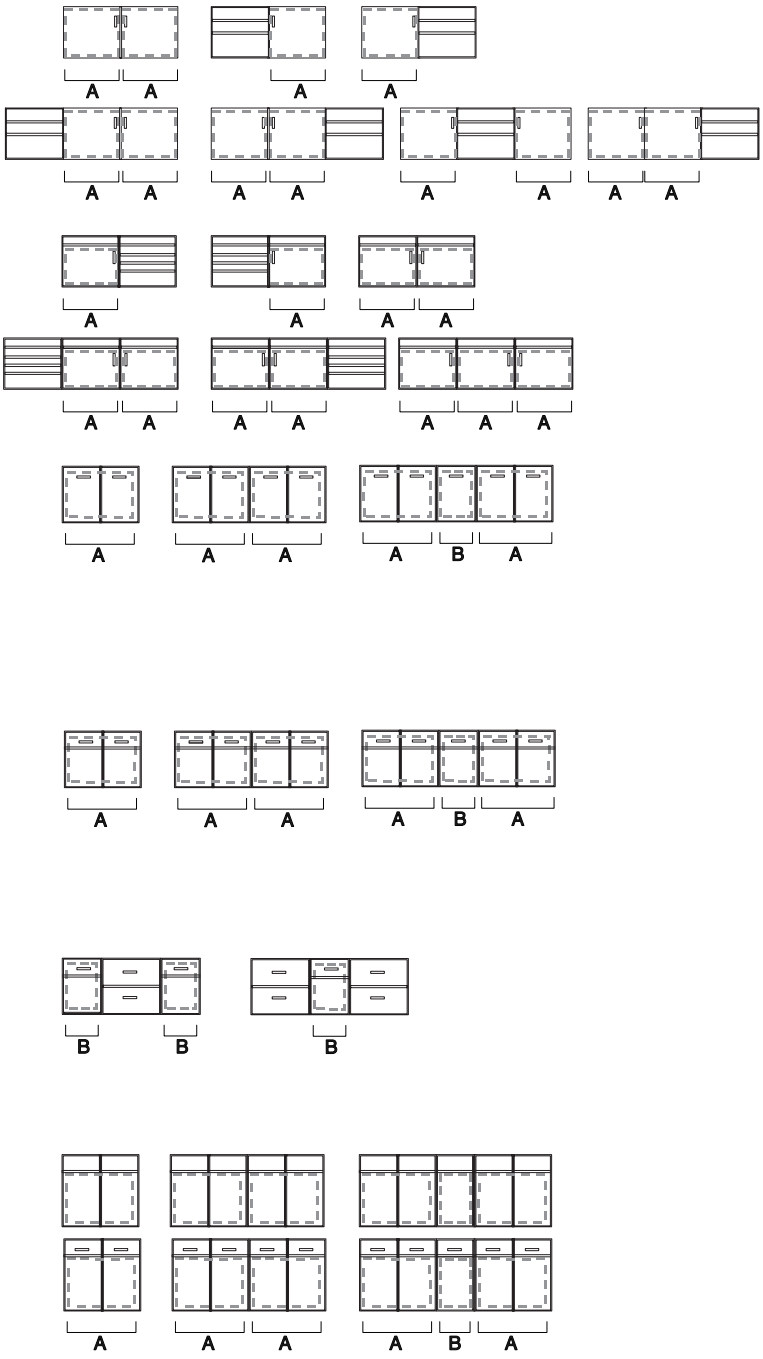
	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	18 13/16"	24 1/8"

With Lateral File Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	–	22 1/8"
Width	–	14 1/8"
Height	–	24 1/8"

Transitional-Style Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 9/16"	24 1/8"



Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	28" Table Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Round Tops										
36" diameter	4			❶		❶		❶		
42" diameter	4			❶		❶		❶		
48" diameter	5				❶		❶	❶		
54" diameter	5				❶		❶			
60" diameter	6									
66" diameter	7									
72" diameter	8									
Square and Cushion Tops										
36" x 36"	4			❶		❶		❶		
42" x 42"	4				❶	❶		❶	❷	
48" x 48"	4				❶		❶	❶	❷	
54" x 54"	4				❶				❷	
60" x 60"	8									❷

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4		1		
42" diameter	4		1		
48" diameter	5			1	
54" diameter	5				1
60" diameter	6				1
66" diameter	7				1
72" diameter	8				1
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4		1		
42" x 42"	4		1		
48" x 48"	4			1	
54" x 54"	4				1
60" x 60"	8				1

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
Round, Square, and Cushion Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Round Tops									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1							
48" diameter	5	1							
54" diameter	5		1						
60" diameter	6		1						
66" diameter	7			1					
72" diameter	8			1					
Square and Cushion Tops									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1							
48" x 48"	4		1						
54" x 54"	4		1						
60" x 60"	8			1					

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
42" diameter	4				
48" diameter	5				
54" diameter	5				
60" diameter	6				
66" diameter	7				
72" diameter	8				
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4				
42" x 42"	4		❷		
48" x 48"	4		❷		
54" x 54"	4		❷		
60" x 60"	8			❷	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Oval Tops

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
36" x 60"	6	❷							
36" x 66"	6	❷							
36" x 72"	6	❷							
36" x 84"	6	❷							
42" x 72"	6	❷				❷			
42" x 84"	6	❷				❷			
42" x 96"	8	❷				❷			
42" x 108"	8	❷				❷			
48" x 84"	6		❷				❷		
48" x 96"	8		❷				❷		
48" x 108"	8		❷				❷		
48" x 120"	10		❷				❷		
54" x 108"	8		❷				❷		
54" x 120"	10		❸				❷		
54" x 144"	12		❸						
60" x 120"	10						❷		
60" x 144"	12								
60" x 168"	12								
66" x 144"	12								
66" x 168"	12								
66" x 192"	14								
72" x 168"	12								
72" x 192"	14								
72" x 216"	16								

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					2
42" x 84"	6					2
42" x 96"	8					2
42" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 84"	6		2			2
48" x 96"	8		2			2
48" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 120"	10		2			2
54" x 108"	8		2			
54" x 120"	10		2			
54" x 144"	12		2			
60" x 120"	10			2		
60" x 144"	12			2		
60" x 168"	12			3		
66" x 144"	12				2	
66" x 168"	12				2	
66" x 192"	14				3	
72" x 168"	12				2	
72" x 192"	14				3	
72" x 216"	16				3	

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
Oval Tops, continued

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6							
42" x 84"	6							
42" x 96"	8							
42" x 108"	8							
48" x 84"	6							❷
48" x 96"	8							❷
48" x 108"	8							❷
48" x 120"	10							❷
54" x 108"	8	❷						❷
54" x 120"	10	❷						❷
54" x 144"	12	❷						❷
60" x 120"	10	❷						
60" x 144"	12	❷						
60" x 168"	12	❸						
66" x 144"	12		❷					
66" x 168"	12		❷					
66" x 192"	14		❸					
72" x 168"	12		❷					
72" x 192"	14		❷ ←❶**					
72" x 216"	16		❷ ←❶**					

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

** Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					
42" x 84"	6					
42" x 96"	8					
42" x 108"	8					
48" x 84"	6					
48" x 96"	8					
48" x 108"	8					
48" x 120"	10					
54" x 108"	8					
54" x 120"	10					
54" x 144"	12					
60" x 120"	10	❷				
60" x 144"	12	❷				
60" x 168"	12	❸				
66" x 144"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
72" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 216"	16	❷ ←❷**				

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.

** Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	18" U Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6	❷						❷		
36" x 66"	6	❷						❷		
36" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
36" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 96"	8	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 108"	8	❷		❷		❷		❷		
48" x 84"	6		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 96"	8		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 108"	8		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 120"	10		❷		❷		❷		❸	
48" x 144"	12		❸		❸		❸		❸	
54" x 108"	8		❷		❷					❸
54" x 120"	10		❷		❷					❸
54" x 144"	12		❸		❸					❸
54" x 168"	12		❸		❸					❸
60" x 120"	12									❸
60" x 144"	14									❸
60" x 168"	14									❸
60" x 192"	16									❹
60" x 216"	18									❹
66" x 144"	14									
66" x 168"	14									
66" x 192"	16									
66" x 216"	18									
72" x 168"	14									
72" x 192"	16									
72" x 216"	18									

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					❷
42" x 84"	6		❷			❷
42" x 96"	8		❷			❷
42" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 84"	6		❷			❷
48" x 96"	8		❷			❷
48" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 120"	10		❷			❷
48" x 144"	12		❸			❸
54" x 108"	8		❷			
54" x 120"	10		❷			
54" x 144"	12		❸			
54" x 168"	12		❸			
60" x 120"	12			❷		
60" x 144"	14			❸		
60" x 168"	14			❸		
60" x 192"	16			❸		
60" x 216"	18			❸		
66" x 144"	14	❸			❷	
66" x 168"	14	❸			❷	
66" x 192"	16	❹			❸	
66" x 216"	18	❹			❸	
72" x 168"	14	❸			❷	
72" x 192"	16	❹			❸	
72" x 216"	18	❹			❸	

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	18" Half Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6									
36" x 66"	6									
36" x 72"	6									
36" x 84"	6									
42" x 72"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
42" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
48" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 120"	10				❷*				❷	
48" x 144"	12				❷*				❸	
54" x 108"	8	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 120"	10	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 144"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
54" x 168"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
60" x 120"	12	❷				❷*				❷
60" x 144"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 168"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 192"	16	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 216"	18	❸				❷*				❸
66" x 144"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 168"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 192"	16		❸				❷*			
66" x 216"	18		❸				❷*			
72" x 168"	14			❷				❷*		
72" x 192"	16			❸				❷*		
72" x 216"	18			❸				❷*		

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

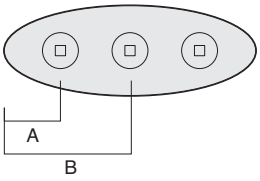
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	18" Rectangular Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6		❷			
36" x 66"	6		❷			
36" x 72"	6		❷			
36" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 72"	6		❷			
42" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 96"	8		❷			
42" x 108"	8		❷			
48" x 84"	6			❷		
48" x 96"	8			❷		
48" x 108"	8			❷		
48" x 120"	10			❸		
48" x 144"	12			❸		
54" x 108"	8				❸	
54" x 120"	10				❸	
54" x 144"	12				❸	
54" x 168"	12				❸	
60" x 120"	12				❸	
60" x 144"	14				❸	
60" x 168"	14				❸	
60" x 192"	16				❹	
60" x 216"	18				❹	
66" x 144"	14	❸				❸
66" x 168"	14	❸				❸
66" x 192"	16	❸				❹
66" x 216"	18	❹				❹
72" x 168"	14	❸				❸
72" x 192"	16	❹				❹
72" x 216"	18	❹				❹

Convene Base Locations

Oval Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

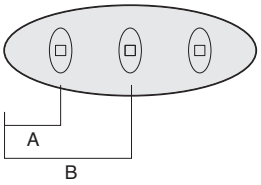
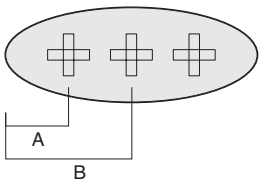


Table Size	Round Drum Bases: Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Elliptical Drum Bases: Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	18"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	24"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"**	4	31"	83"

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum
**Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

X Bases



T-Flex Bases

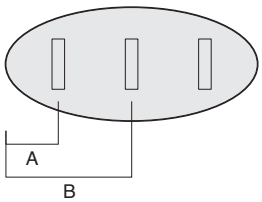


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations Oval Tops, continued

Disc Bases

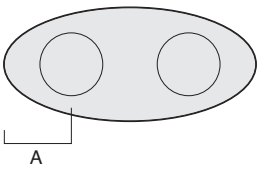
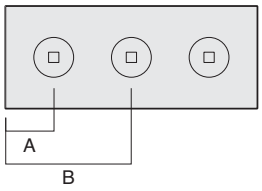


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations

Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

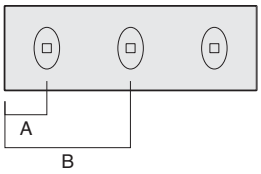
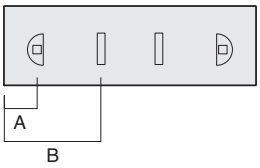


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	18"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	24"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Convene Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

Half-Round Drum Bases



Rectangle and U-Bases

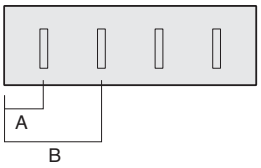
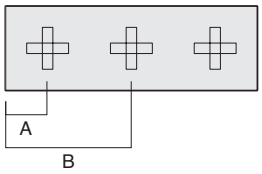


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				18"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				18"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	18"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	18"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	18"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2/1*	24"	60"	24"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	18"	2/1*	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	24"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	24"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases

Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

X Bases (Wood)



T-Flex Bases

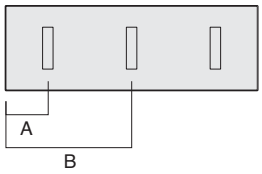
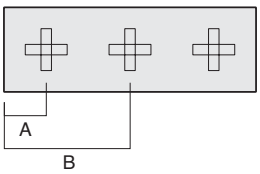


Table Size	X Bases (Wood) Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	T-Flex Bases Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	33"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

X-Flex Bases



Disc Bases

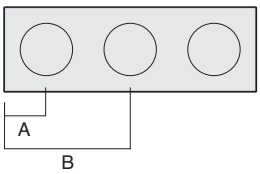
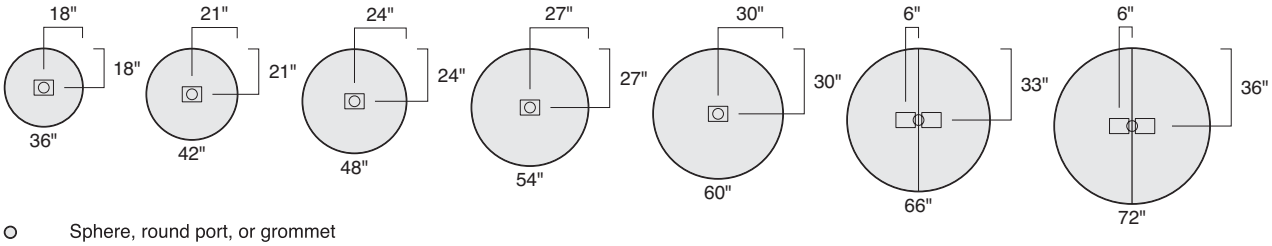


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5	N.A.	24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"	N.A.			
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			

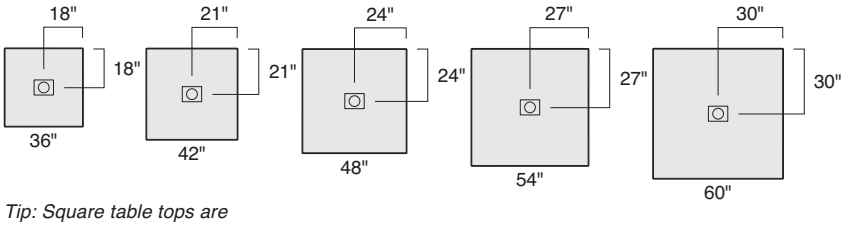
Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations

Round Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

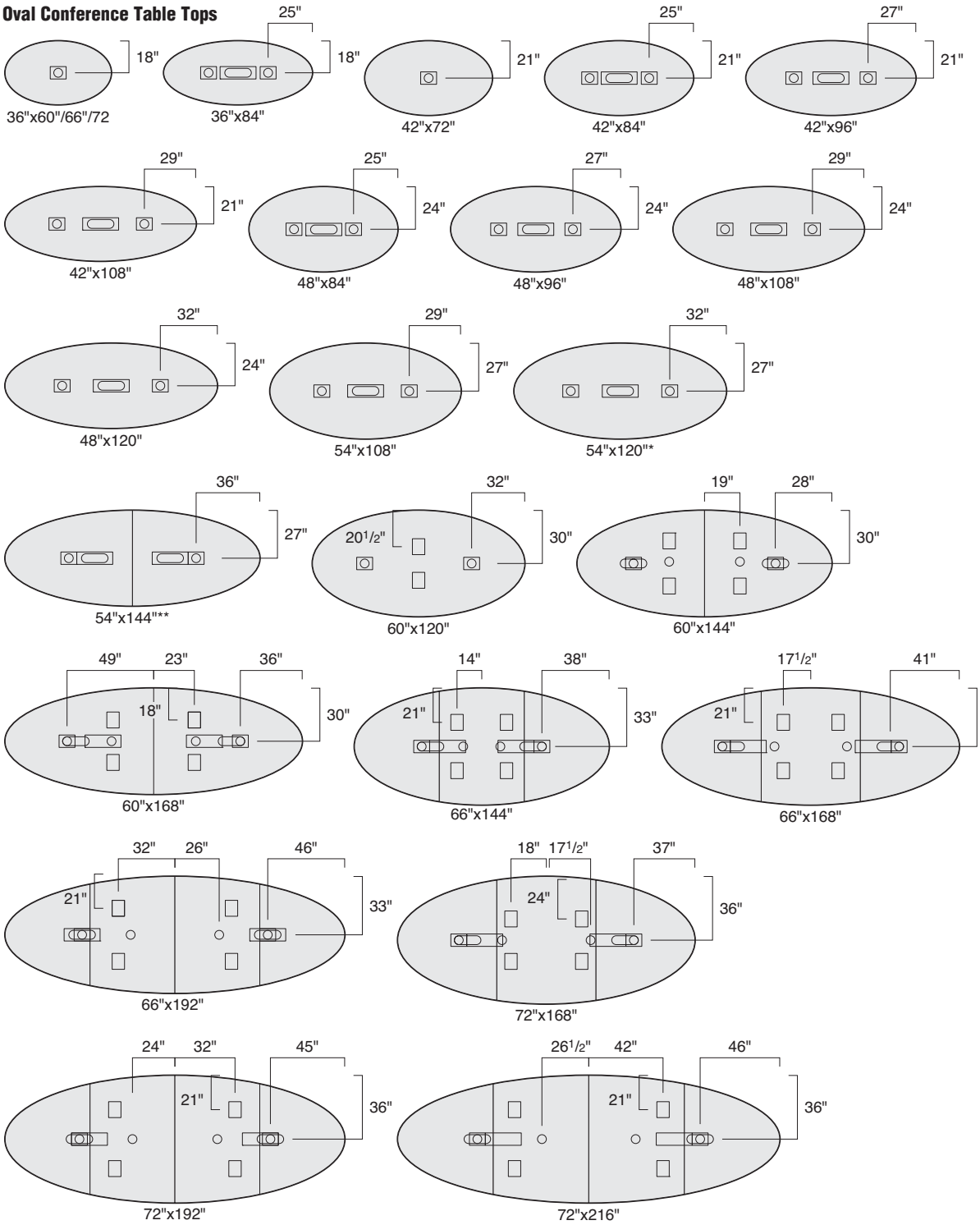
Square and Cushion Conference Table Tops



Tip: Square table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to cushion table tops.

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

Oval Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

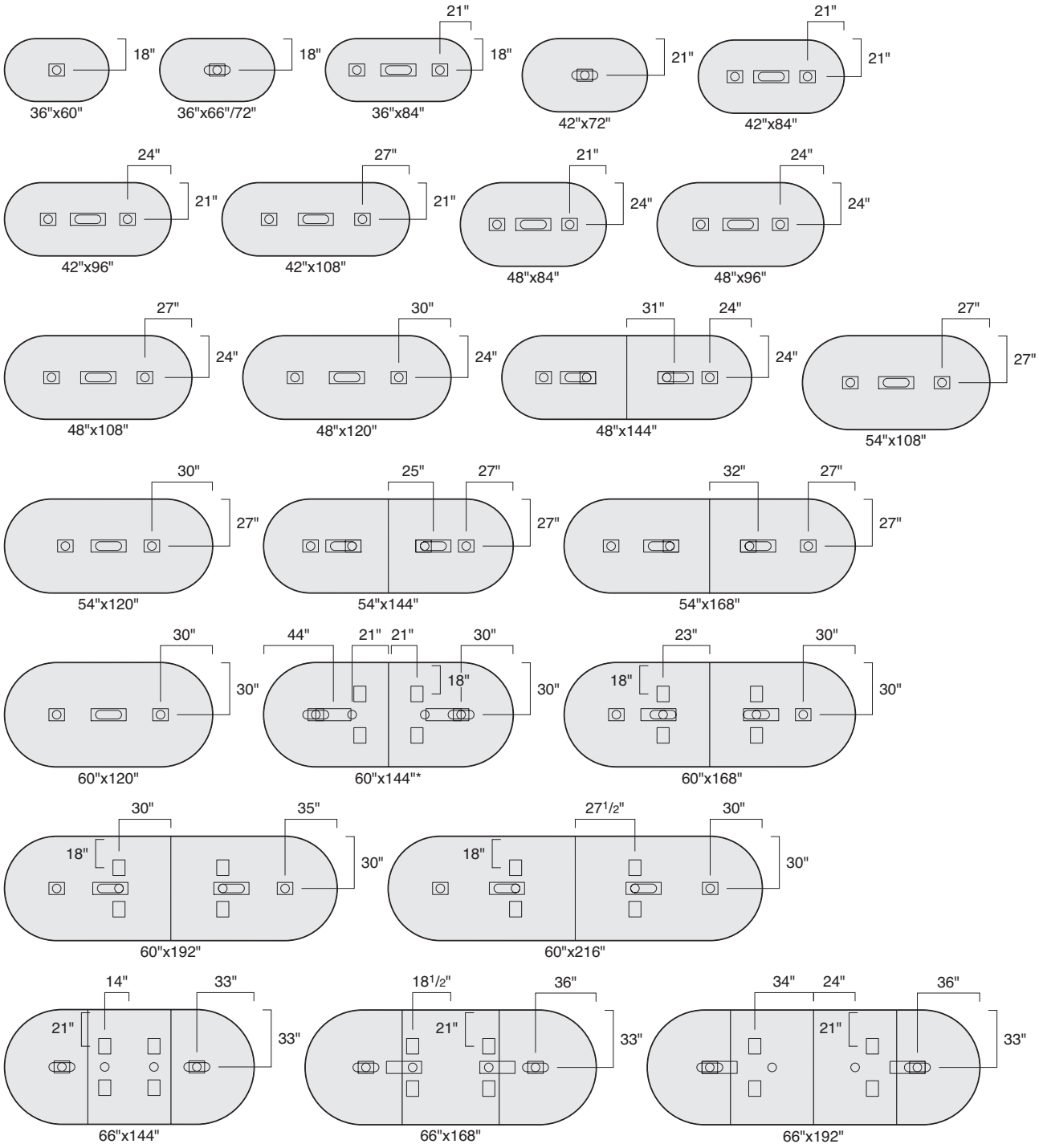
** Do not use oval port on 54" x 144" oval top with x-panel base.

Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.

Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations, continued

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops



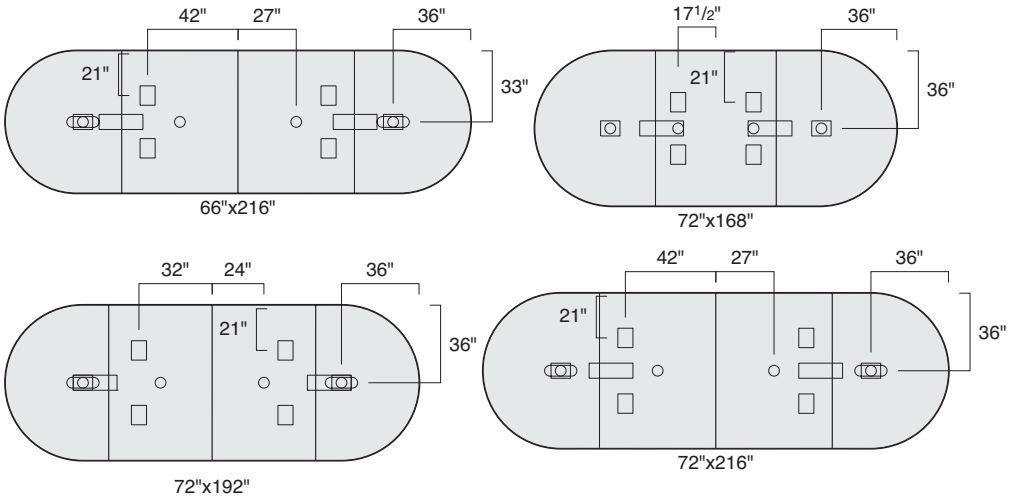
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

**Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued



Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

Availability of Conference Top Options

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

▶See page 204 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

	Round Tops	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	Square Tops	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	Cushion Tops	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
Grommets																				
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																				
One 2 1/2" round		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Channels																				
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																				
One power channel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Units																				
▶Page 213 for Specifying information																				
One power unit		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two power units		•	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Six power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																				
▶Page 214 for Specifying Information																				
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																				
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																				
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																				
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																				
One 12"W hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Oval Tops

▶ See page 204 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

	Oval Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D				54"D			60"D			66"D			72"D		
		60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																									
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																									
One 2 1/2" round		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																									
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																									
One power channel		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																									
▶Page 213 for Specifying information																									
One power unit		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																									
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																									
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																									
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																									
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																									
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																									
One 12"W hole		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Rectangular, Boat-Shaped, and Racetrack Tops

▶See page 204 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D					54"D				60"D					66"D				72"D		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																													
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																													
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																													
▶Page 212 for Specifying information																													
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																													
▶Page 213 for Specifying information																													
One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																													
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																													
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																													
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 214 for Specifying information																													
One 12"W hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Specifying Conference Top Options

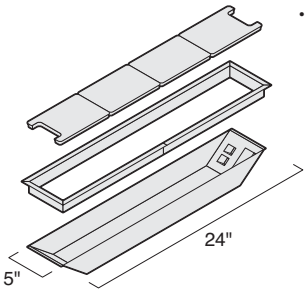
Grommets



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+$ 67	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+$ 134	Left/Right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+$ 268	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CGRLCCR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Power Channels



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

Tip: Power channel conduit must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

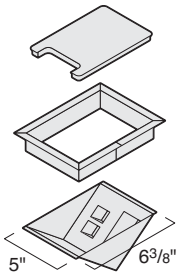
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power channel —Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Two square and two wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 728	Center: Specify *with CPCC* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power channels —Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Four square and four wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$1456	Left/Right: Specify *with CPCLR* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

Power Units



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.

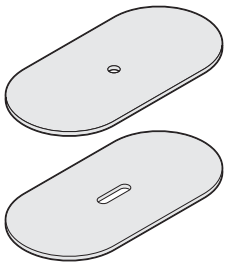
Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power unit —One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —One wire access technology cover —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 351	Specify *with CPU1* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power units —Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two wire access technology covers —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$ 702	Specify *with CPU2* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Four power units —Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Four wire access technology covers —Four sleeves: paint or metal	+$1404	Specify *with CPU4* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Six power units —Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Six wire access technology covers —Six sleeves: paint or metal	+$2106	Specify *with CPU6* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.

Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.
▶ Page 292–293

Tip: Round ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:
— 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases
— 54" x 144" oval tops with X-panel bases
— 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hole for power and communication sphere		
• One 3" diameter hole	+$ 31	Center: Specify *with CPSC.*
• Two 3" diameter holes	+$ 62	Left/Right: Specify *with CPSLR.*
• Four 3" diameter holes	+$124	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CPSLCCR.*
Hole for round power and communication port		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+$ 31	Center: Specify *with CSPC.*
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+$ 62	Left/Right: Specify *with CSPLR.*
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+$124	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CSPLCCR.*
Hole for oval power and communication port		
• One 12"W hole	+$ 31	Center: Specify *with CLPC.*
• Two 12"W holes	+$ 62	Left/Right: Specify *with CLPLR.*

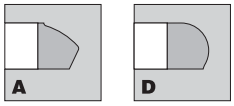
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Wood Conference Table Tops

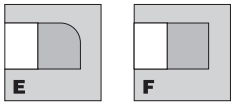


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

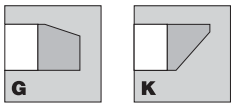
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



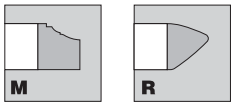
American Elect — Lotus



Bullnose — Flat

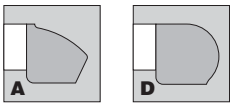


Slope — Knife

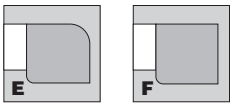


Monarch — Rei

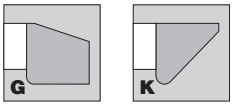
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



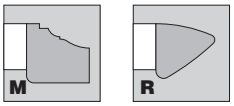
American Elect — Lotus



Bullnose — Flat



Slope — Knife



Monarch — Rei

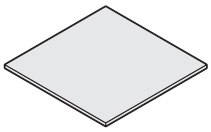
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.		

Specification Information

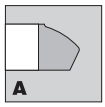
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)		
			Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
			Wood 2	Wood 3	
36"	**CW__R36**	$1356	+$ 45	+$156	+$22
42"	**CW__R42**	$1631	+$ 65	+$230	+$22
48"	**CW__R48**	$2053	+$ 65	+$230	+$22
54"	**CW__R54**	$2666	+$118	+$415	+$44
60"	**CW__R60**	$3096	+$118	+$415	+$44
66"	**CW__R66**	$3738	+$149	+$520	+$44
72"	**CW__R72**	$4358	+$193	+$675	+$44

Square Wood Conference Table Tops

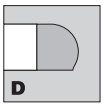


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

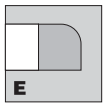
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



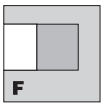
American Elect



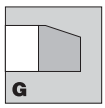
Lotus



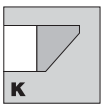
Bullnose



Flat



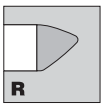
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge
	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.

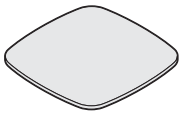
Additional Options
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	36"	**CW__S36**	$1109	+$ 45	+$156	+$22
42"	42"	**CW__S42**	$1335	+$ 65	+$230	+$22
48"	48"	**CW__S48**	$1682	+$ 65	+$230	+$44
54"	54"	**CW__S54**	$2391	+$118	+$415	+$44
60"	60"	**CW__S60**	$3176	+$118	+$415	+$44

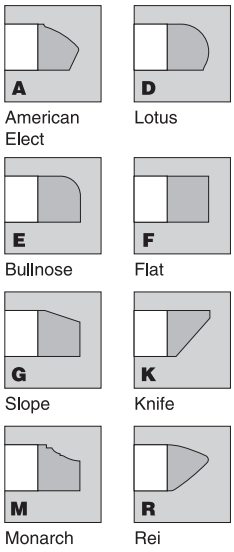
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_C36 becomes CWFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.

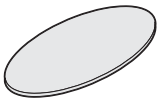
Additional Options
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210.
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	36"	**CW__C36**	$1332	+$ 45	+$156	+$22
42"	42"	**CW__C42**	$1603	+$ 65	+$230	+$22
48"	48"	**CW__C48**	$2018	+$ 65	+$230	+$44
54"	54"	**CW__C54**	$2870	+$118	+$415	+$44
60"	60"	**CW__C60**	$3813	+$118	+$415	+$44

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

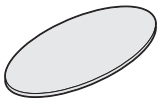
Oval Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

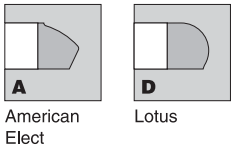
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

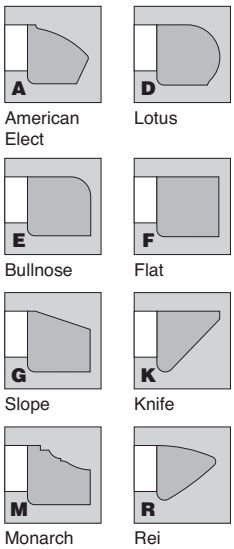


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



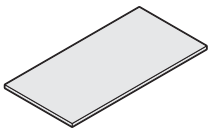
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__J3660**	$ 2291	+$ 65	+$ 230	+$ 44
	66"	**CW__J3666**	$ 2461	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	72"	**CW__J3672**	$ 2641	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__J3684**	$ 2994	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
42"	72"	**CW__J4272**	$ 3004	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__J4284**	$ 3290	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__J4296**	$ 3711	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	108"	**CW__J42108**	$ 4142	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
48"	84"	**CW__J4884**	$ 3614	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__J4896**	$ 3830	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
	108"	**CW__J48108**	$ 4679	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__J48120**	$ 5729	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
54"	108"	**CW__J54108**	$ 5366	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__J54120**	$ 6231	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__J54144**	$ 7400	+$271	+$ 951	+$ 87
60"	120"	**CW__J60120**	$ 6659	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__J60144**	$ 8953	+$289	+$1010	+$109
	168"	**CW__J60168**	$11,727	+$306	+$1070	+$109
66"	144"	**CW__J66144**	$ 9930	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	168"	**CW__J66168**	$12,225	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	192"	**CW__J66192**	$13,334	+$393	+$1374	+$132
72"	168"	**CW__J72168**	$14,273	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	192"	**CW__J72192**	$15,728	+$437	+$1529	+$153
	216"	**CW__J72216**	$17,067	+$481	+$1686	+$175

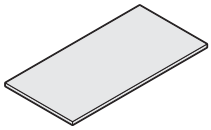
Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

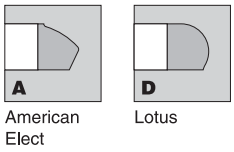
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

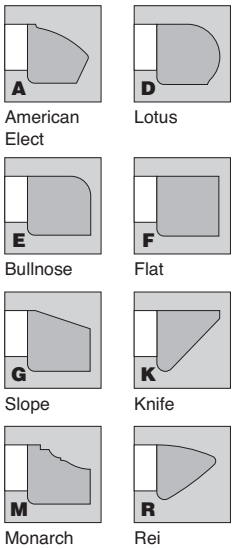


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



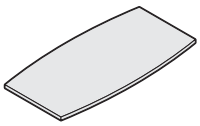
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood 2	Premium Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__T3660**	$ 1973	+$ 65	+$ 230	+$ 44
	66"	**CW__T3666**	$ 2123	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	72"	**CW__T3672**	$ 2274	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__T3684**	$ 2579	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
42"	72"	**CW__T4272**	$ 2587	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__T4284**	$ 2834	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__T4296**	$ 3195	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	108"	**CW__T42108**	$ 3567	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
48"	84"	**CW__T4884**	$ 3112	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__T4896**	$ 3301	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
	108"	**CW__T48108**	$ 4030	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__T48120**	$ 4935	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	144"	**CW__T48144**	$ 5442	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
54"	108"	**CW__T54108**	$ 4622	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__T54120**	$ 5365	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__T54144**	$ 6373	+$271	+$ 951	+$ 87
	168"	**CW__T54168**	$ 7719	+$306	+$1070	+$109
60"	120"	**CW__T60120**	$ 5735	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__T60144**	$ 7709	+$289	+$1010	+$109
	168"	**CW__T60168**	$10,100	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	192"	**CW__T60192**	$10,422	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	216"	**CW__T60216**	$10,749	+$393	+$1374	+$153
66"	144"	**CW__T66144**	$ 9028	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	168"	**CW__T66168**	$11,114	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	192"	**CW__T66192**	$12,125	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	216"	**CW__T66216**	$14,040	+$437	+$1529	+$153
72"	168"	**CW__T72168**	$12,971	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	192"	**CW__T72192**	$14,297	+$437	+$1529	+$153
	216"	**CW__T72216**	$15,515	+$481	+$1686	+$175

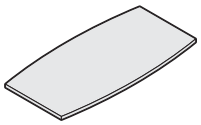
Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

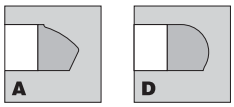
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

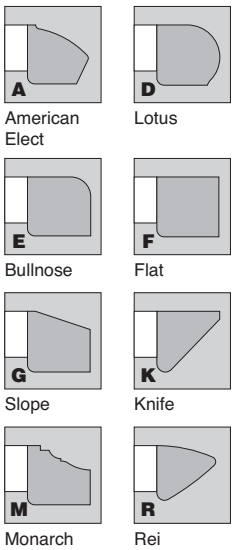


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



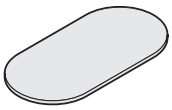
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
30"/36"	60"	**CW__B3660**	$ 2291	+$ 65	+$ 230	+$ 44
	66"	**CW__B3666**	$ 2461	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	72"	**CW__B3672**	$ 2641	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__B3684**	$ 2994	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
36"/42"	72"	**CW__B4272**	$ 3004	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__B4284**	$ 3290	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__B4296**	$ 3711	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	108"	**CW__B42108**	$ 4142	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
41"/48"	84"	**CW__B4884**	$ 3614	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__B4896**	$ 3830	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
	108"	**CW__B48108**	$ 4679	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__B48120**	$ 5729	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	144"	**CW__B48144**	$ 6318	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
46"/54"	108"	**CW__B54108**	$ 5366	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__B54120**	$ 6231	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__B54144**	$ 7400	+$271	+$ 951	+$ 87
	168"	**CW__B54168**	$ 8963	+$306	+$1070	+$109
51"/60"	120"	**CW__B60120**	$ 6659	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__B60144**	$ 8953	+$289	+$1010	+$109
	168"	**CW__B60168**	$11,727	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	192"	**CW__B60192**	$12,101	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	216"	**CW__B60216**	$12,481	+$393	+$1374	+$153
56"/66"	144"	**CW__B66144**	$ 9930	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	168"	**CW__B66168**	$12,225	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	192"	**CW__B66192**	$13,334	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	216"	**CW__B66216**	$15,446	+$437	+$1529	+$153
61"/72"	168"	**CW__B72168**	$14,273	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	192"	**CW__B72192**	$15,728	+$437	+$1529	+$153
	216"	**CW__B72216**	$17,067	+$481	+$1686	+$175

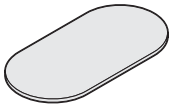
Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

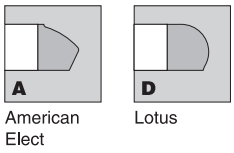
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

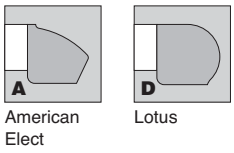


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

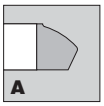
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__K3660**	$ 2187	+$ 65	+$ 230	+$ 44
	66"	**CW__K3666**	$ 2351	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	72"	**CW__K3672**	$ 2519	+$ 92	+$ 319	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__K3684**	$ 2858	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
42"	72"	**CW__K4272**	$ 2867	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	84"	**CW__K4284**	$ 3140	+$118	+$ 415	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__K4296**	$ 3540	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	108"	**CW__K42108**	$ 3953	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
48"	84"	**CW__K4884**	$ 3449	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 44
	96"	**CW__K4896**	$ 3655	+$149	+$ 520	+$ 65
	108"	**CW__K48108**	$ 4465	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__K48120**	$ 5469	+$193	+$ 675	+$ 65
	144"	**CW__K48144**	$ 6032	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
54"	108"	**CW__K54108**	$ 5123	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 65
	120"	**CW__K54120**	$ 5949	+$218	+$ 765	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__K54144**	$ 7061	+$271	+$ 951	+$ 87
	168"	**CW__K54168**	$ 8555	+$306	+$1070	+$109
60"	120"	**CW__K60120**	$ 6356	+$240	+$ 839	+$ 87
	144"	**CW__K60144**	$ 8546	+$289	+$1010	+$109
	168"	**CW__K60168**	$11,195	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	192"	**CW__K60192**	$11,550	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	216"	**CW__K60216**	$11,914	+$393	+$1374	+$153
66"	144"	**CW__K66144**	$ 9479	+$306	+$1070	+$109
	168"	**CW__K66168**	$11,670	+$350	+$1225	+$132
	192"	**CW__K66192**	$12,728	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	216"	**CW__K66216**	$14,741	+$437	+$1529	+$153
72"	168"	**CW__K72168**	$13,622	+$393	+$1374	+$132
	192"	**CW__K72192**	$15,012	+$437	+$1529	+$153
	216"	**CW__K72216**	$16,291	+$481	+$1686	+$175

Round Laminate Conference Table Tops

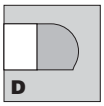


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

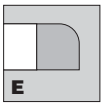
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



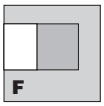
American Elect



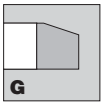
Lotus



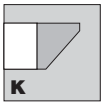
Bullnose



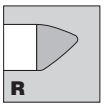
Flat



Slope

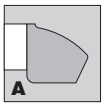


Knife

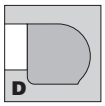


Rei

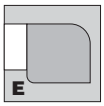
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



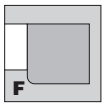
American Elect



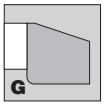
Lotus



Bullnose



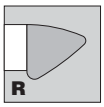
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

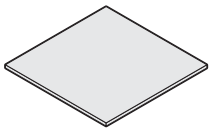
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.		

Specification Information

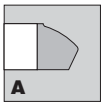
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
			Premium Wood on Edge	
			Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	**CL__R36**	$1279	+$26	+$ 90
42"	**CL__R42**	$1543	+$30	+$104
48"	**CL__R48**	$1938	+$30	+$104
54"	**CL__R54**	$2517	+$61	+$215
60"	**CL__R60**	$2925	+$61	+$215
66"	**CL__R66**	$3534	+$74	+$260
72"	**CL__R72**	$4121	+$96	+$335

Square Laminate Conference Table Tops

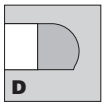


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

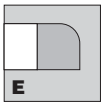
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



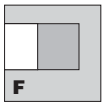
American Elect



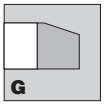
Lotus



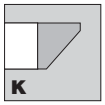
Bullnose



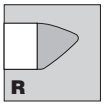
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	

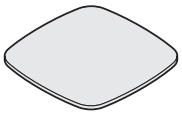
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	36"	**CL__S36**	$1050	+$26	+$ 90
42"	42"	**CL__S42**	$1262	+$30	+$104
48"	48"	**CL__S48**	$1590	+$30	+$104
54"	54"	**CL__S54**	$2259	+$61	+$215
60"	60"	**CL__S60**	$3003	+$61	+$215

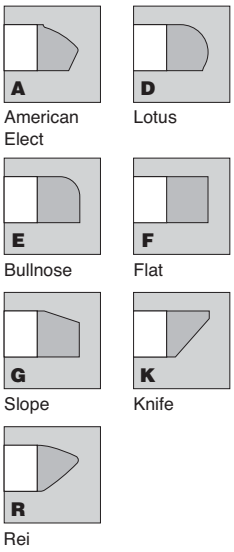
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Laminate Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_C36 becomes CLFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

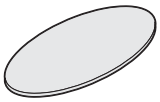
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 212.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	36"	**CL__C36**	$1260	+$26	+$ 90
42"	42"	**CL__C42**	$1518	+$30	+$104
48"	48"	**CL__C48**	$1908	+$30	+$104
54"	54"	**CL__C54**	$2711	+$61	+$215
60"	60"	**CL__C60**	$3601	+$61	+$215

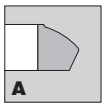
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops

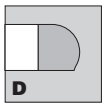


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

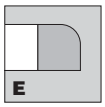
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



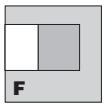
American Elect



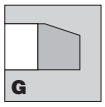
Lotus



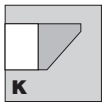
Bullnose



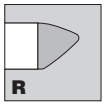
Flat



Slope

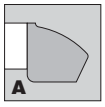


Knife

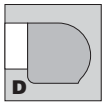


Rei

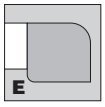
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



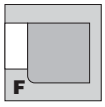
American Elect



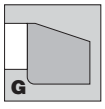
Lotus



Bullnose



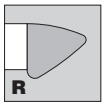
Flat



Slope



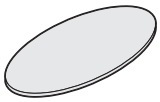
Knife



Rei

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

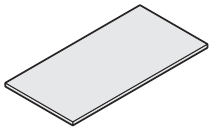


Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__J3660**	$ 2171	+$ 30	+$104
	66"	**CL__J3666**	$ 2334	+$ 45	+$156
	72"	**CL__J3672**	$ 2501	+$ 45	+$156
	84"	**CL__J3684**	$ 2836	+$ 61	+$215
42"	72"	**CL__J4272**	$ 2846	+$ 61	+$215
	84"	**CL__J4284**	$ 3117	+$ 61	+$215
	96"	**CL__J4296**	$ 3514	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__J42108**	$ 3926	+$ 74	+$260
48"	84"	**CL__J4884**	$ 3422	+$ 74	+$260
	96"	**CL__J4896**	$ 3628	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__J48108**	$ 4432	+$ 96	+$335
	120"	**CL__J48120**	$ 5427	+$ 96	+$335
54"	108"	**CL__J54108**	$ 5085	+$110	+$387
	120"	**CL__J54120**	$ 5903	+$110	+$387
	144"	**CL__J54144**	$ 7010	+$132	+$461
60"	120"	**CL__J60120**	$ 6309	+$118	+$415
	144"	**CL__J60144**	$ 8482	+$145	+$505
	168"	**CL__J60168**	$11,109	+$153	+$534
66"	144"	**CL__J66144**	$ 9407	+$153	+$534
	168"	**CL__J66168**	$11,582	+$173	+$609
	192"	**CL__J66192**	$12,635	+$198	+$691
72"	168"	**CL__J72168**	$13,518	+$198	+$691
	192"	**CL__J72192**	$14,901	+$218	+$765
	216"	**CL__J72216**	$16,170	+$240	+$839

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

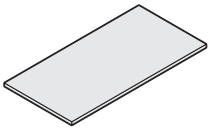
Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

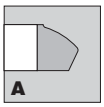
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

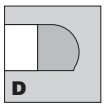


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

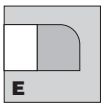
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



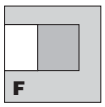
American Elect



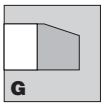
Lotus



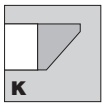
Bullnose



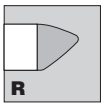
Flat



Slope

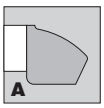


Knife

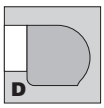


Rei

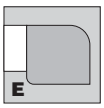
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



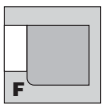
American Elect



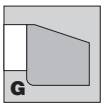
Lotus



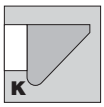
Bullnose



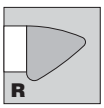
Flat



Slope



Knife

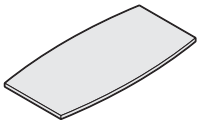


Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__T3660**	$ 1873	+$ 30	+$104
	66"	**CL__T3666**	$ 2016	+$ 45	+$156
	72"	**CL__T3672**	$ 2159	+$ 45	+$156
	84"	**CL__T3684**	$ 2449	+$ 61	+$215
42"	72"	**CL__T4272**	$ 2457	+$ 61	+$215
	84"	**CL__T4284**	$ 2691	+$ 61	+$215
	96"	**CL__T4296**	$ 3036	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__T42108**	$ 3392	+$ 74	+$260
48"	84"	**CL__T4884**	$ 2958	+$ 74	+$260
	96"	**CL__T4896**	$ 3132	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__T48108**	$ 3827	+$ 96	+$335
	120"	**CL__T48120**	$ 4689	+$ 96	+$335
	144"	**CL__T48144**	$ 5170	+$118	+$415
54"	108"	**CL__T54108**	$ 4390	+$110	+$387
	120"	**CL__T54120**	$ 5097	+$110	+$387
	144"	**CL__T54144**	$ 6054	+$132	+$461
	168"	**CL__T54168**	$ 7333	+$153	+$534
60"	120"	**CL__T60120**	$ 5449	+$118	+$415
	144"	**CL__T60144**	$ 7325	+$145	+$505
	168"	**CL__T60168**	$ 9596	+$153	+$534
	192"	**CL__T60192**	$ 9901	+$173	+$609
	216"	**CL__T60216**	$10,212	+$198	+$691
66"	144"	**CL__T66144**	$ 8554	+$153	+$534
	168"	**CL__T66168**	$10,528	+$173	+$609
	192"	**CL__T66192**	$11,484	+$198	+$691
	216"	**CL__T66216**	$13,303	+$218	+$765
72"	168"	**CL__T72168**	$12,290	+$198	+$691
	192"	**CL__T72192**	$13,546	+$218	+$765
	216"	**CL__T72216**	$14,700	+$240	+$839

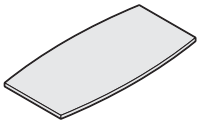
Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

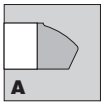
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

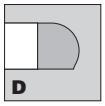


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

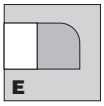
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



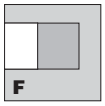
American Elect



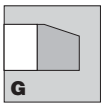
Lotus



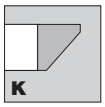
Bullnose



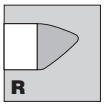
Flat



Slope

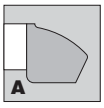


Knife

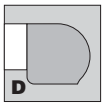


Rei

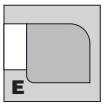
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



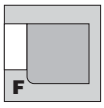
American Elect



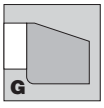
Lotus



Bullnose



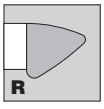
Flat



Slope



Knife

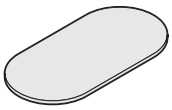


Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
30"/36"	60"	**CL__B3660**	$ 2171	+$ 30	+$104
	66"	**CL__B3666**	$ 2334	+$ 45	+$156
	72"	**CL__B3672**	$ 2501	+$ 45	+$156
	84"	**CL__B3684**	$ 2836	+$ 61	+$215
36"/42"	72"	**CL__B4272**	$ 2846	+$ 61	+$215
	84"	**CL__B4284**	$ 3117	+$ 61	+$215
	96"	**CL__B4296**	$ 3514	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__B42108**	$ 3926	+$ 74	+$260
41"/48"	84"	**CL__B4884**	$ 3422	+$ 74	+$260
	96"	**CL__B4896**	$ 3630	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__B48108**	$ 4432	+$ 96	+$335
	120"	**CL__B48120**	$ 5427	+$ 96	+$335
	144"	**CL__B48144**	$ 5985	+$118	+$415
46"/54"	108"	**CL__B54108**	$ 5085	+$110	+$387
	120"	**CL__B54120**	$ 5903	+$110	+$387
	144"	**CL__B54144**	$ 7009	+$132	+$461
	168"	**CL__B54168**	$ 8490	+$153	+$534
51"/60"	120"	**CL__B60120**	$ 6309	+$118	+$415
	144"	**CL__B60144**	$ 8480	+$145	+$505
	168"	**CL__B60168**	$11,109	+$153	+$534
	192"	**CL__B60192**	$11,465	+$173	+$609
	216"	**CL__B60216**	$11,824	+$198	+$691
56"/66"	144"	**CL__B66144**	$ 9407	+$153	+$534
	168"	**CL__B66168**	$11,582	+$173	+$609
	192"	**CL__B66192**	$12,635	+$198	+$691
	216"	**CL__B66216**	$14,632	+$218	+$765
61"/72"	168"	**CL__B72168**	$13,518	+$198	+$691
	192"	**CL__B72192**	$14,901	+$218	+$765
	216"	**CL__B72216**	$16,170	+$240	+$839

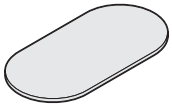
Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

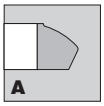
	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* pages 208–210. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 212.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

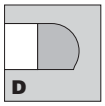


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

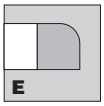
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



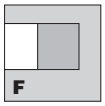
American Elect



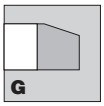
Lotus



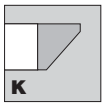
Bullnose



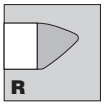
Flat



Slope

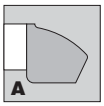


Knife

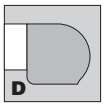


Rei

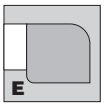
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



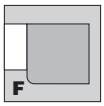
American Elect



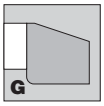
Lotus



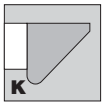
Bullnose



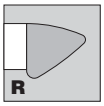
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__K3660**	$ 2072	+$ 30	+$104
	66"	**CL__K3666**	$ 2228	+$ 45	+$156
	72"	**CL__K3672**	$ 2388	+$ 45	+$156
	84"	**CL__K3684**	$ 2708	+$ 61	+$215
42"	72"	**CL__K4272**	$ 2719	+$ 61	+$215
	84"	**CL__K4284**	$ 2974	+$ 61	+$215
	96"	**CL__K4296**	$ 3355	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__K42108**	$ 3746	+$ 74	+$260
48"	84"	**CL__K4884**	$ 3268	+$ 74	+$260
	96"	**CL__K4896**	$ 3465	+$ 74	+$260
	108"	**CL__K48108**	$ 4230	+$ 96	+$335
	120"	**CL__K48120**	$ 5181	+$ 96	+$335
	144"	**CL__K48144**	$ 5713	+$118	+$415
54"	108"	**CL__K54108**	$ 4853	+$110	+$387
	120"	**CL__K54120**	$ 5634	+$110	+$387
	144"	**CL__K54144**	$ 6689	+$132	+$461
	168"	**CL__K54168**	$ 8106	+$153	+$534
60"	120"	**CL__K60120**	$ 6019	+$118	+$415
	144"	**CL__K60144**	$ 8095	+$145	+$505
	168"	**CL__K60168**	$10,605	+$153	+$534
	192"	**CL__K60192**	$10,943	+$173	+$609
	216"	**CL__K60216**	$11,288	+$198	+$691
66"	144"	**CL__K66144**	$ 8978	+$153	+$534
	168"	**CL__K66168**	$11,054	+$173	+$609
	192"	**CL__K66192**	$12,058	+$198	+$691
	216"	**CL__K66216**	$13,967	+$218	+$765
72"	168"	**CL__K72168**	$12,906	+$198	+$691
	192"	**CL__K72192**	$14,222	+$218	+$765
	216"	**CL__K72216**	$15,433	+$240	+$839

Bases for Conference Tables

Metal Flex Bases

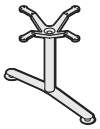
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for base: 0835 Black 4798 Sterling 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Metal flex base: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	

Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**T-flex base**		
	• Brushed Aluminum	+$164	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	+$164	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
	X-flex base		
	• Brushed Aluminum	+$164	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	+$164	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Specification Information



T-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXT24**	$ 782
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXT30**	$ 913



X-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXX24**	$1187
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXX30**	$1302

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

U- and X-Panel Bases

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on 54"D x 144"W oval tops supported by X-panel bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• U- or X-panel base: wood • Wire management cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Details	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum or 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information



U-Panel

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
4"	18"	27½"	**CWUPC418**	$ 966	+$ 45	+$156
4"	24"	27½"	**CWUPC424**	$1105	+$ 65	+$230
6"	30"	27½"	**CWUPC630**	$1381	+$ 92	+$319
6"	36"	27½"	**CWUPC636**	$1520	+$110	+$387



X-Panel

24"	24"	27½"	**CWXPC424**	$1448	+$ 65	+$230
30"	30"	27½"	**CWXPC630**	$1710	+$ 92	+$319
36"	36"	27½"	**CWXPC636**	$1841	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Rectangular base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREC418**	$ 856	+$ 45	+$156
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREC424**	$ 919	+$ 65	+$230
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREC630**	$1125	+$ 92	+$319
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREC636**	$1281	+$110	+$387
With Wood Molding						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWRET418**	$1002	+$ 45	+$156
24"	4"	27½"	**CWRET424**	$1087	+$ 65	+$230
30"	6"	27½"	**CWRET630**	$1344	+$ 92	+$319
36"	6"	27½"	**CWRET636**	$1545	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases with Feet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Rectangular base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8046 Polished Aluminum or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREF418**	$ 985	+$ 45	+$156
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREF424**	$1050	+$ 65	+$230
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREF630**	$1255	+$ 92	+$319
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREF636**	$1414	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Disk Bases

Tip: Power units and round and oval ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176 • Disk bases: 7207 Black • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information



Contemporary

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	24"	27½"	**TBD2428C**	$732
30"	30"	27½"	**TBD3028C**	$824



Transitional

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	24"	27½"	**TBD2428N**	$732
30"	30"	27½"	**TBD3028N**	$824

Freestanding Table Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black • Attachment hardware: black paint only	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black

Specification Information



Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.

Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.

QT Freestanding Table Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
28"	28"	27½"	**AWQT28**	1	$842

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circular Drum Bases

Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Circular drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

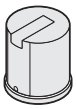
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information



With Recessed Toe Kick

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood: Wood 2	Wood 3
18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRC18**	$1050	+$ 45	+$156
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRC24**	$1185	+$ 65	+$230
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRC30**	$1381	+$ 92	+$319
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRC36**	$1577	+$110	+$387



With Wood Molding

18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRT18**	$1334	+$ 45	+$156
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRT24**	$1503	+$ 65	+$230
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRT30**	$1753	+$ 92	+$319
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRT36**	$2004	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• Half drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDC18**	$ 919	+$ 45	+$156
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDC24**	$ 985	+$ 65	+$230
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDC30**	$1185	+$ 92	+$319
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDC36**	$1368	+$110	+$387
With Wood Molding						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDT18**	$1169	+$ 45	+$156
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDT24**	$1253	+$ 65	+$230
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDT30**	$1503	+$ 92	+$319
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDT36**	$1737	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• Elliptical drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELC24**	$1185	+$ 65	+$230
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELC30**	$1381	+$ 92	+$319
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELC36**	$1577	+$110	+$387
With Wood Molding						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELT24**	$1503	+$ 65	+$230
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELT30**	$1753	+$ 92	+$319
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELT36**	$2004	+$110	+$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Accessories

Technology Covers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• Technology covers: Corian	1 Style number 2 Corian color number: 2970 Cameo White 2971 Nocturne Black

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Wire Access Grommet Cover



4½"	6"	¼"	**DAC84**	$77

Square Cover



4½"	6"	¼"	**DAX84**	$77

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units,* pages 212–213.

Flip Up Power Unit



Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3¾" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2½" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the worksurface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	• Power unit: 0835 black paint or 4799 Platinum paint • Two outlets: black plastic • Attachment hardware • 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power unit

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

VF Flip Up Power Unit

4¼"	5½"	2"	**AWVFP**	$278

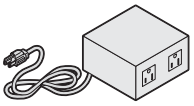
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

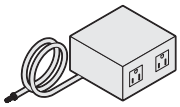
▶ See page 1 for details.

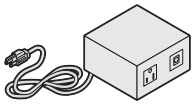
Power Boxes and Power/Communication Boxes

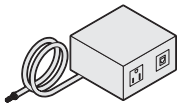
Tip: Power boxes can provide power/data access in lecterns and media carts.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*









Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177 • Power box • Power/communication box with adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks • 6' power cord with three-prong plug or 6' flexible metal conduit	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPP**	$213
Hardwired Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPPH**	$441
Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPC**	$214
Hardwired Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPCH**	$326

Field-Installed Round Grommet



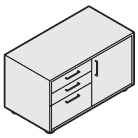
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177 • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Color number for worksurface grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$65

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Storage Credenzas



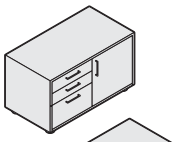
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180

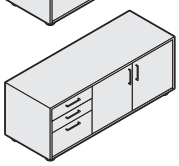
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Credenza: wood • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

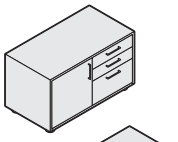
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 306	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1070	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 231 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 134	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

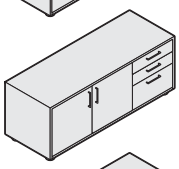
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

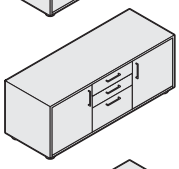
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

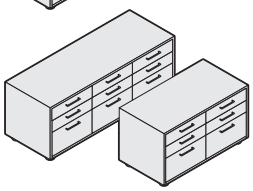


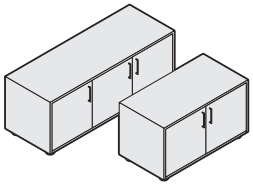










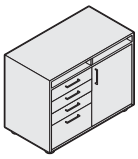


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDLC4526**	$2963
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDLC6726**	$4197
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDRC4526**	$2963
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDRC6726**	$4197
Credenza with Center Drawers and Right- and Left-Hand Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWCDC6726**	$4197
Credenzas with All Drawers				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDWC4526**	$3112
24"	67"	26"	**CWADC6726**	$4408
Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDDC4526**	$2821
24"	67"	26"	**CWTDC6726**	$3996

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



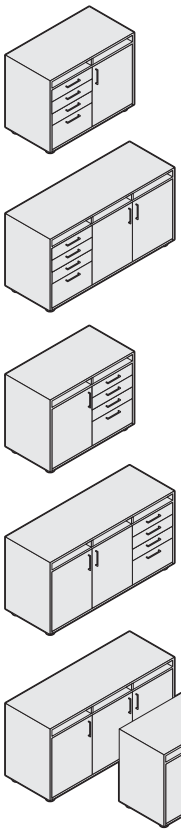
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Buffet-height credenza: wood • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 306	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1070	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Translucent Doors	**Doors**		
	• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 298 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 134	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style
Buffet-Height Credenzas



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDLC4536**	$3407
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	36"	**CWDLC6736**	$4825
Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDRC4536**	$3407
Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	36"	**CWDRC6736**	$4825
Buffet-Height Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDDC4536**	$3246
24"	67"	36"	**CWTDC6736**	$4598

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Media Carts



▶ Need help? Product details, page 180

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	+$169 +$594 No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$298 per double doors	Add suffix **G** to style number.

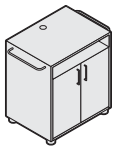
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.









Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Media Carts with Casters

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMED**	$2583

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMED**	$2345

Media Carts with Feet

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMEDF**	$2831

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMEDF**	$2591

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Hospitality Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

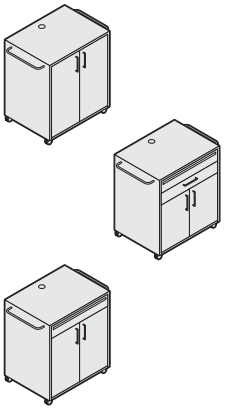
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	+$169 +$594 No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$298 per double doors	Add suffix **G** to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Hospitality Carts



With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDDCHP**	$2461

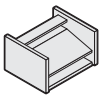
With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCHP**	$2583

With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCHP**	$2345

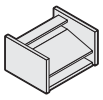
Contemporary-Style Lecterns

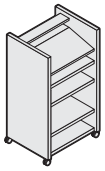


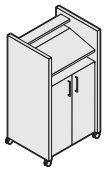
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• Lectern: wood • Pulls on non-locking doors, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic	

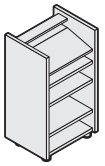
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Deco pull	+$11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail		
• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 9201 Polished Chrome.

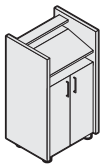
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.











Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
Table Top Lectern						
22"	25"	16½"	**CWCLECT**	$1306	+$ 92	+$319
Full-Height Lecterns						
With Casters and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves						
22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLEC**	$2465	+$169	+$594
With Casters, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet						
22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECD**	$2838	+$169	+$594
With Feet and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves						
22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECF**	$2713	+$169	+$594
With Feet, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet						
22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECDF**	$3084	+$169	+$594

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Wallboards

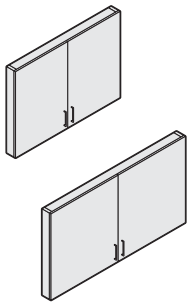
Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 174	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 92	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$319	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$186	*Specify with marker board doors.*

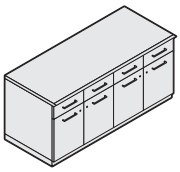
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$2567
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3043



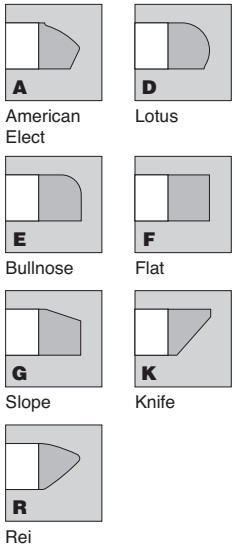
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• Credenza: wood • Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_3229 becomes CWDDF3229 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

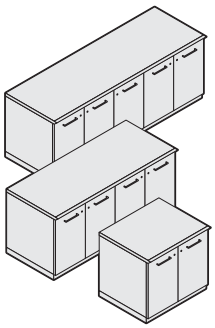
Edge Profiles

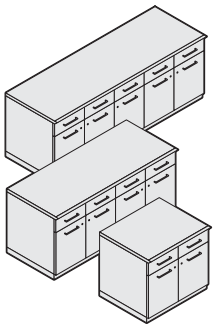


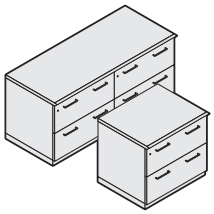
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 306	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1070	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 22	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Grommets	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 67	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 134	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 201	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

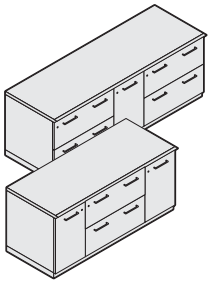
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.





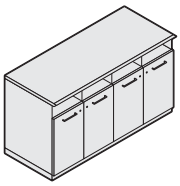




Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Credenzas with All Doors				
25"	32"	29½"	**CWDD__3229**	$2123
25"	64"	29½"	**CWDD__6429**	$3999
25"	80"	29½"	**CWDD__8029**	$4500
Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors				
25"	32"	29½"	**CWBD__3229**	$2335
25"	64"	29½"	**CWBD__6429**	$4402
25"	80"	29½"	**CWBD__8029**	$4951
Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers				
25"	32"	29½"	**CWLF__3229**	$2335
25"	64"	29½"	**CWLL__6429**	$4402
Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers and Doors				
25"	64"	29½"	**CWLD__6429**	$4402
25"	80"	29½"	**CWLD__8029**	$4951

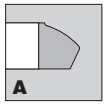
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas

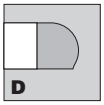


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWOD_3236 becomes CWODF3236 for flat edge profile)
• Buffet-height credenza: wood	▶ See edge profiles below.
• Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza	2 Wood veneer color number for credenza
• Pulls: paint or metal	3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)
• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Two adjustable shelves behind each door	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.
• One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	

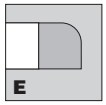
Edge Profiles



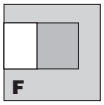
American Elect



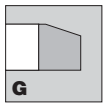
Lotus



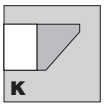
Bullnose



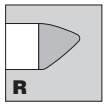
Flat



Slope



Knife

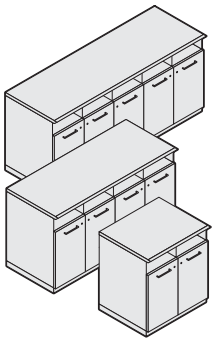


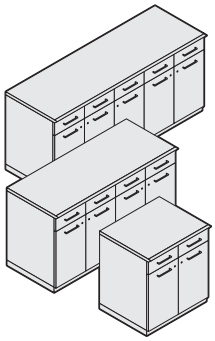
Rei

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$ 306	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$1070	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 22	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278
Grommets		
• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 67	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 134	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 201	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.





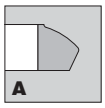
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Open Shelves and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWOD__3236**	$2441
25"	64"	36"	**CWOD__6436**	$4176
25"	80"	36"	**CWOD__8036**	$4700
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWBD__3236**	$2683
25"	64"	36"	**CWBD__6436**	$4598
25"	80"	36"	**CWBD__8036**	$5169

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

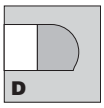
Transitional-Style Media Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_MED becomes CWDDFMED for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

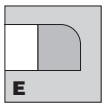
Edge Profiles



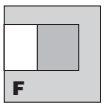
American Elect



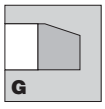
Lotus



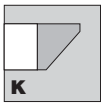
Bullnose



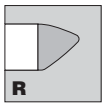
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

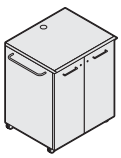
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$169	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$594	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on top	+$ 22	Specify full-fill finish color number for top.
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Media Carts







With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDD__MED**	$2461

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDW__MED**	$2583

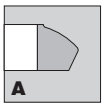
With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWOS__MED**	$2345

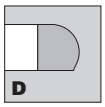
Transitional-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½" round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_HP becomes CWDDFHP for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

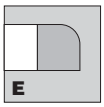
Edge Profiles



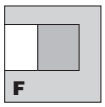
American Elect



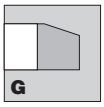
Lotus



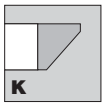
Bullnose



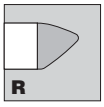
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

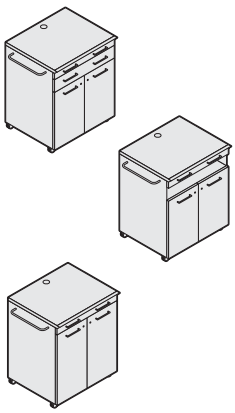
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$169	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$594	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on top	+$ 22	Specify full-fill finish color number for top.
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 278

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Hospitality Carts



With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32"	38½"	**CWDW__HP**	$2583

With Pull-Out Shelf, Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32"	38½"	**CWOS__HP**	$2345

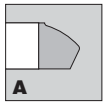
With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32"	38½"	**CWDD__HP**	$2461

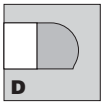
Transitional-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• Lectern: wood • Pulls on non-locking door, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Locking casters on full-height lecterns: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CW_LECT becomes CWFLECT for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

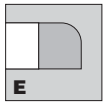
Edge Profiles



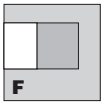
American Elect



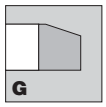
Lotus



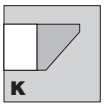
Bullnose



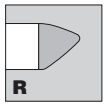
Flat



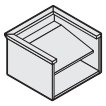
Slope

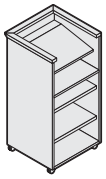


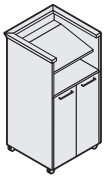
Knife



Rei







Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3

Table Top Lectern

23½"	27½"	17"	**CW__LECT**	$1306	+$ 92	+$319

Full-Height Lecterns

With Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LEC**	$2465	+$169	+$594

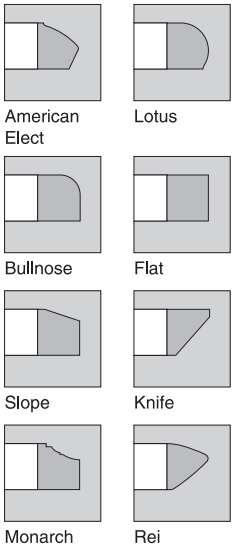
With Non-Locking Door and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LECD**	$2838	+$169	+$594

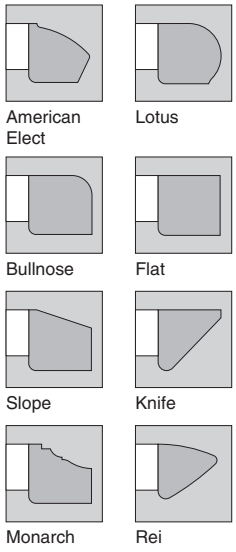
Convene Edge Profile Samples

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: wood veneer or laminate • Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides • Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides	1 Style number 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

Standard Edge Profiles



Large Edge Profiles



Required Selections (Price below)

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood veneer worksurfaces**		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 45	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$156	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 22	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Wood Veneer	U.S. Base Prices Laminate
12"	12"	**CVXE1212**	$164	$164

Transitional-Style Wallboards

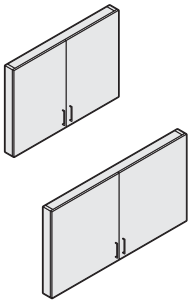
Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 174	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 270.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 92	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$319	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Deco pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with deco pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$186	*Specify with marker board doors.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$2567
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3043



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶Refer to the Veneer *Cut Guidelines on* page 273 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as standard.

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $425 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $425 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

▶ See *Laminate Color Availability Matrix* on page 275 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $65 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Universal worksurfaces, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Paint

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 275 for color availability by component.

0835 Black Ⓔ
4728 Nickel Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 275 for color availability by component.

8042 Brushed Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9250 Ember Chrome

Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Technology cover

Dupont Corian
2970 Cameo White
2971 Nocturne Black

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- Tackboards

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Acadia Ⓔ
G031 Tin
G033 Iron
G034 Pewter
G039 Silica
G041 Brimstone
G043 Azurite

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Surface Materials, continued

Buzz2
5F01 Camel E
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure E
P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté E
5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse E
5638 Mink
5648 Moonglo
5650 Woodbine
5654 Quince

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane
5F70 Mud Pie
5F71 Hummus
5F72 Petoskey
5F73 Pluto
5F74 Papyrus
5F94 Blizzard
5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Milano E
N001 Oyster
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Regatta E
D011 Licorice
5335 Warm Brown V1
5338 Tan V1

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

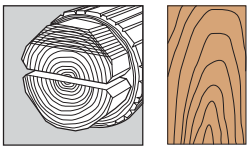
Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

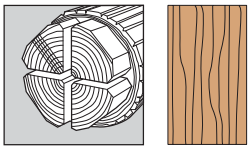
For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

E = Established

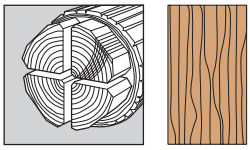
Veneer Cut Guidelines



Flat Cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

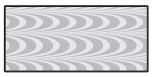


Rift Cut
This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Wood Grain Directions

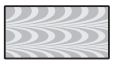
The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Desks, credenzas, and run-off worksurfaces



- Arbor
- Impact
- Norfolk II

Returns

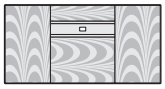


- Arbor
- Impact



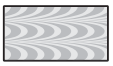
- Norfolk II

Tech center worksurfaces with leaves on either end



- Impact

Bridges



- Impact



- Arbor
- Norfolk II

Corner worksurfaces



- Arbor
- Norfolk II

Color Availability Matrix

Plated and Painted Metal

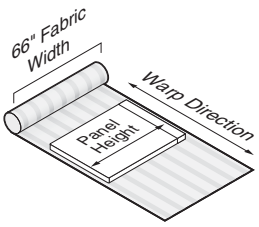
Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

		0835 Black Ⓔ	**4728** Nickel Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**7360** Merle	**8042** Brushed Aluminum	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**9211** Nickel	**9250** Ember Chrome
Convene	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

Specification Guidelines for Vertical Fabric Applications



Warp horizontal means the height dimension of the tackboard is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric.

Application Topics

Tip: Fabric warp direction cannot be altered from standard on tackboards.

Customer's Own Material Yardage Requirements
Pre-approved fabrics are available. To determine if the fabric you want is on the pre-approved list, call a COM Consultant at 616.246.9822.

Surface Materials Representatives are also available to answer your questions and to provide clarification. They can also help with situations where you are using fabrics under 66"W. Call 616.246.9822.

For further information regarding COM fabrics, refer to the Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Additional fabric is required to accommodate flaws, wrinkles, and other imperfections.

Standard Warp Directions

Fabric	Standard	Tackboards
Abacus Ⓔ	D	H
Acadia Ⓔ	D	H
Alloy	D	H
Amiranté Ⓔ	D	H
Ashanti Reverse Ⓔ	D	H
Bariolage	D	H
Boccie	D	H
Bouquet Ⓔ	D	H
Buzz2	D	H
Charm*	D	H
Embrasure Ⓔ	D	H
Flip: Orbit	D	HO
Flip: Plain Jane	D	H
Flip: TexHex	D	HO
Fresco	D	H
Lapel	D	H
Milano Ⓔ	D	H
Optic	D	H
Pianista	D	HO
Regatta Ⓔ	ND	H
Rhythm	D	H
Tinsel*	D	H

D = Directional
ND = Non-directional
H = Warp horizontal
HO = Horizontal only

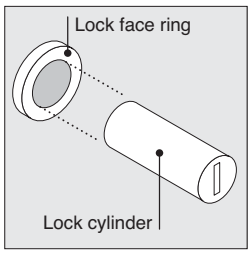
For Designtex Cutting Direction, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

*These fabrics have some color restrictions. Check the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for color availability.

Ⓔ = Established

Lock and Keying

All locking products are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$23	Specify *with master key random*.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key Specific

FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Key Consecutive

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$23 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$23 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$23

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Power and Communication

Statement of Line 282

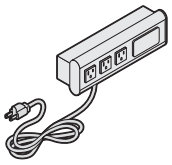
Understanding

Wiring and Cabling Accessories 283

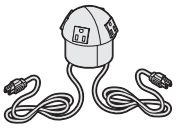
Specifying

Power and Data Strips with Cord 291
Power Spheres 292
Power and Communication Spheres 292
Communication Sphere 293
Power and Communication Port 293
Oval Power and Communication Ports 294
Power/Data Boxes 294
Field-Installed Round Grommet 295
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers 295
Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension 296
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers 296
Cable and Fiber Reels 297
Termination Plate 297
Cord Reels 297
Cable Storage Tray 298
Wire Guide Clips 298
Wire Clips 298
Velcro Wire Clips 299
Wire Manager 299

Statement of Line



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 283
Specifying
▶ Page 291



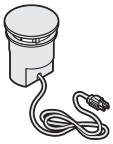
Power Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 292



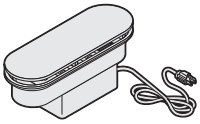
Power and Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 292



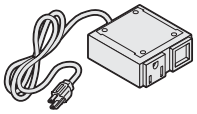
Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 293



Power and Communication Port
Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 293



Oval Power and Communication Ports
Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 294



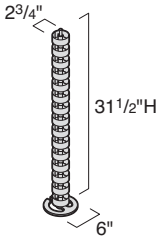
Power/Data Boxes
Understanding
▶ Page 286
Specifying
▶ Page 294



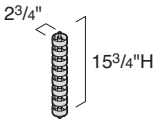
Field-Installed Round Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 286
Specifying
▶ Page 295



Universal Worksurface Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 286
Specifying
▶ Page 295



Vertebral Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 287
Specifying
▶ Page 296



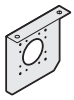
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 287
Specifying
▶ Page 296



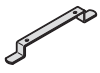
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 287
Specifying
▶ Page 296



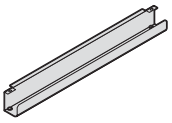
Cable and Fiber Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Page 297



Termination Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 289
Specifying
▶ Page 297



Cord Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 297



Cable Storage Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 298



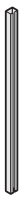
Wire Guide Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 298



Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 298



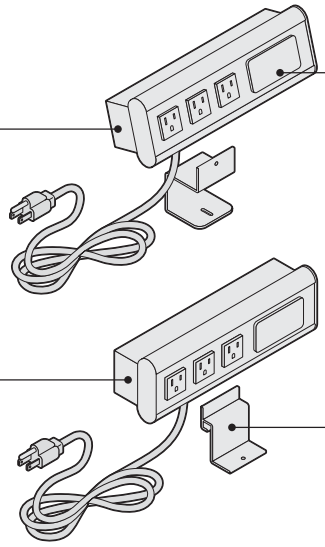
Velcro Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 299



Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 299

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with an 8'-long cord with plug.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

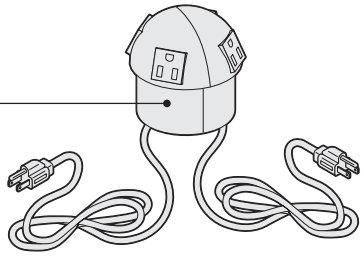
Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

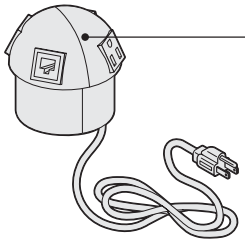
Attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Power and Communication Spheres and Port

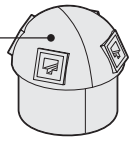
Power and communication spheres and port provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.



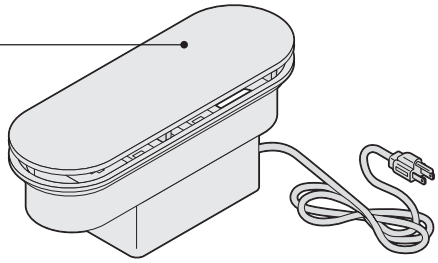
Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.
▶ Specifying, page 292



Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.
▶ Specifying, page 292



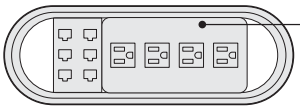
Communication sphere includes face plate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.
▶ Specifying, page 293



Oval power and communication ports have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 294

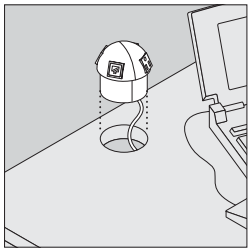


Round power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.



Oval power and communication port includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.

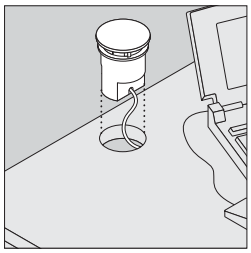
Product Details



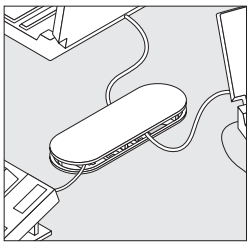
Power and communication spheres are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Oval power and communication ports contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

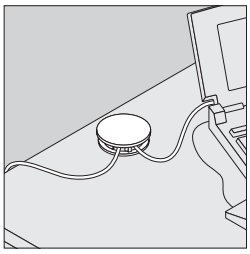
Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



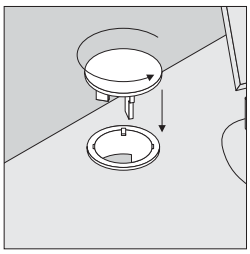
Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



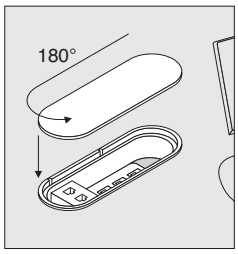
Oval port is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



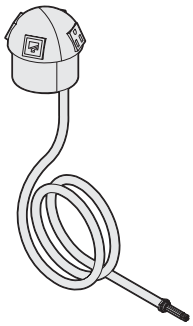
Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



Lid on oval port can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.



Hardwired version of power and communication sphere is available with 6' Greenfield conduit. *Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

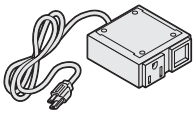
Surface Materials

Power and communication ports

- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power/Data Boxes



▶ Specifying, page 294

Product Details

Power data boxes, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

Surface Materials

Box
- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

Field-Installed Round Grommet



▶ Specifying, page 295

Product Details

Field-installed round grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

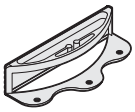
Surface Materials

Round grommet
- Black paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)
- 9211 Nickel (option)

Actual Dimensions

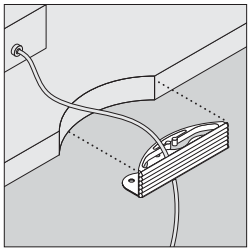
Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

Universal Worksurface Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 295

Product Details

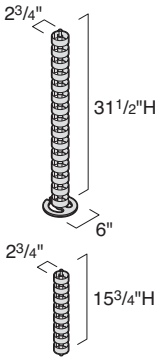


Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Universal worksurface wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



▶ Specifying, page 296

Product Details

Vertebral cable riser, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Surface Materials

Riser
- Black plastic

Floor plate
- Metallic Aluminum only

Actual Dimensions

Length	31½"
Extension length	15¾"

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 296

Product Details

Skeleton bone wire manager, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

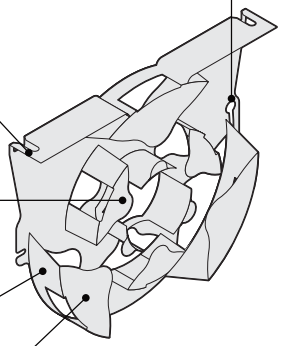
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	1⅜"
Height	36" or 38"

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.
▶ Specifying, page 297

Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.



Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

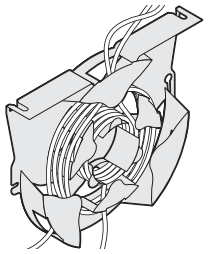
Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.

Actual Dimensions

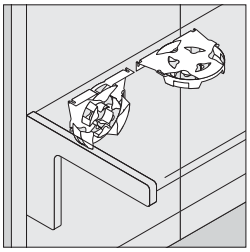
Depth	1¼"
Width	8"
Height	8⁵⁄₁₆"

Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

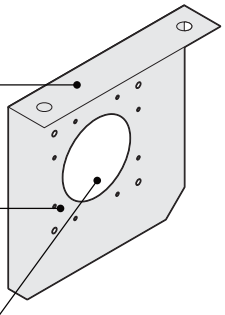
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Reel
- Black plastic only

Termination Plate

Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶Specifying, page 297



Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

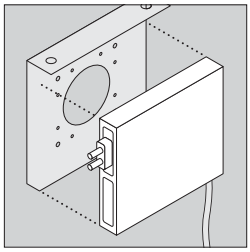
NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

Actual Dimensions

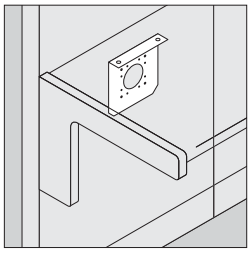
Depth	¾"
Width	7⅛"
Height	7⅛"
Center opening	2¾" diameter

Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

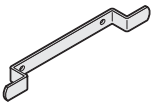
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate
- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Cord Reels



▶ Specifying, page 297

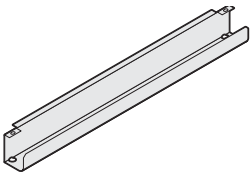
Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
- Black paint

Cable Storage Trays



▶ Specifying, page 298

Product Details

Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Surface Materials

Cable storage tray
- Black paint

Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips



▶ Specifying, pages 298

Product Details

Wire guide clips and wire clips can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

Surface Materials

Wire guide clips and wire clips
- Black plastic

Velcro Wire Clip



▶ Specifying, page 299

Product Details

Velcro wire clip, ordered separately, attaches with a screw to underside of worksurface to bundle wires horizontally.

Surface Materials

Velcro wire clip
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	8"
Height	½"

Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 299

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

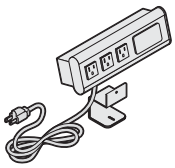
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	¾"
Height	25"

Power and Data Strips with Cord

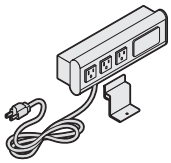
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 283	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$222



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$222

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

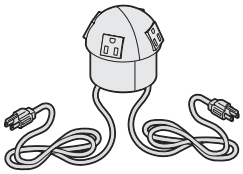
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 41

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Spheres



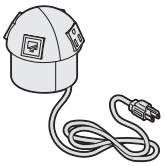
Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284	• Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only • Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB1**	$242
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB2**	$422

Power and Communication Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284	• Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only • 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Sphere with One 6' Power Cord				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB3**	$242
Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB4**	$347

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

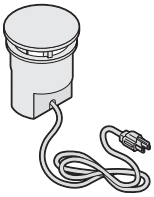
Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284 • Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB5**	$242

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

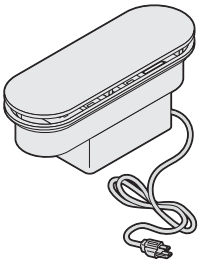
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284 • Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4¼"	4¼"	4⁵⁄₁₆"	**PTRSGB1**	$326

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Power and Communication Ports



Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Garland or Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 284	• Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic • Oval cap: black plastic • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps • Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel • Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Oval Power and Communication Port

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	4 9/16"	**PTRLGB1**	$480

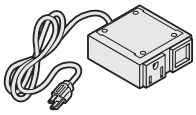
Decorative Metal Cap

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	1/4"	**PTRLGBCAP**	$126

Power/Data Boxes

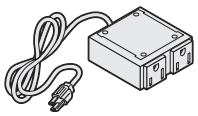
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 286	• Power/data box • Power/power box • Data/data box	Style number

Specification Information



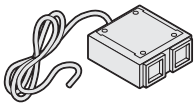
Power/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBC**	$225



Power/Power Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBP**	$225



Data/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBD**	$225

Field-Installed Round Grommet



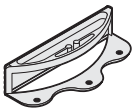
Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 286	1 Style number
• Grommet: paint or metal	2 Color number for grommet:
• Installation instructions	0835 Black
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	9201 Polished Chrome
	9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$65

Universal Worksurface Wire Managers



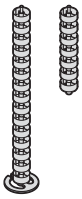
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 286	1 Style number
• Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic	2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager:
• Attachment hardware	6000 Black
	6009 Arctic White
	6052 Milk
	6053 Seagull
	6249 Platinum Solid
	6654 Sand
	6695 Midnight
	6697 Fog

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS7WWM	$132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



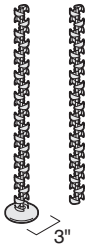
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 287	Style number
• Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only • Attachment hardware • Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only	

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
Vertebral Cable Riser		
31½"	**DAVC**	$128
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension		
15¾"	**DAVCE**	$ 37

Tip: 15¾"L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Skeleton Bone Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 287	Style number
• Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager				
1½"	1⅜"	38"	**TS5SKLBNE**	$165
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension				
1½"	1⅜"	36"	**TS5SKEXT**	$140

Note: This product is Turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than Turnstone products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable and Fiber Reels

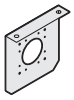


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Package of four reels: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	$130

Termination Plate

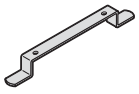


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 289 • Termination plate: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	7⅛"	7⅛"	**98765**	$19

Cord Reels



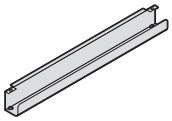
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290 • Carton of six cord reels: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Storage Tray



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290	• Cable storage tray: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	24"	2½"	**98768**	$43

Wire Guide Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290	• Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
32WCP	$30

Wire Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290	• Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
999CHT	$54

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Velcro Wire Clips



Tip: Attaches under worksurfaces with screws or around leg.

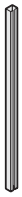
Note: This product is Turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than Turnstone products.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290 • Package of six wire clips: velcro • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
½"	8"	½"	**TS5LEGCLP**	$47

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 290 • 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	¾"	25"	**AWVW**	$15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post and Beam

Statement of Line 302

Understanding

Post and Beam 304
Tethered Capsule Tables 310

Application Topics

Stability Guidelines 312
Wiring Schematics 313
How to Calculate Power Needs 314
Dimensions for Harnesses 315
How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations 316
Utility Planning Example 318
Thought Starters 320
Planning with Power Strips 322
Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain 323

Specifying

Posts 324
Beams 325
Infills 326
Infill Hardware Package 327
Premium Whiteboard Infills 328
Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts 330
Tethered Capsule Tables 332
Power and Data Strips 333
Power and Cable Management 336
Modular Harnesses 344
Connectors 346
Multipurpose Power Infeeds 347
Accessories 348
Accessory Supports 351

Surface Materials 353

Statement of Line



X-Post



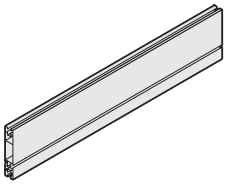
Y-Post

Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 324

Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



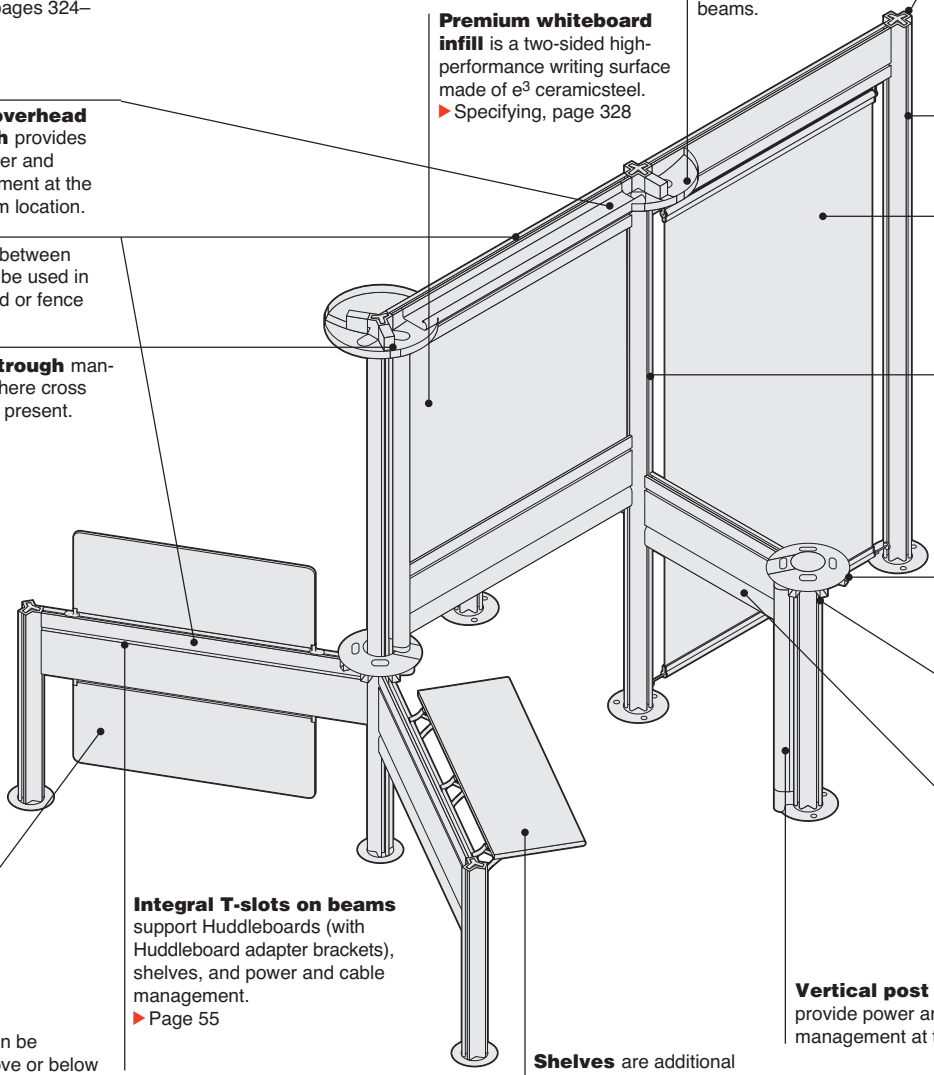
Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Page 325

Beams

	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

Post and Beam

Post and Beam is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.
▶Specifying, pages 324–352



Corner troughs attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

Top caps are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

Premium whiteboard infill is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e^3 ceramicsteel.
▶Specifying, page 328

Horizontal overhead beam trough provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

Post attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) configurations.

Beam spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

Infill is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

Beam filler trough manages cables where cross beams are not present.

Posts must be used at each connection of two beams.

Technology hubs deliver power and cable access to the user.

Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Horizontal fence tubes provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

Integral T-slots on beams support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets), shelves, and power and cable management.
▶Page 55

Vertical post tubes provide power and cable management at the post.

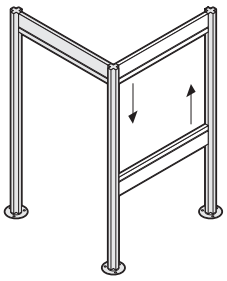
Screens can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

Shelves are additional storage surfaces that sit above the worksurface. Shelf sits 2¼" above a fence beam.

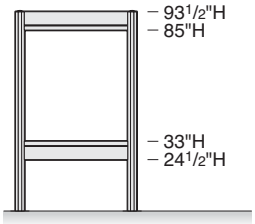
Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3'4", 4', 5', 6', 7', 8', 9', 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

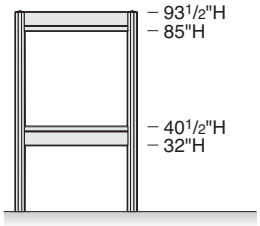
Product Details



Beams are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

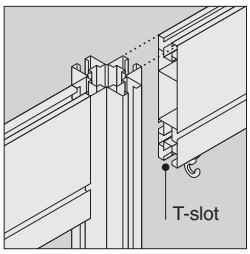


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



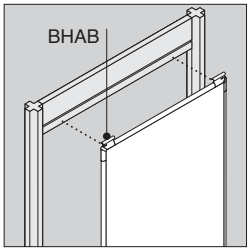
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

Overall height of post and beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

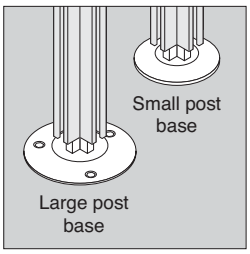


Integral T-slots on beams accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

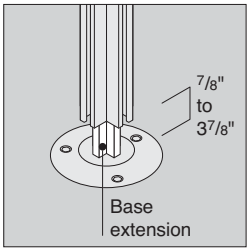
Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds. Maximum load on shelves is:
30" shelf—83 pounds
36" shelf—99 pounds
42" shelf—116 pounds
48" shelf—132 pounds



Beams have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BHAB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



Large post base is 8½" in diameter. Small post base is 4½" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



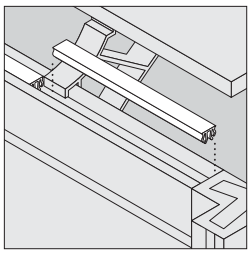
Leveling capability is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

Post base shims, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

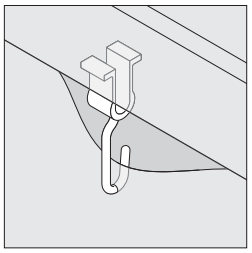
Posts may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

Beams may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

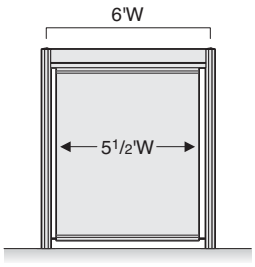
When attaching screens to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.



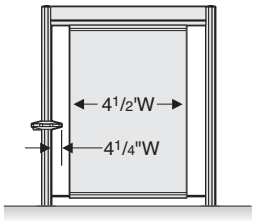
Fence dust covers can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.



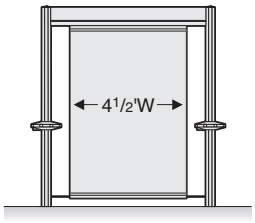
Curtain hooks are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam.
▶ See page 323 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain.*



No hubs

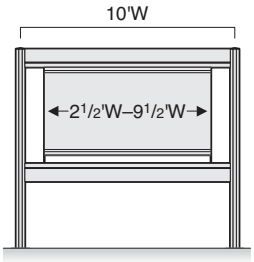


One hub



Two hubs

Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.

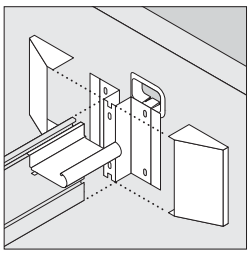


Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence.
Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.

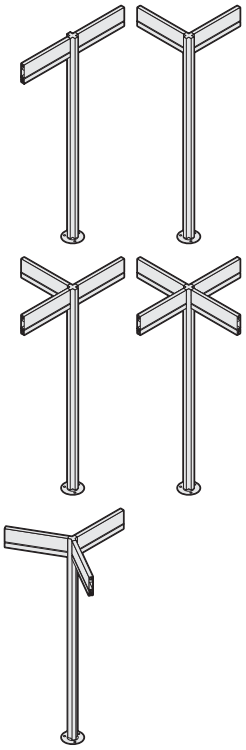
Post and Beam, continued

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com

Connections

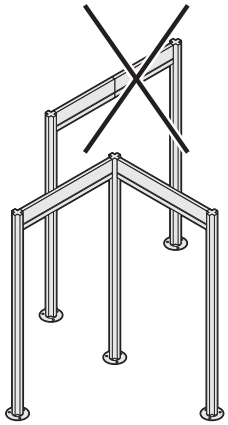


Wall start bracket can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2⅛" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

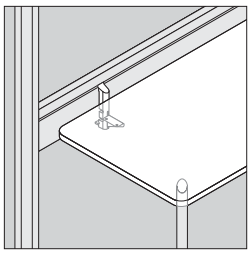


Posts and beams connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

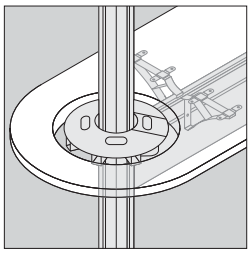
Maximum beam length for fence applications is 10'.



Connection of two beams requires the use of a post.

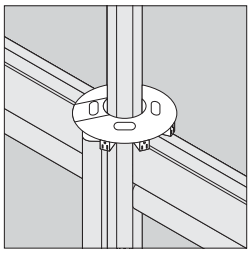


Tether bracket connects to products.

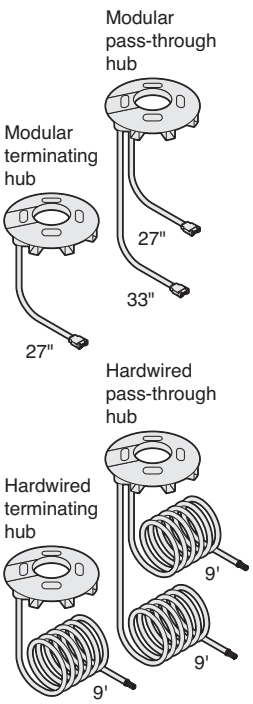


Capsule table bracket connects to capsule worksurfaces.

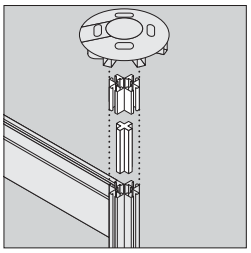
Wiring and Cabling



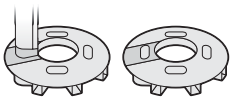
Technology hub comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 12¼" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).



Modular and hardwired feeds have varying lengths.

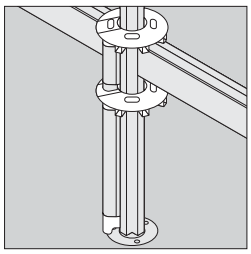


Hub mounts are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40½"H post.

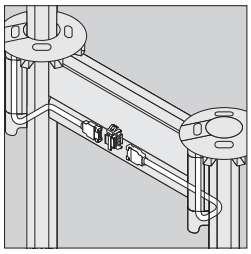


Multiple inserts on technology hubs handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

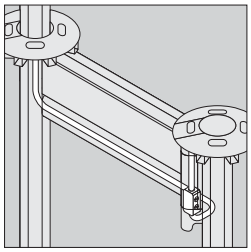
Post and Beam is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.



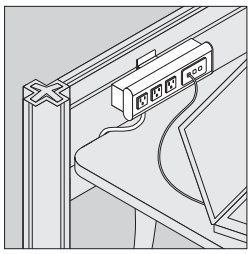
Two hubs may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



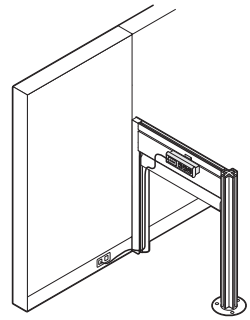
Technology hubs with modular power connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors.
Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.



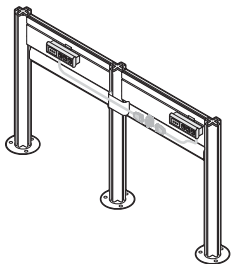
Hardwire connections can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.



Power and data strips attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals.
▶Page 309

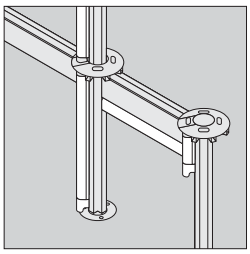


Power and data strips can be used in freestanding or panel applications.

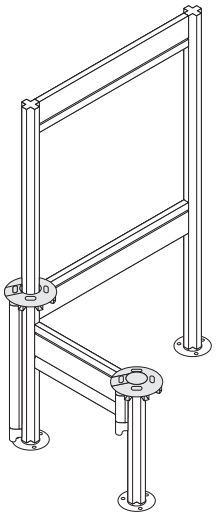


Two power and data strips with modular harness can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

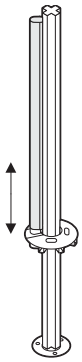
Modular harnesses may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



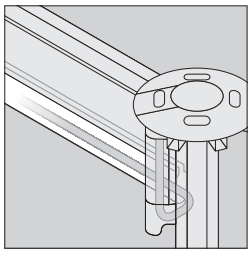
All power and communication distribution is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



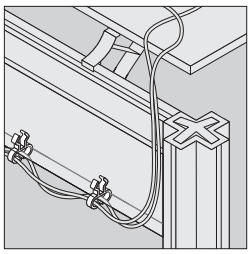
Cable management for technology hubs is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



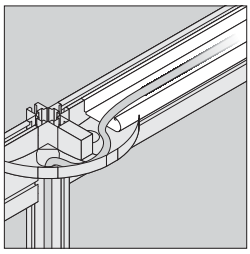
Vertical post tubes must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.



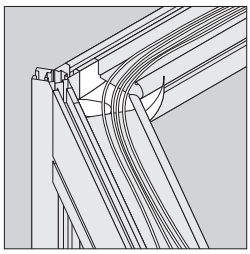
Horizontal fence tubes provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam.
Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.



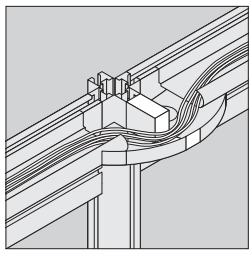
Cord/cable manager clips are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.



Horizontal overhead beam troughs provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.

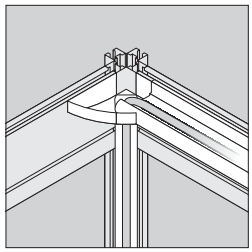


Corner troughs attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.

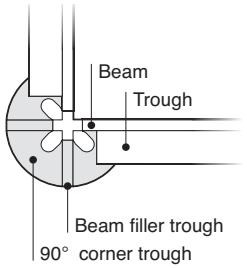


Beam filler troughs are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

Cable capacity for troughs is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.

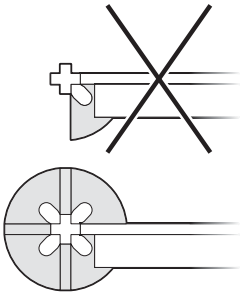


To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post, specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.

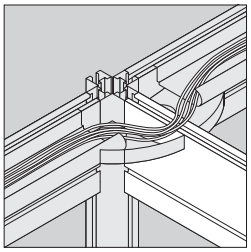


To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner, specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.

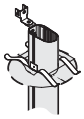
Post and Beam, continued

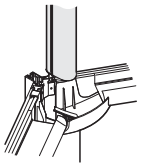


To close beam ends, make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.



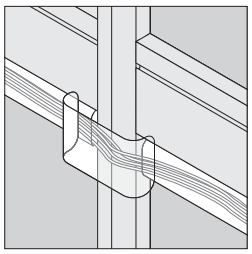
Beam-to-beam cable routing is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.



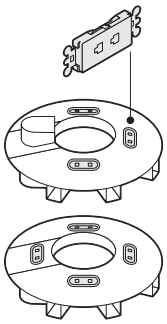


Ceiling infeed tubes bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

Multipurpose power infeeds may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



An in-line post junction cover is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.
Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.



Communication access is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

Decora mounting strap-style faceplates are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

Post and Beam assembly instructions can be found on the Steelcase dealer Web site, village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Post
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Beam
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Post top cap
- 6694 Slate plastic only

Infill
- 5477 Tech White fabric only

Technology hub
- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal overhead beam troughs
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Corner troughs and beam filler troughs
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Shelves
- Paint

Fence beam dust cover
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen supports
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Curtain hooks
- 6994 Slate plastic only

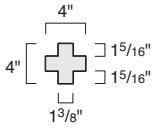
Cord/cable manager clips
- 6994 Slate plastic only

In-line post junction cover
- 4799 Platinum paint only

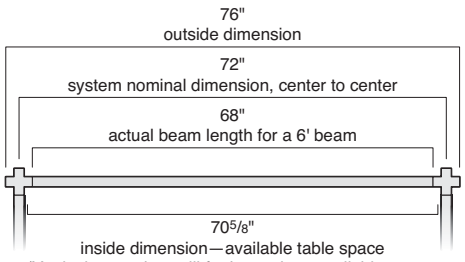
Application Topics

Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

Check ceiling height when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.

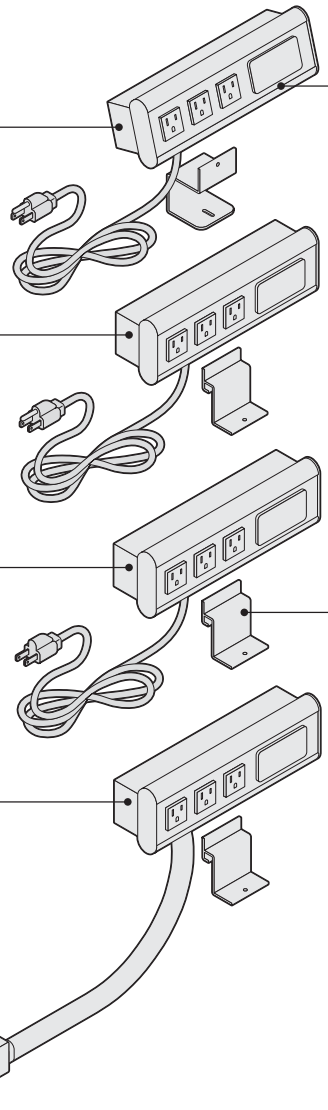






(Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59⁄64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

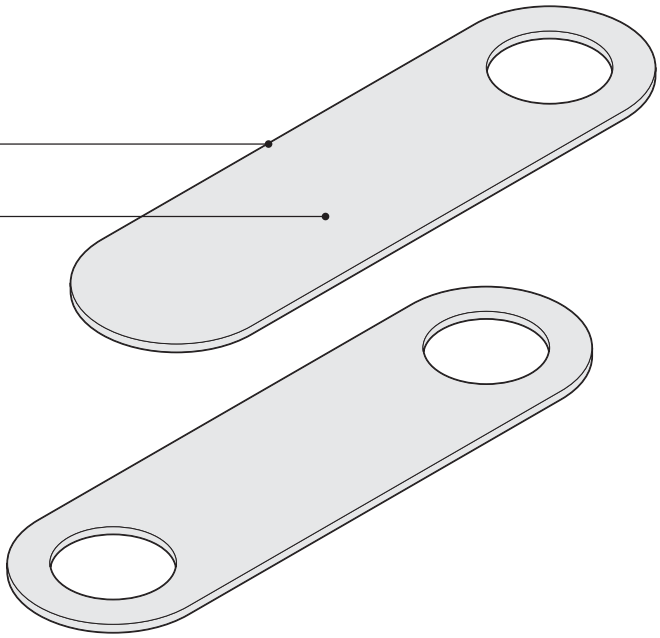
Attachment brackets and shroud
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

Tethered capsule tables are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

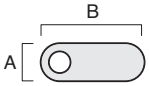
▶Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 332



Edge profile is continuous around outside edges.

Table has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.



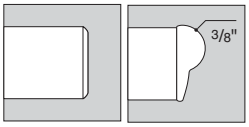
Actual Dimensions

A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

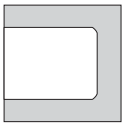
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

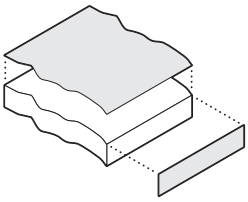
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



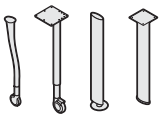
Square (3 mm) edge profile

Edges of tables are available in square edge profile.



Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections



Legs are ordered separately and field-installed.

Underside of table has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 132.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Edge

- Plastic:

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Inside round edges

- Plastic default to match outside edge

As of October 14, 2012, plastic profile on inside edges of tethered capsule tables will only be available in 6009 Arctic White.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Inside round edges

- Plastic: 6000 Black only

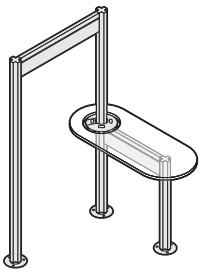
Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Application Topics

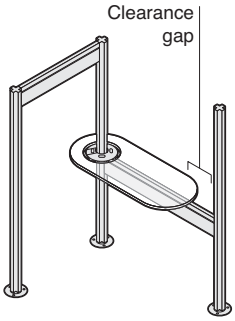
Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired.
▶Page 310

Tethered capsule tables can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



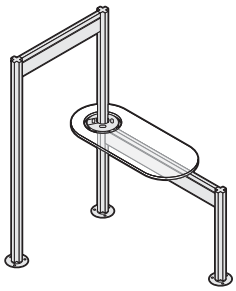
Tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

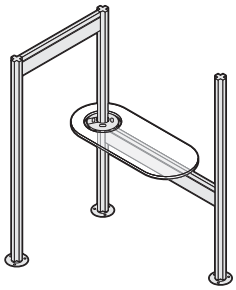
Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)
BFFF661	3½'W (BB042)
BFFF721	4'W (BB048)
BFFF841	5'W (BB060)
BFFF961	6'W (BB072)



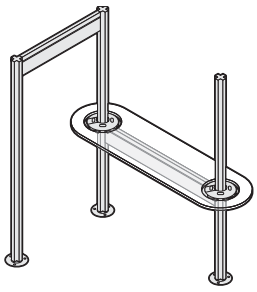
For same-height post applications, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)	Clearance Gap
BFFF661	5'W (BB060)	3.1"
BFFF721	6'W (BB072)	9.1"
BFFF841	7'W (BB084)	9.1"
BFFF961	8'W (BB096)	9.1"





Tables with one cutout can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



Tables with two cutouts are for use on 6'W beams only (style number BB072).

Table and Base Combinations
▶Page 130

Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 131

Table Leg Positions
▶Page 132

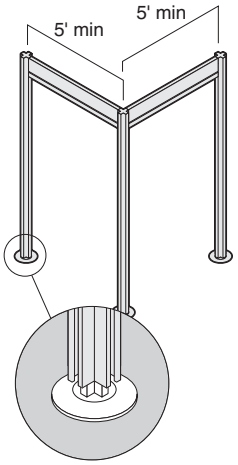
Planning with Post and Beam
▶Page 304

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶Page 283

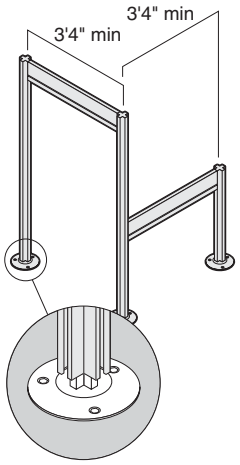
Stability Guidelines

Post and Beam, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

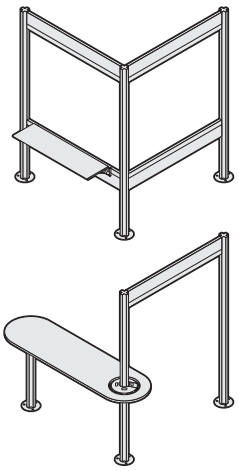
Post and Beam requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.



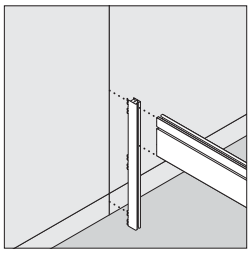
Small post base applications require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.



Large post base applications require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.

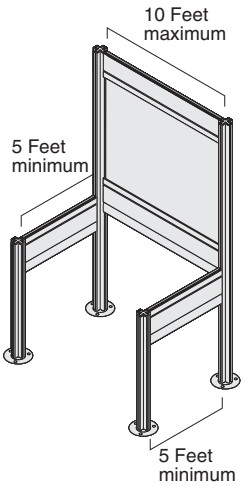


"L" configurations with shelves on the outside of the "L" or capsule worksurface must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.



Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines.
Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Turnstone Specification Guide. Use connector ***CFENCELC*** *or* ***CFENCERC*** *and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

Building Code Compliance. Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means.



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required at the posts using premium whiteboard infill.

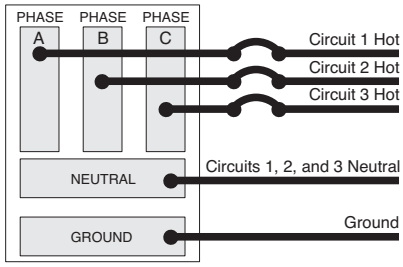
Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

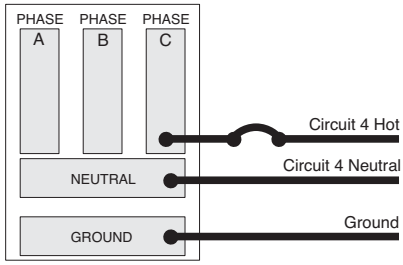
Post and Beam offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.
Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

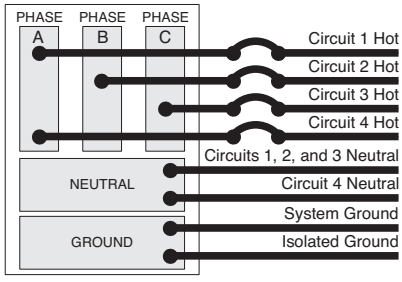


Circuit Panel 2



In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

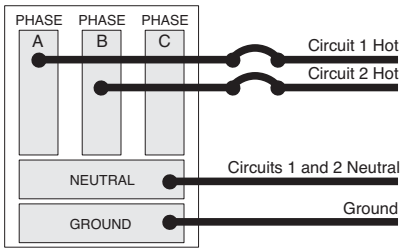
Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



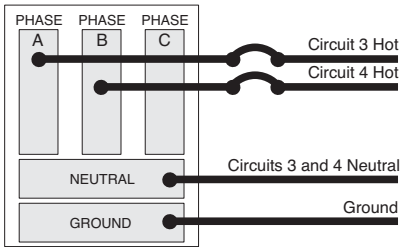
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

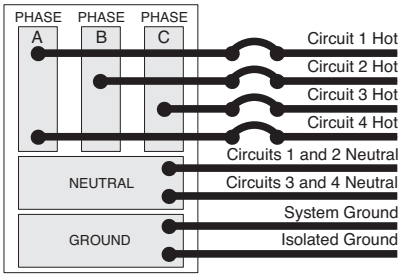


Circuit Panel 2



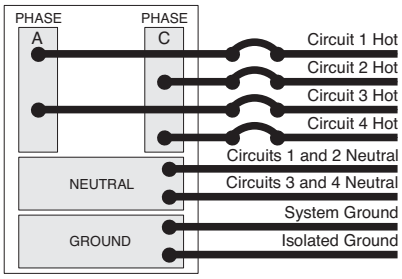
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

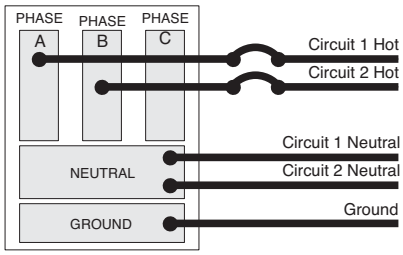
Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



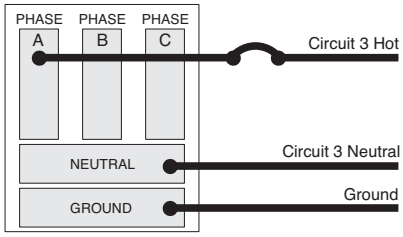
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

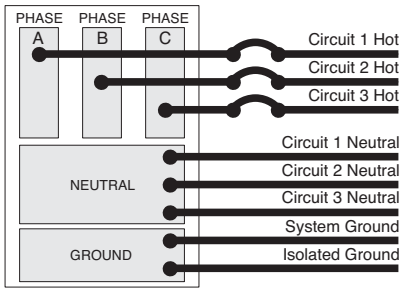


Circuit Panel 2



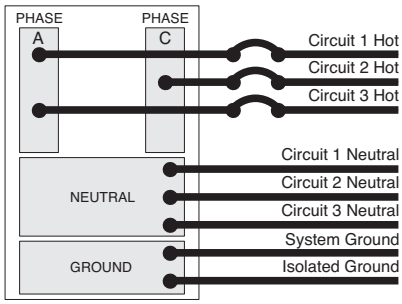
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 10 receptacles on each 15-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

Each Post and Beam technology hub includes nine simplex receptacles.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

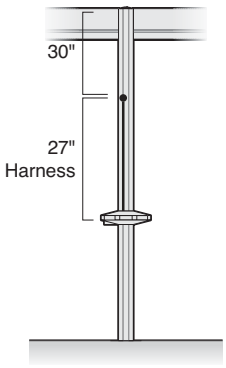
Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

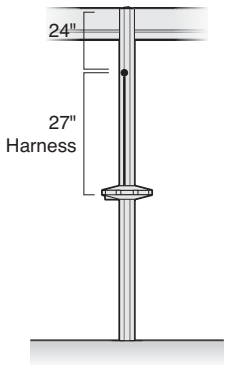
Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

General Equipment (Typical Amperage)	
A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.025
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	0.50
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Stand-alone copiers	15.00
Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)	
Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 2.00
DVD players	0.13 to 0.20
Flat-panel screens	3.50
Laptops	3.50 to 5.00
Modems	0.15
Stand-alone printers	1.50 to 2.50
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80
Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)	
Shelf lights	
24" wide, 17 watts	0.20
36" wide, 25 watts	0.30
48" wide, 32 watts	0.30

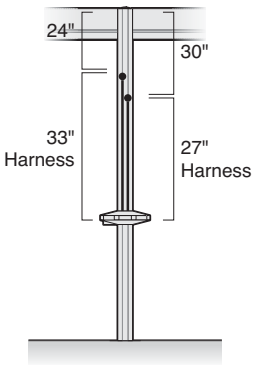
Dimensions for Harnesses



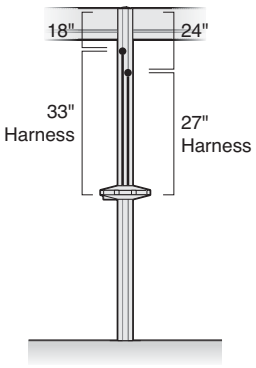
Termination hub at desk height



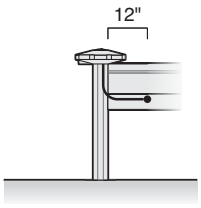
Termination hub at standing height



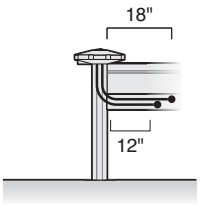
Pass-through hub at desk height



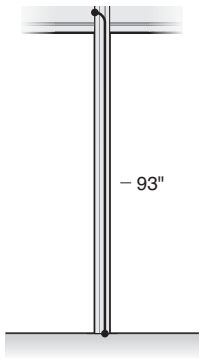
Pass-through hub at standing height



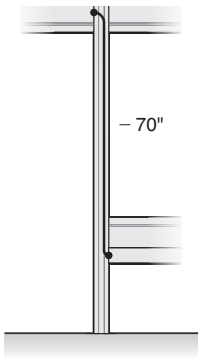
Termination hub to fence
27" harness on hub extends 12" into adjacent fence



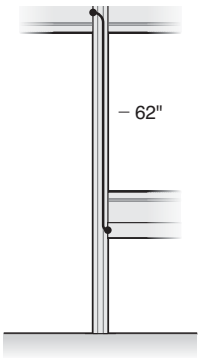
Pass-through hub to fence
33" harness on pass-through hub extends 18" into adjacent fence and 27" harness extends 12"



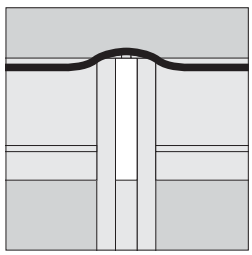
Overhead beam to floor
Allow 93" of harness from beam to floor



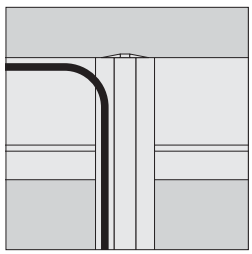
Overhead beam to desk-height fence
Allow 70" of harness from beam to fence at desk height



Overhead beam to standing-height fence
Allow 62" of harness from beam to fence installed at standing height



Passing over a perpendicular beam requires an extra 1" of harness length.



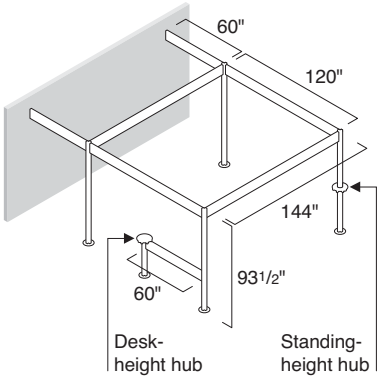
Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube reduces the harness length by 1".

How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

Implementing Post and Beam requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

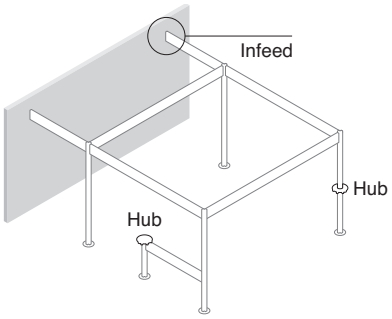
1

First, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



2

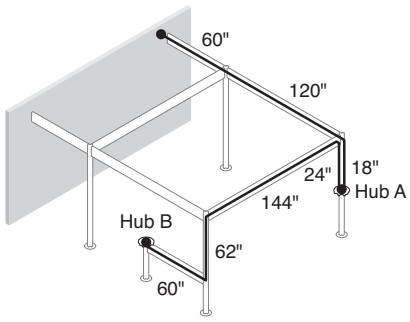
Find the fixed points in your layout—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.



3

Calculate the total distance between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

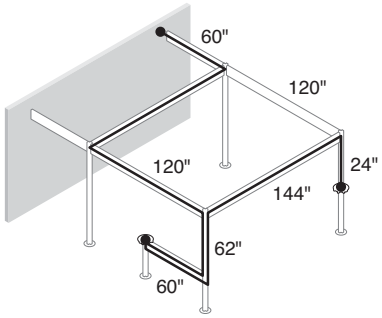
▶See page 308 for post and beam dimensions.
▶See page 315 for harness dimensions.

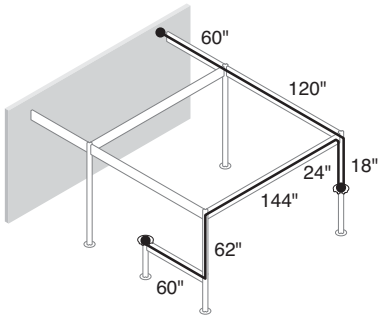


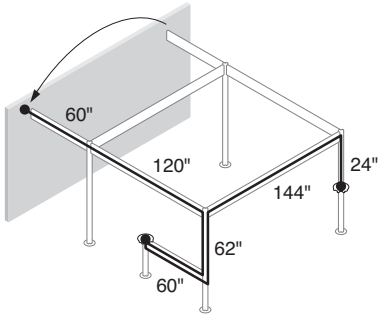
4

Determine power route strategy. You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.



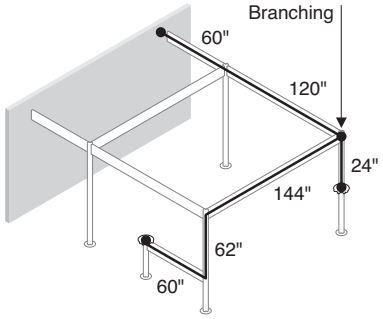


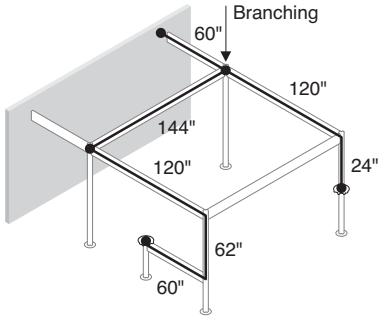


5

Take advantage of branching connectors to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

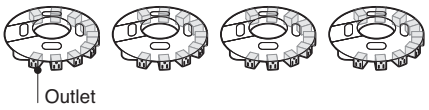
Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.





6

Determine the number of infeeds needed. A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



7

Calculate harness lengths.

Infeed — **Hub A**

Beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to 33" hub harness

60"+120"+18"=198"

Hub A — **Hub B**

Vertical distance from 27" hub harness to overhead beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to fence beam
+
Beam
–
Distance the 27" harness extends into adjacent fence

24"+144"+62"+60"–12"=278"

8

Specify multipurpose power infeed.

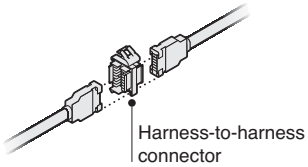
9

Specify harness lengths that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

You may find it useful to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

10

The longest harness length available is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



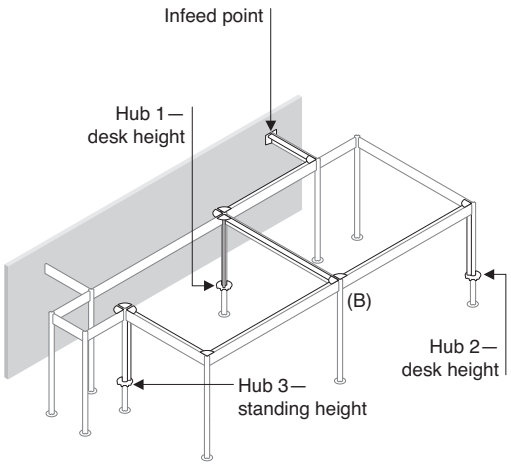
11

Specify harness connectors to connect to hubs.

12

You may want to calculate the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

Utility Planning Example



1

Complete layout.
See drawing above.

2

Find fixed points.
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

3

Determine the number of infeeds needed.
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.
Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.

4

Determine overall strategy.
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

5

Calculate harness run 1.
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" (48" + 96" + 30" = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 315

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BPMPH123XX	Pass-through hub

6

Calculate harness run 2.
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness (24" + 168" = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 315

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

7

Calculate harness run 3.
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" (138" + 30" = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness.You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 315

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

8

Calculate harness run 4.
To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 315

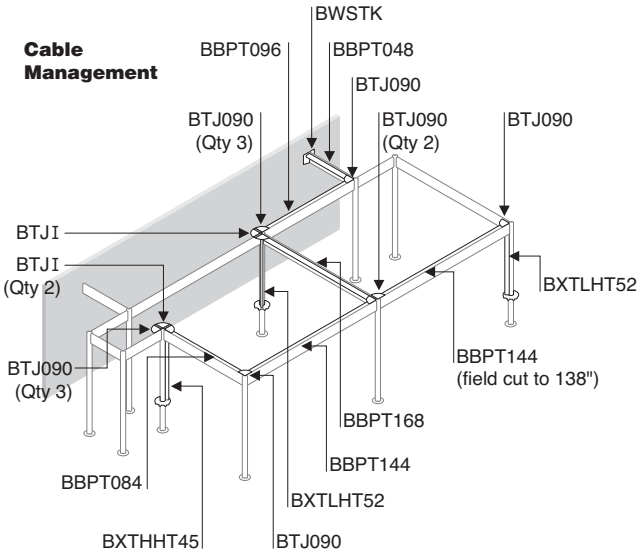
To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

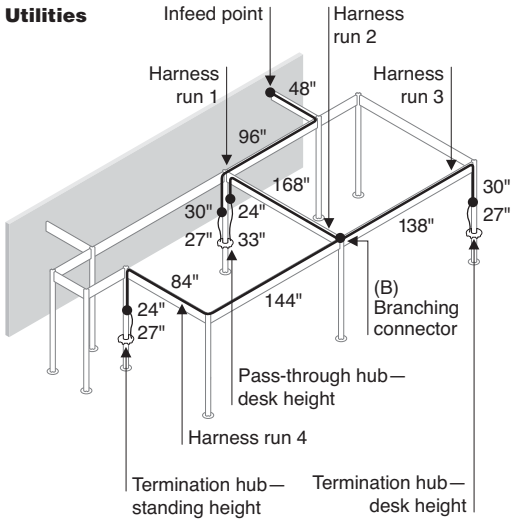
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

9

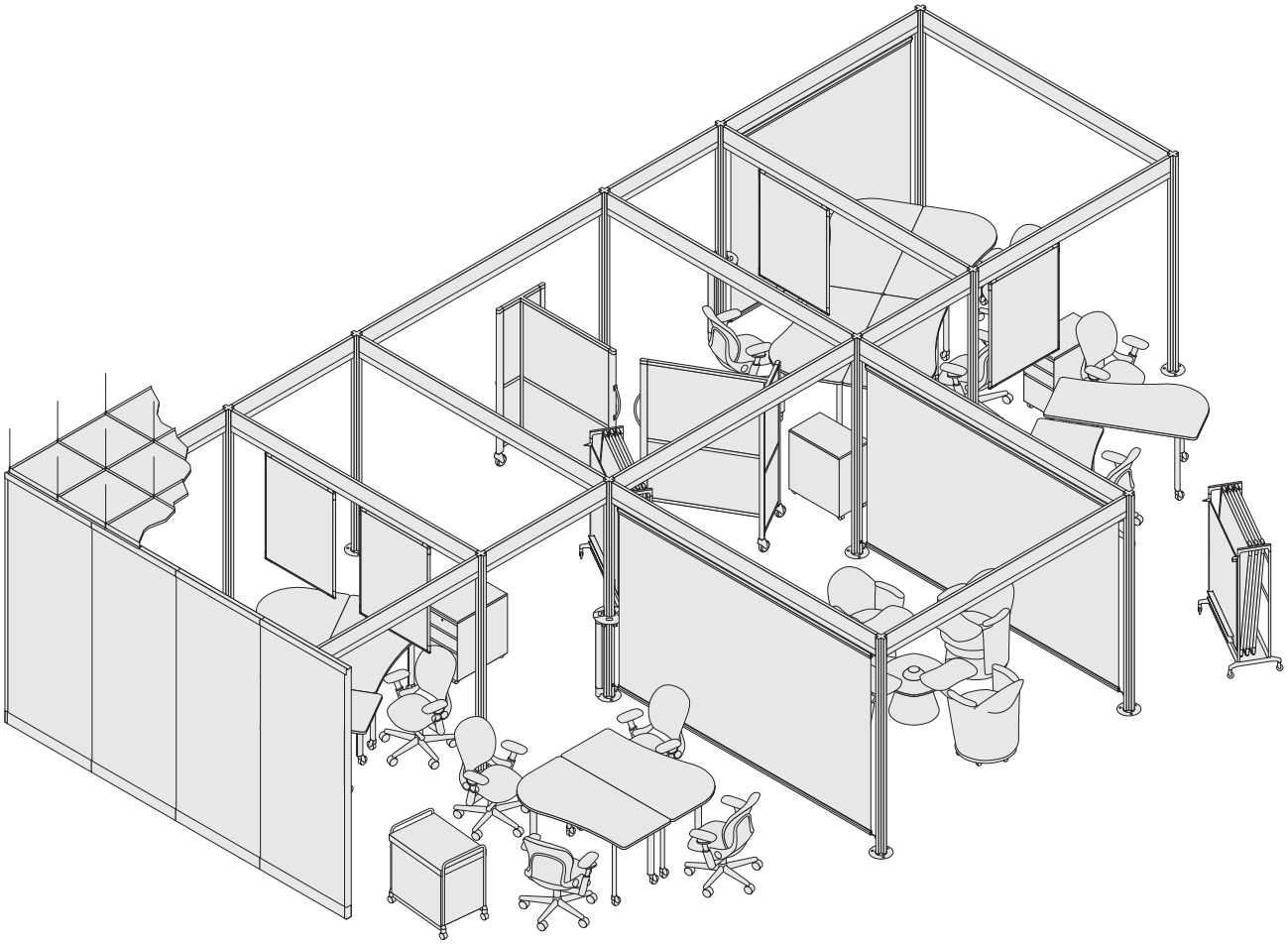
Specify cable management components.
Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

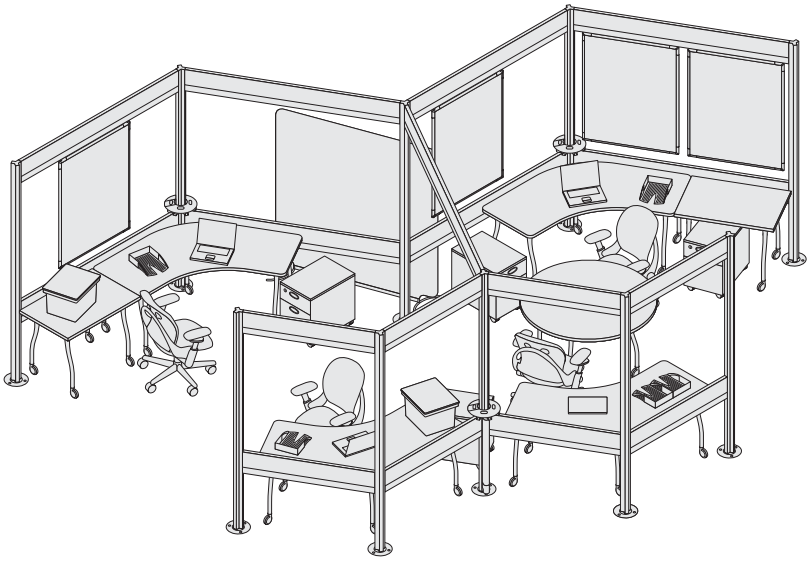
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications

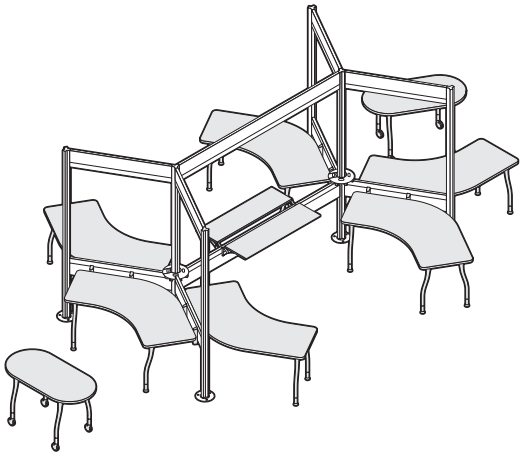


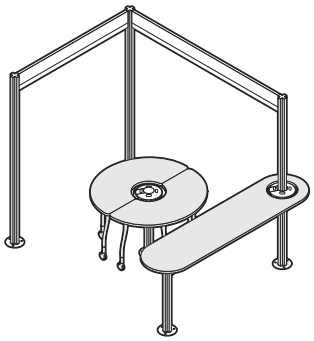


Thought Starters





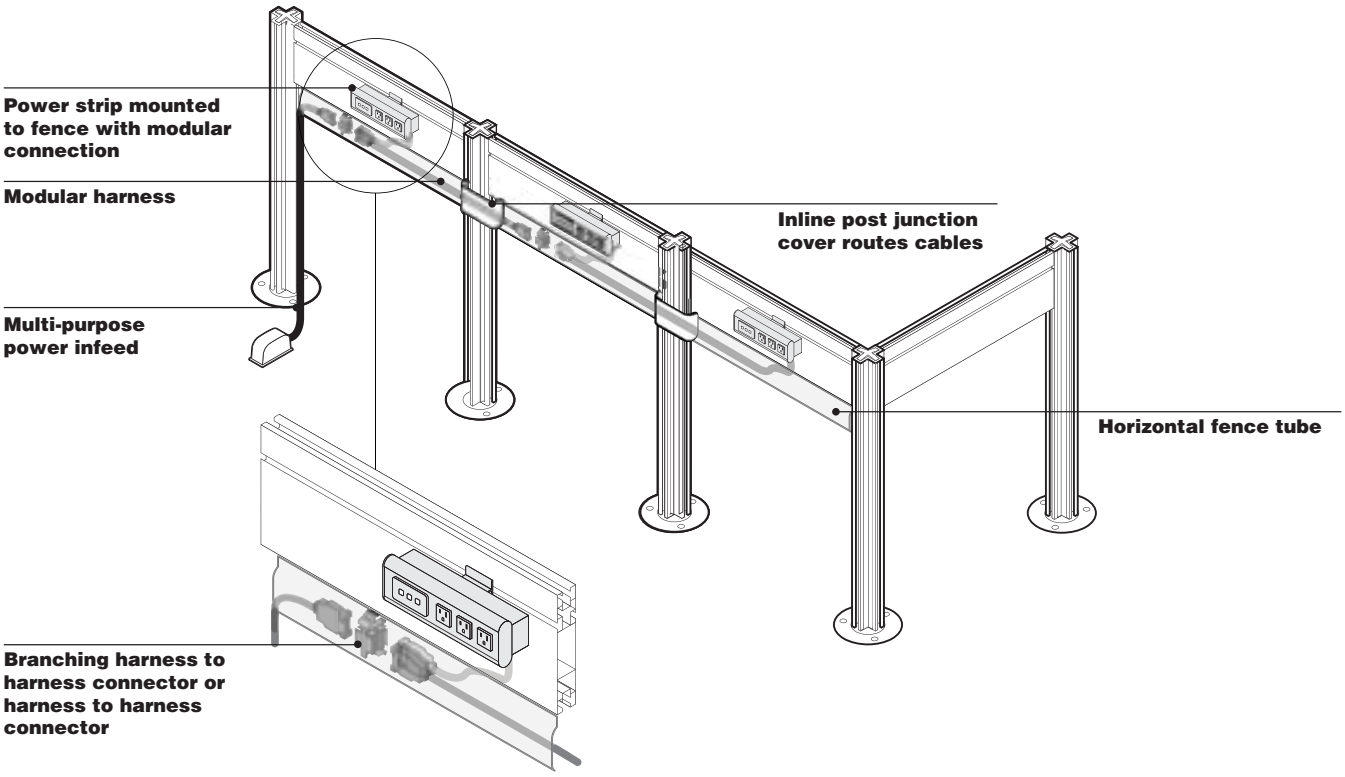




Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.

▶ Specifying power strips, page 291



Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain

▶ Specifying, page 350

Measuring

Determine the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

Determine the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.
Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".

Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".
  Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

Production Steps

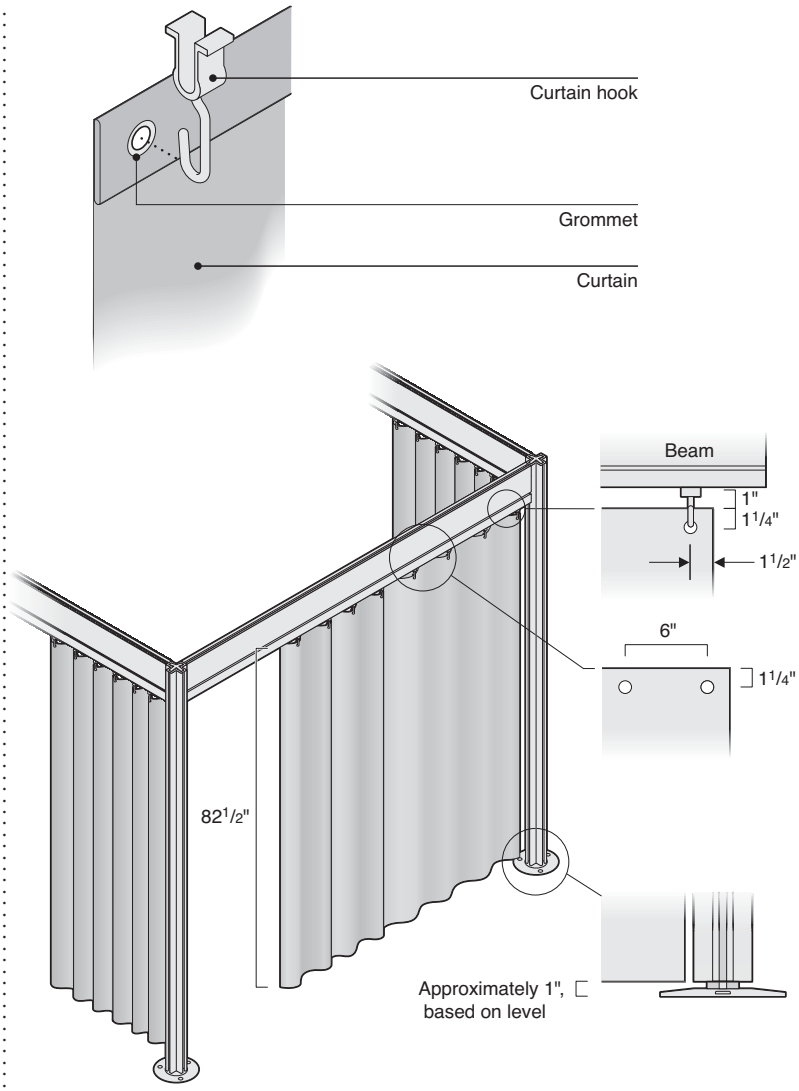
1. Joining fabric
If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

2. Side hems
Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

3. Bottom hem
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

4. Top heading
Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

5. Grommets
- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.



Posts

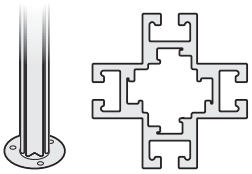


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	Style number
• Base: 4799 Platinum paint only • Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Leveling puck • Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only • Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides • 3" vertical adjustability	

Related Products

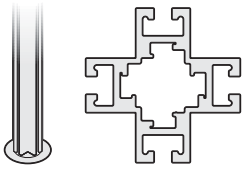
• Hub mounts	▶ Page 331
• Vertical post tubes	▶ Page 340
• Post top caps	▶ Page 351
• Post base shim	▶ Page 352

Specification Information



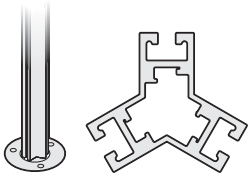
X-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXP36**	$350
4"	4"	40½"	**BXP45**	$350
4"	4"	93½"	**BXP95**	$519



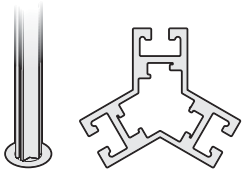
X-Post with Small Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXPS36**	$350
4"	4"	40½"	**BXPS45**	$350
4"	4"	93½"	**BXPS95**	$519



Y-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYP36**	$350
4"	4"	40½"	**BYP45**	$350
4"	4"	93½"	**BYP95**	$519



Y-Post with Small Base

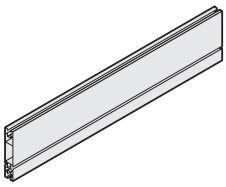
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYPS36**	$350
4"	4"	40½"	**BYPS45**	$350
4"	4"	93½"	**BYPS95**	$519

Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.

Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.

Beams



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware • Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface	Style number

Related Products

• Infills	▶ Page 326
• Horizontal fence tubes	▶ Page 336
• Horizontal overhead beam troughs	▶ Page 337
• Huddleboard	▶ Page 55

Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post.
▶ See *Application Topics*, page 308.

Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.

Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3⁄8", 1⁄4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.

Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Specification Information

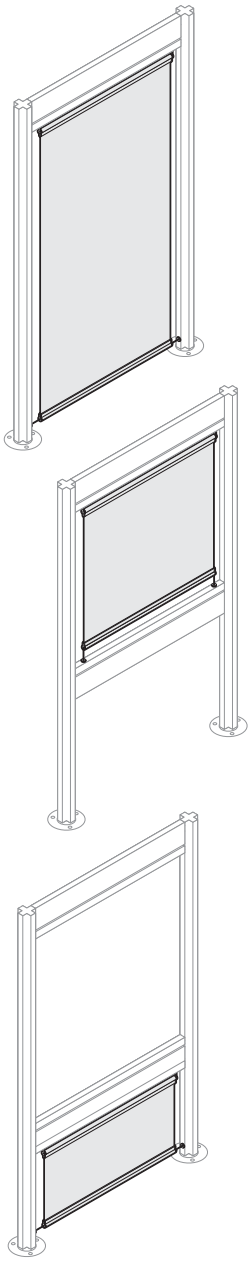
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Fence or Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	3'4"	8 1⁄2"	**BB042**	$ 288
1 3⁄8"	4'	8 1⁄2"	**BB048**	$ 314
1 3⁄8"	5'	8 1⁄2"	**BB060**	$ 360
1 3⁄8"	6'	8 1⁄2"	**BB072**	$ 431
1 3⁄8"	7'	8 1⁄2"	**BB084**	$ 497
1 3⁄8"	8'	8 1⁄2"	**BB096**	$ 563
1 3⁄8"	9'	8 1⁄2"	**BB108**	$ 631
1 3⁄8"	10'	8 1⁄2"	**BB120**	$ 697
Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	11'	8 1⁄2"	**BB132**	$ 765
1 3⁄8"	12'	8 1⁄2"	**BB144**	$ 831
1 3⁄8"	13'	8 1⁄2"	**BB156**	$ 899
1 3⁄8"	14'	8 1⁄2"	**BB168**	$ 966
1 3⁄8"	15'	8 1⁄2"	**BB180**	$1031
1 3⁄8"	16'	8 1⁄2"	**BB192**	$1100

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).
▶ Page 330

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex.
▶ See Designtex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBTF030**	$ 361
3½'	**BIBTF042**	$ 481
4½'	**BIBTF054**	$ 604
5½'	**BIBTF066**	$ 725
6½'	**BIBTF078**	$ 846
7½'	**BIBTF090**	$ 966
8½'	**BIBTF102**	$1085
9½'	**BIBTF114**	$1206

Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

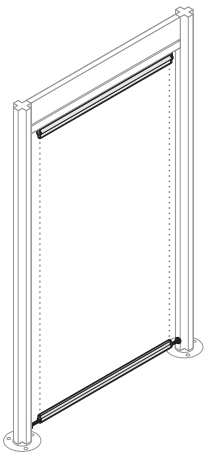
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBFF030**	$ 302
3½'	**BIBFF042**	$ 422
4½'	**BIBFF054**	$ 544
5½'	**BIBFF066**	$ 664
6½'	**BIBFF078**	$ 784
7½'	**BIBFF090**	$ 905
8½'	**BIBFF102**	$1025
9½'	**BIBFF114**	$1146

Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBMD030**	$ 272
3½'	**BIBMD042**	$ 394
4½'	**BIBMD054**	$ 514
5½'	**BIBMD066**	$ 633
6½'	**BIBMD078**	$ 753
7½'	**BIBMD090**	$ 874
8½'	**BIBMD102**	$ 996
9½'	**BIBMD114**	$1116

Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	Style number

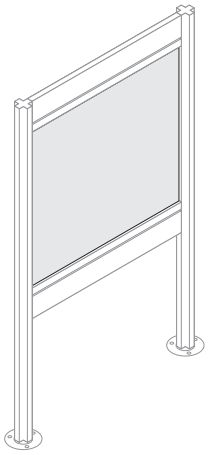
- Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only
- Attachment hardware

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBHW030**	$241
3½'	**BIBHW042**	$333
4½'	**BIBHW054**	$361
5½'	**BIBHW066**	$394
6½'	**BIBHW078**	$422
7½'	**BIBHW090**	$453
8½'	**BIBHW102**	$481
9½'	**BIBHW114**	$514

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.* • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e^3 ceramicsteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1058	+$224
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1322	+$283
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1586	+$341
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1322	+$283
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1586	+$341
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$1850	+$394
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2115	+$454
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2380	+$506
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2643	+$563

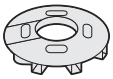
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

Technology Hubs



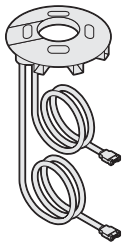
Power/cable management insert

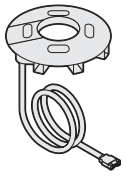


Technology hub

Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40½"H posts.
▶ Page 331

Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.
▶ Page 346





▶ Need help? Product details, page 304

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base: 4752 Steel paint only • Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Nine simplex receptacles • Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs • One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs • One 27" harness with termination modular hubs • One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs • Four communication fillers for unused openings	Style number

Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price

Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XX**	$584
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XX**	$584
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XY**	$584
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XY**	$584
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XZ**	$584

Termination Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XX**	$584
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XX**	$584
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XY**	$584
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XY**	$584
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XZ**	$584

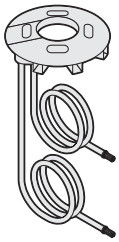
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

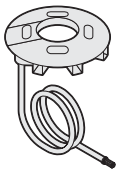
Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

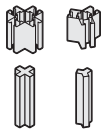
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXX**	$584
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXY**	$584
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXZ**	$584



Termination Hardwired Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXX**	$584
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXY**	$584
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXZ**	$584

Hub Mounts



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33″H or 40½″H posts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 306

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BHMXP**	$104
Y-Post	**BHMYP**	$104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tethered Capsule Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer

Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.

Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	
	• Table: laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default • Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 353.

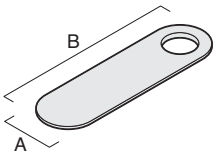
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Post and Beam • Hubs		▶ Pages 324–352 ▶ Page 330

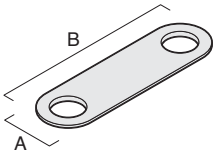
Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)

Specification Information

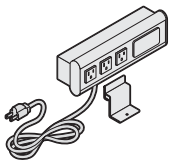
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge	Laminate: Plastic P-Edge	Wood: Square Edge	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
			No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
Tables with One Cutout						
26"	66"	**BFFF661**	$ 737	$ 868	$1593	+$75
26"	74"	**BFFF721**	$ 819	$ 950	$1665	+$81
26"	86"	**BFFF841**	$ 854	$1008	$1786	+$85
26"	98"	**BFFF961**	$ 934	$1088	$1915	+$87
Table with Two Cutouts						
26"	98"	**BFFF962**	$1074	$1246	$2128	+$87





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 307	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket				
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSPBPL**	$222
Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version				
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSFB**	$ 41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

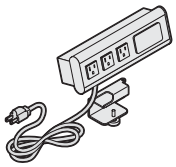
Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 309	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

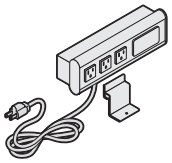
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket



2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$222

Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket



2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$222

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

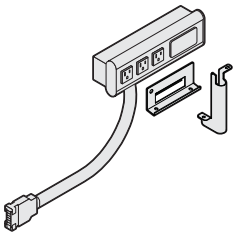
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 41

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307	Style number
• Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only	

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

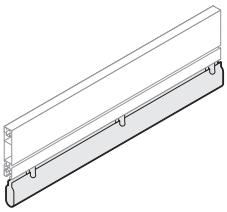
With System Ground

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 1	**BPDSPB1SHX**	$340
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 2	**BPDSPB2SHX**	$340
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 3	**BPDSPB3SHX**	$340
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 4	**BPDSPB4SHX**	$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307 • Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BFPT040**	$111
4'	**BFPT048**	$127
5'	**BFPT060**	$146
6'	**BFPT072**	$156
7'	**BFPT084**	$165
8'	**BFPT096**	$178
9'	**BFPT108**	$191
10'	**BFPT120**	$211

In-line Post Junction Cover



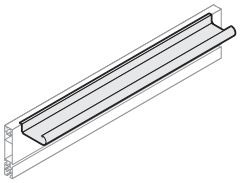
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 308 • Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BXILJC	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307 • Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BBPT040**	$154
4'	**BBPT048**	$159
5'	**BBPT060**	$183
6'	**BBPT072**	$195
7'	**BBPT084**	$209
8'	**BBPT096**	$222
9'	**BBPT108**	$237
10'	**BBPT120**	$264
11'	**BBPT132**	$292
12'	**BBPT144**	$295
13'	**BBPT156**	$349
14'	**BBPT168**	$375
15'	**BBPT180**	$404
16'	**BBPT192**	$432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307	• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price



90° Corner Trough

BTJ090	$27



120° Corner Trough

BTJ120	$27



Beam Filler Trough

BTJI	$27

Cord/Cable Manager Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BCCM	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

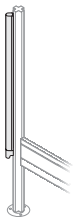
Power and Cable Management, continued

Vertical Post Tubes

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307	• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only • Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only • Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

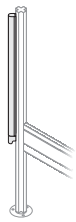
Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price



For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTLFT66**	$218
Y-Post	**BYPTLFT66**	$218



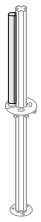
For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTHFT59**	$194
Y-Post	**BYPTHFT59**	$194



For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTLHT52**	$145
Y-Post	**BYTLHT52**	$145



For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTHHT45**	$132
Y-Post	**BYTHHT45**	$132

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

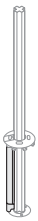
Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price



For Floor to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTFT87**	$241
Y-Post	**BYPTFT87**	$241



For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications

X-Post	**BXPFLH31**	$168
Y-Post	**BYPFLH31**	$168



For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications

X-Post	**BXPFHH39**	$183
Y-Post	**BYPFHH39**	$183



For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXPFLF15**	$168
Y-Post	**BYPFLF15**	$168

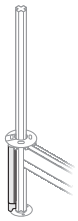
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

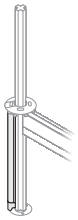
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price



*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

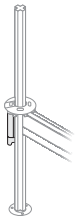
X-Post	**BXTFLFH31**	$168
Y-Post	**BYTFLFH31**	$168



*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXTFHH39**	$183
Y-Post	**BYTFHH39**	$183

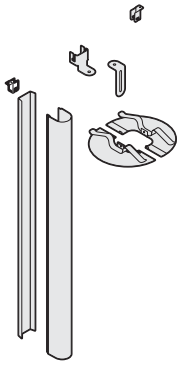


For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXPTHF11**	$145
Y-Post	**BYPTHF11**	$145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 308	• Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only • Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
87½"	X-Post	**BXCIT**	$272
87½"	Y-Post	**BYCIT**	$272

Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

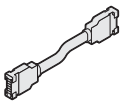
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 307	• Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXJBCK**	$62
Y-Post	**BYJBCK**	$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.
▶ Page 346

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Harness	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 316

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
12"	**GSGUH12X**	$128	12"	**GSGUH12XN**	$139
22"	**GSGUH22X**	$128	22"	**GSGUH22XN**	$139
28"	**GSGUH28X**	$128	28"	**GSGUH28XN**	$139
32"	**GSGUH32X**	$128	38"	**GSGUH32XN**	$139
38"	**GSGUH38X**	$128	44"	**GSGUH38XN**	$139
44"	**GSGUH44X**	$145	44"	**GSGUH44XN**	$156
50"	**GSGUH50X**	$145	50"	**GSGUH50XN**	$156
54"	**GSGUH54X**	$154	54"	**GSGUH54XN**	$164
64"	**GSGUH64X**	$171	64"	**GSGUH64XN**	$185
76"	**GSGUH76X**	$183	76"	**GSGUH76XN**	$200
88"	**GSGUH88X**	$210	88"	**GSGUH88XN**	$220
100"	**GSGUH100X**	$227	100"	**GSGUH100XN**	$239
120"	**GSGUH120X**	$268	120"	**GSGUH120XN**	$279
144"	**GSGUH144X**	$304	144"	**GSGUH144XN**	$315

4-Circuit, 2+2

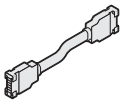
12"	**GSGUH12Y**	$128	12"	**GSGUH12YN**	$139
22"	**GSGUH22Y**	$128	22"	**GSGUH22YN**	$139
28"	**GSGUH28Y**	$128	28"	**GSGUH28YN**	$139
32"	**GSGUH32Y**	$128	32"	**GSGUH32YN**	$139
38"	**GSGUH38Y**	$128	38"	**GSGUH38YN**	$139
44"	**GSGUH44Y**	$145	44"	**GSGUH44YN**	$156
50"	**GSGUH50Y**	$145	50"	**GSGUH50YN**	$156
54"	**GSGUH54Y**	$154	54"	**GSGUH54YN**	$164
64"	**GSGUH64Y**	$171	64"	**GSGUH64YN**	$185
76"	**GSGUH76Y**	$183	76"	**GSGUH76YN**	$200
88"	**GSGUH88Y**	$210	88"	**GSGUH88YN**	$220
100"	**GSGUH100Y**	$227	100"	**GSGUH100YN**	$239
120"	**GSGUH120Y**	$268	120"	**GSGUH120YN**	$279
144"	**GSGUH144Y**	$304	144"	**GSGUH144YN**	$315

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
12"	**GSGUH12Z**	$128	12"	**GSGUH12ZN**	$139
22"	**GSGUH22Z**	$128	22"	**GSGUH22ZN**	$139
28"	**GSGUH28Z**	$128	28"	**GSGUH28ZN**	$139
32"	**GSGUH32Z**	$128	32"	**GSGUH32ZN**	$139
38"	**GSGUH38Z**	$128	38"	**GSGUH38ZN**	$139
44"	**GSGUH44Z**	$145	44"	**GSGUH44ZN**	$156
50"	**GSGUH50Z**	$145	50"	**GSGUH50ZN**	$156
54"	**GSGUH54Z**	$154	54"	**GSGUH54ZN**	$164
64"	**GSGUH64Z**	$171	64"	**GSGUH64ZN**	$185
76"	**GSGUH76Z**	$183	76"	**GSGUH76ZN**	$200
88"	**GSGUH88Z**	$210	88"	**GSGUH88ZN**	$220
100"	**GSGUH100Z**	$227	100"	**GSGUH100ZN**	$239
120"	**GSGUH120Z**	$268	120"	**GSGUH120ZN**	$279
144"	**GSGUH144Z**	$304	144"	**GSGUH144ZN**	$315

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Connectors



Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.

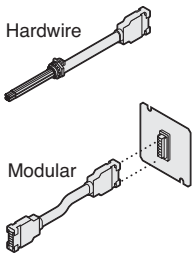
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 306 • Connector: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCX**	$49
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCX**	$63
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCY**	$49
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCY**	$63
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCZ**	$49
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCZ**	$63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4 9/16" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318	Style number

- Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected
- Modular connector, if selected
- Modular connector receptacle included with modular option
- Conduit: metal

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12X**	$341	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12XN**	$353
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12X**	$437	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12XN**	$448
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24X**	$494	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24XN**	$506
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24X**	$583	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24XN**	$600

4-Circuit, 2+2

12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Y**	$341	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12YN**	$353
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Y**	$437	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12YN**	$448
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Y**	$494	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24YN**	$506
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Y**	$583	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24YN**	$600

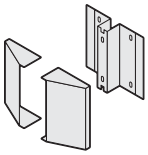
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Z**	$341	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12ZN**	$353
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Z**	$437	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12ZN**	$448
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Z**	$494	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24ZN**	$506
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Z**	$583	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24ZN**	$600

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



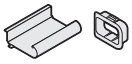
Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only • Connector plate	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSK	$212

Wall Start Kit for Trough



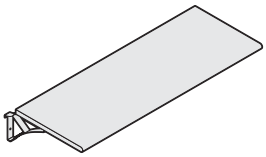
Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only • Trough start: 4799 Platinum only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSTK	$212

Shelves



▶ Need help? Product details, page 304

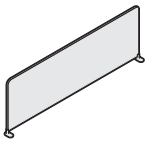
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelf: paint • Supports: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 353.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Supports	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	30"	2	**BDS30**	$254
14"	36"	2	**BDS36**	$275
14"	42"	3	**BDS42**	$329
14"	48"	3	**BDS48**	$359

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam. When putting screens on a 34" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

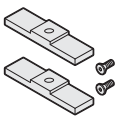
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 304 • Screen: knit • Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 353.

Specification Information

15"H Knit Screen

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**DALK24**	$219
30"	**DALK30**	$240
36"	**DALK36**	$258
42"	**DALK42**	$278

Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 305 • Attachment hardware • 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSTNUT	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Curtain Hooks



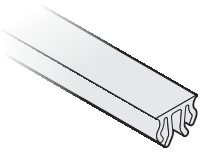
Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, *page 323.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 305 • Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCH	$89

Fence Beam Dust Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 305 • Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**BPFS10**	$397

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessory Supports

Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only	Style number

Related Products

• Huddleboard	▶ Page 55

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BHAB	$84

Accessory Mounting Hook





Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only • Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BAMB	$23

Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

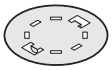
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTC**	$23
Y-Post	**BYPTC**	$23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Base Shim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 305	• Package of 20, ⅛"-thick shims: plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BPCS	$128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Post and Beam.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post base
- Horizontal overhead beam trough
- Vertical post tube bracket and transition
- Ceiling infeed and trim plate
- Wall start cover for trough
- Shelf support
- Accessory mounting bracket hook

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Technology hub base

4752 Steel

Applies to:
- Round grommet

0835 Black Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt*
7239 Midnight

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7230 Basalt

Applies to:
- Cabby legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt*
7239 Midnight
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Shelf
- Universal Storage
- Post legs
- Double post C-legs
- Universal Table Bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
- Adjustable-height legs with glides
- Universal table bases
- Universal lateral files with c:scape pulls

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
- Beam extrusion
- Infill base assembly
- Shelf backstop

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Hub mount

8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- Grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
- Universal Storage tops

Standard Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products.This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $65 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Vertical Surface Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill

5477 Tech White

Applies to:
- Screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal wood veneer tables – tethered capsule table Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $425 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $425 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill end cap
- Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
- Wall start cover for beam
- Accessory mounting bracket collar
- Post top cap

6694 Slate

Applies to:
- Huddleboard adapter bracket

6643 Fusion Light

Applies to:
- Technology hub cover
- Horizontal fence tube
- Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
- Vertical post tube
- Ceiling infeed tube

6644 Fusion Dark

Applies to:
- Connector

Black

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to Internode components:
- Receptacles
- Modular infeed cover
- Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ
6652 Titanium Ⓔ
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ
6654 Sand
6681 Grotto

Ⓔ = Established

Color Coordination Matrices

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851	Rhyme Fiber	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro					
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina					
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey Value 5	6000	Black
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey Value 5	6000	Black
Solid					
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
Speckle					
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822	Woodrose Speckle	6635	Dawn (E)	6000	Black
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)	6697	Fog

▶Continued on next page

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Woodgrain					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6559	Warm White Solid
Turnstone Laminate Collection*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Ⓔ = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

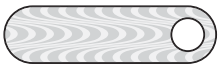


Tethered Capsule Table

Wood Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Tethered Capsule Table

Duo Storage Products

Statement of Line 362

Understanding

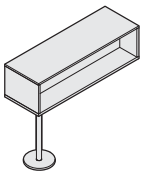
- Duo Tall Storage 364
- Duo Overhead Storage 366
- Duo Slim Storage 368
- Stability Guidelines 370

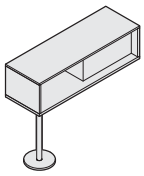
Specifying

- Duo Tall Storage 374
- Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package 375
- Duo Overhead Storage 376
- Duo Slim Storage 377

Surface Materials 378

Statement of Line

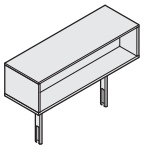


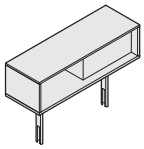


Understanding
▶ Page 364
Specifying
▶ Page 374

Duo Tall Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

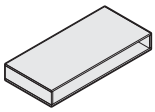




Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 376

Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

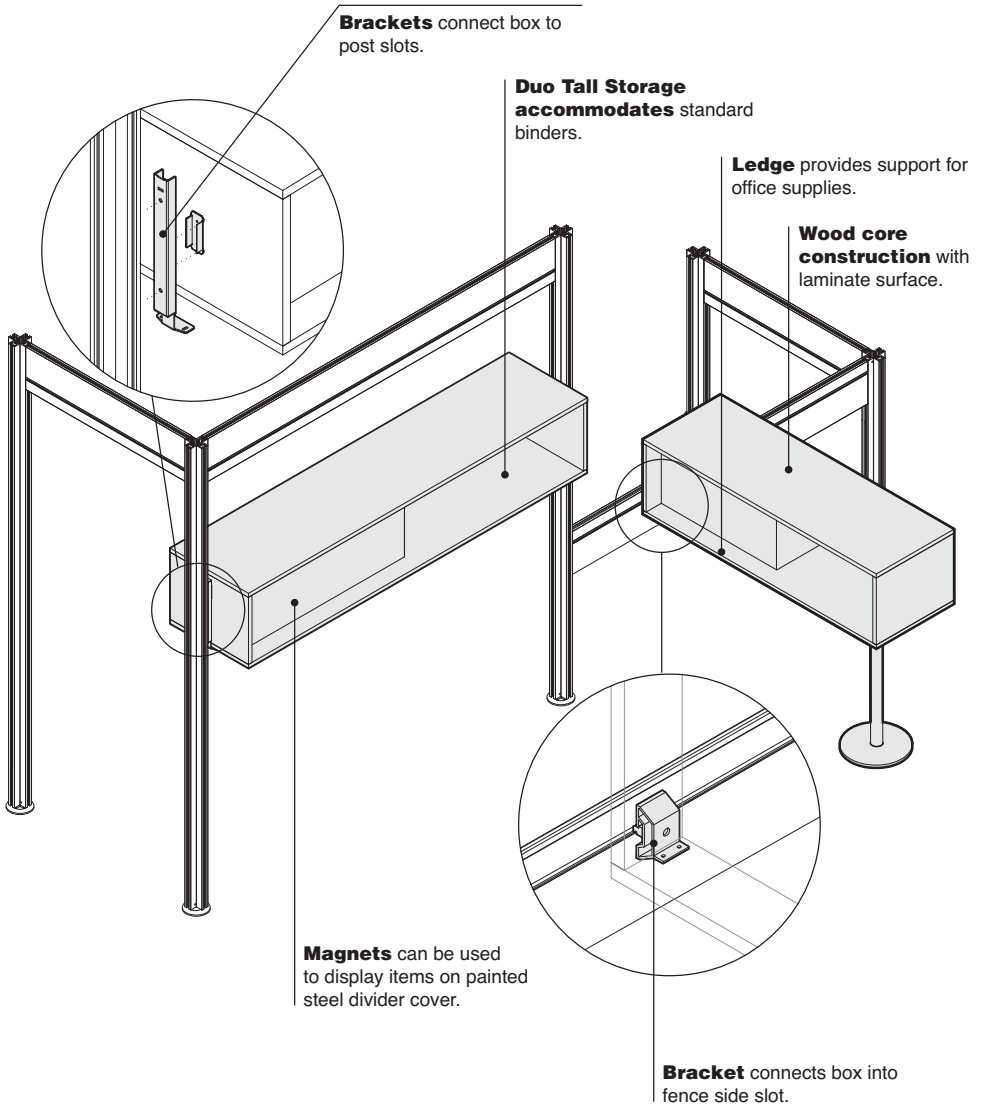


Understanding
▶ Page 368
Specifying
▶ Page 377

Duo Slim Storage

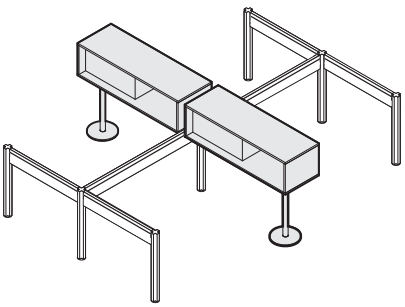
	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Tall Storage

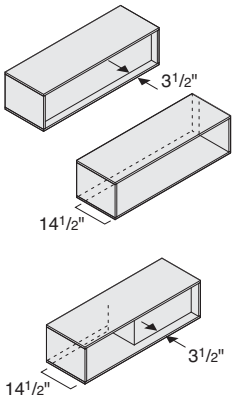


Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 3/8"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 5/8"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 1/2"
Box interior width	52 3/8", 64 3/8", and 76 3/8"
Leg height	29 7/8"

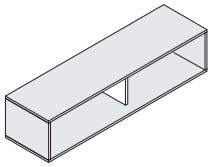


Product Details

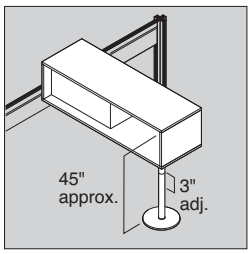


Two interior configurations of Tall Storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo Tall Storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



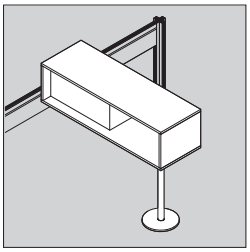
66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



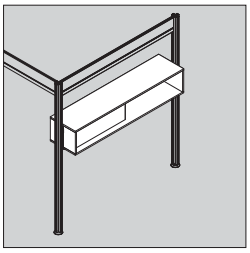
Column height at shortest level is 29 7/8"H. Column will then adjust upward 3" for leveling.

Height from floor to top of box is approximately 45" in fence application.

Connections



Attaches perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



Attaches between two Post and Beam 93½"H posts.

In Post-to-Post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones, order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

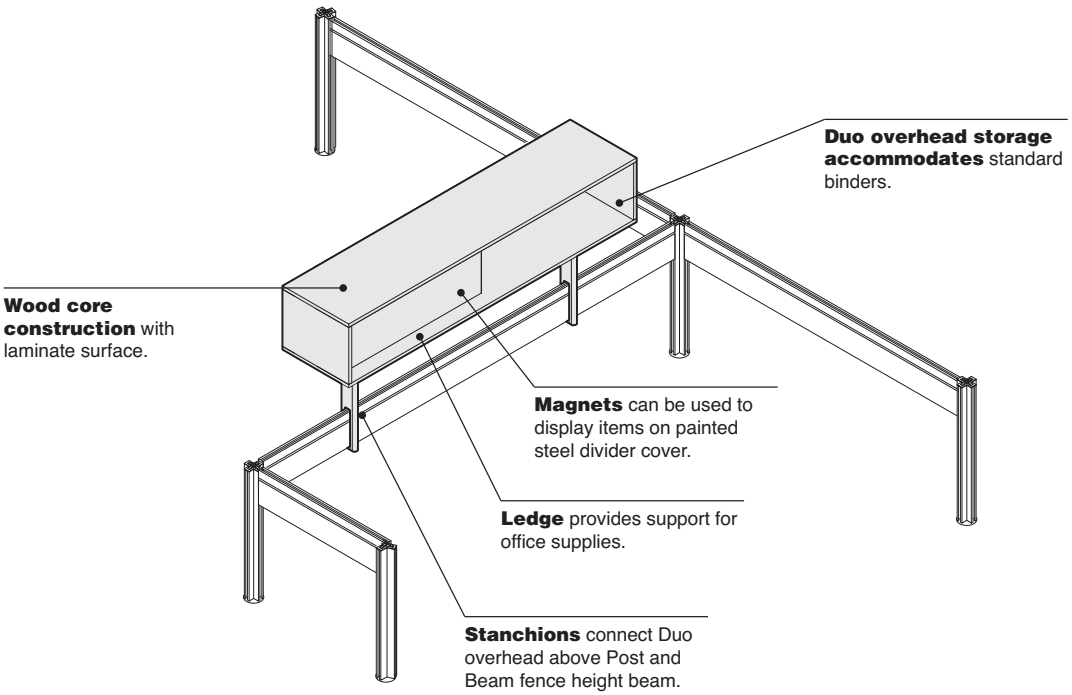
Interior divider cover
- Paint

Leg
- 4799 Platinum paint

Post-to-post attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

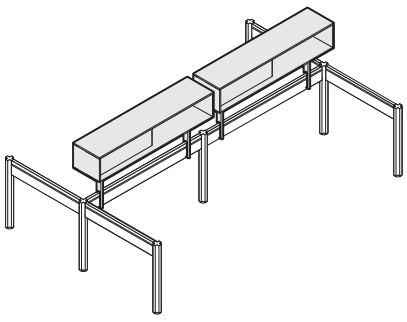
Fence beam attachment brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Overhead Storage

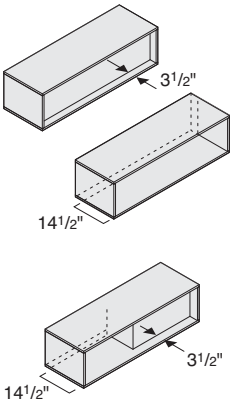


Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Stanchion leg height	15¾"
Width between stanchions	
On 54"W Duo	34¾"
On 66"W Duo	46¾"
On 78"W Duo	58¾"

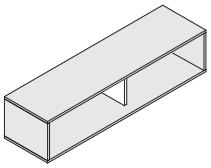


Product Details

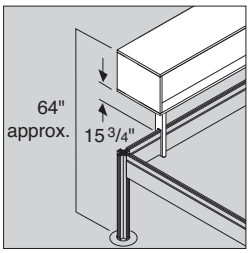


Two interior configurations of overhead storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo overhead storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.

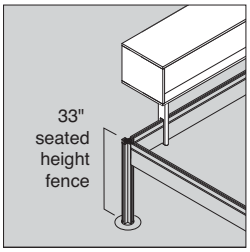


66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.

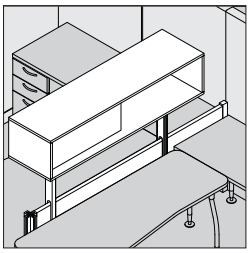


Height from top of fence to bottom of box is approximately 15¾". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".

Connections

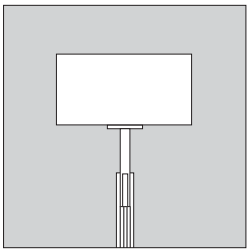


Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo overhead storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.

For additional privacy, use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



Overhead storage box is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

Width of box cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

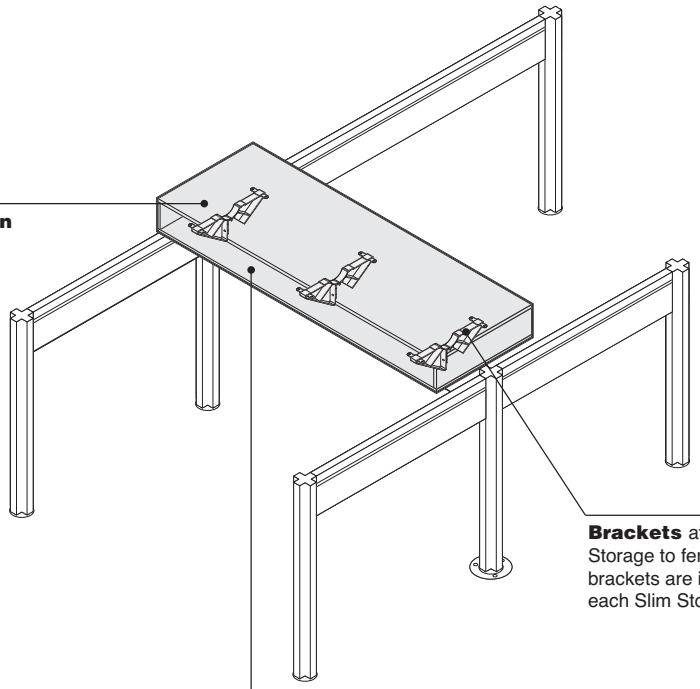
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Interior divider cover
- Paint

Stanchion legs
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Slim Storage

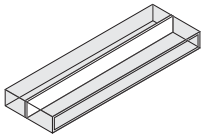


Wood core construction with laminate surface.

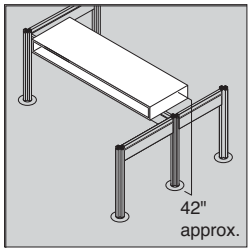
Brackets attach Slim Storage to fence beam. Six brackets are included for each Slim Storage box.

Duo Slim Storage provides storage of piles and other flat objects.

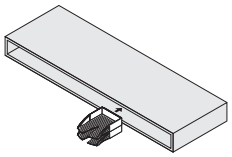
Product Details



Slim Storage is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



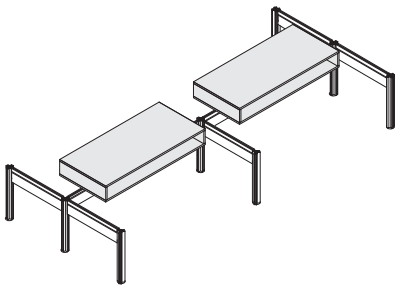
Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence is approximately 42".



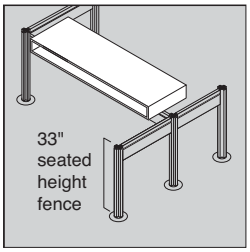
Slim Storage interior height can accommodate two stacked Details letter trays.

Actual Dimensions

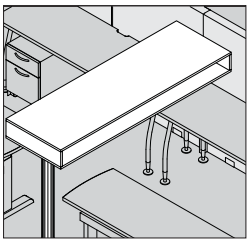
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



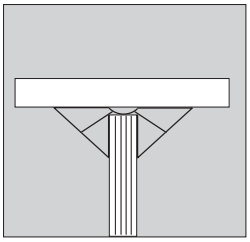
Connections



Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo slim storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.



Slim Storage is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

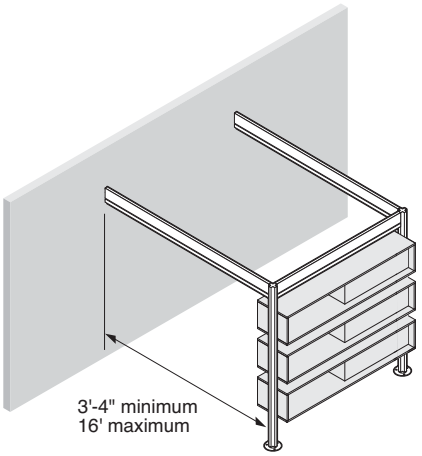
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Stability Guidelines

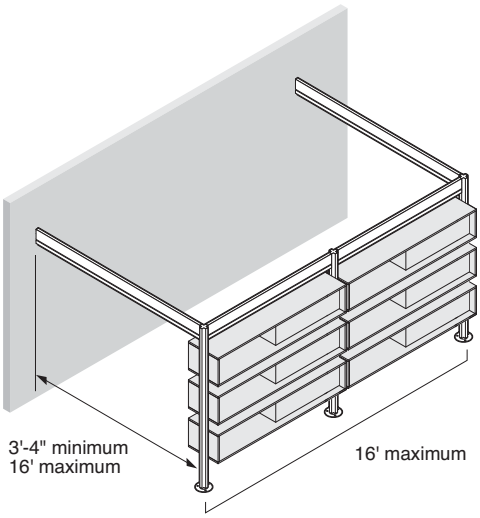
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



A maximum of three boxes can be placed between two posts.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Duo Tall Storage cannot attach to a wall.

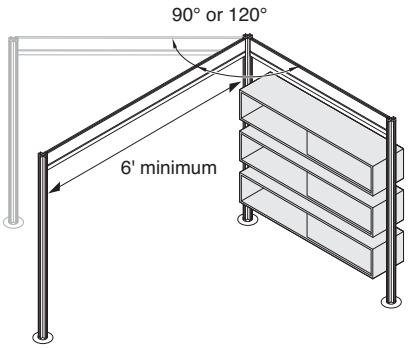


When two boxes are inline, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

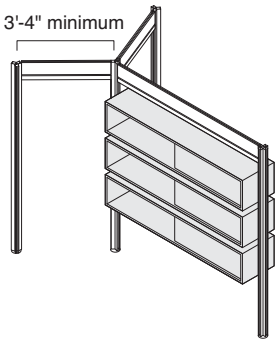
When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Boxes cannot be attached to each other.

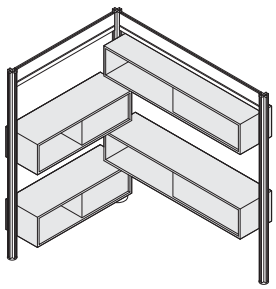
No more than 16' of beams may be placed inline without a 90° or 120° return.



For L-configurations, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.

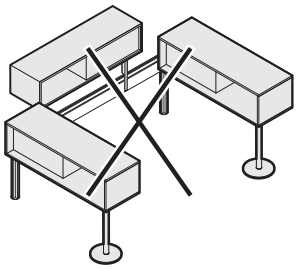


If less than a 6' return is used, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4" returns on both sides, creating a Y- or T-configuration.

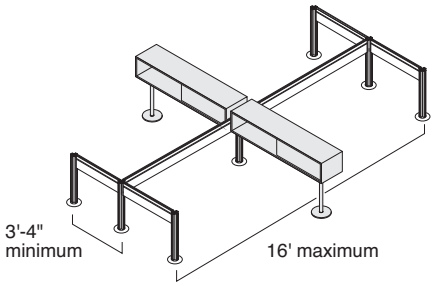


A maximum of two boxes per side can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

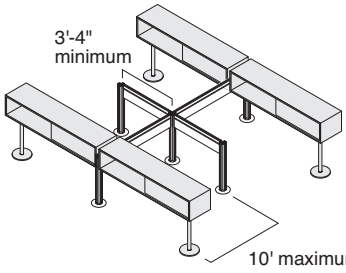
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application



Duo Tall Storage cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



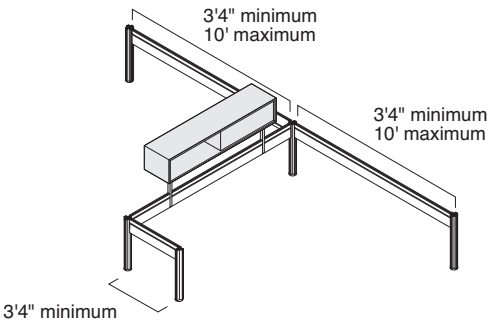
Duo Tall Storage can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

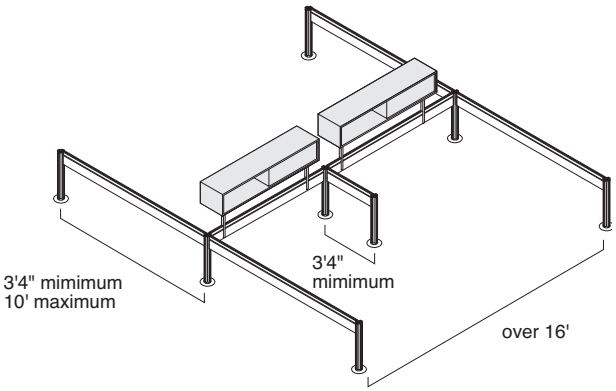
Stability Guidelines, continued

Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage

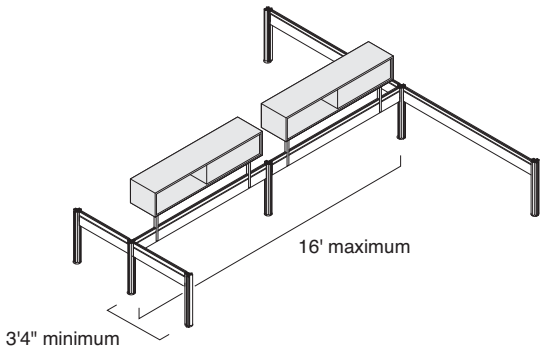


On a single fence, no more than one overhead box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage

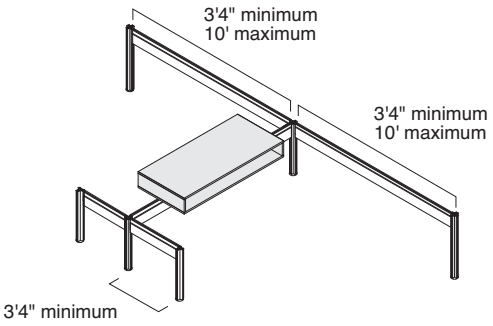


If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



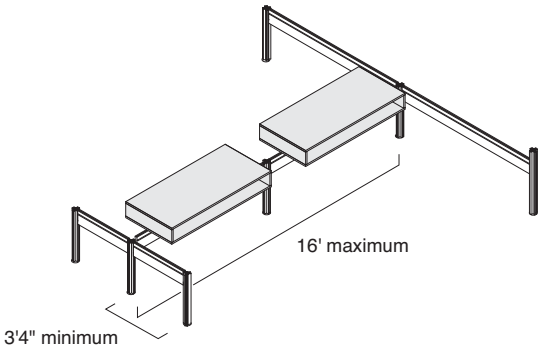
If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage

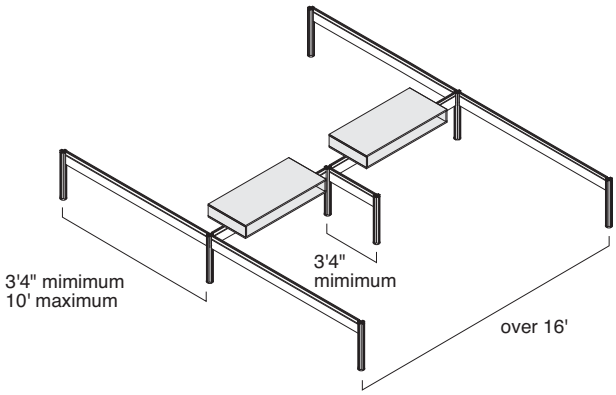


On a single Post and Beam fence, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage



If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.



If a run is over 16'W, a minimum of a 3'4" return is required mid-run.

Duo Tall Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.

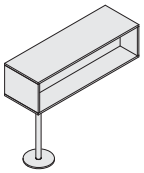
Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78'W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	• Tall Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint • Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 378.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$14	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Open Line laminate on box	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

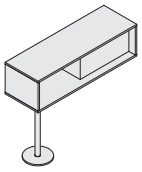
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

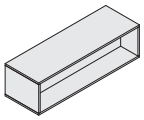
Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBL**	$ 930
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBL**	$1040
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBL**	$1168



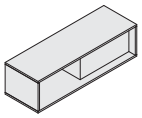
Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBL**	$1018
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBL**	$1126
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBL**	$1309



Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBP**	$ 930
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBP**	$1040
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBP**	$1168



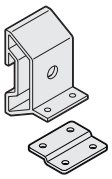
Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBP**	$1018
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBP**	$1126
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBP**	$1309

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones



Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 365 • Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BDTSPPB	$673

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Overhead Storage

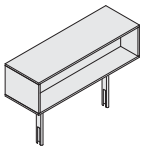
Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 378.
• Overhead Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$14	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$23	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate on box	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

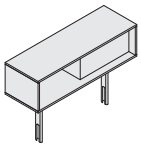
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

Individual Overhead Storage

18"	54"	15"	**BDOS54PB**	$ 893
18"	66"	15"	**BDOS66PB**	$1000
18"	78"	15"	**BDOS78PB**	$1113

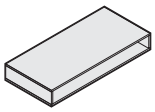


Shared Overhead Storage

18"	54"	15"	**BDOD54PB**	$ 983
18"	66"	15"	**BDOD66PB**	$1101
18"	78"	15"	**BDOD78PB**	$1234

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 368	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 378.
• Slim Storage box: laminate • Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Open Line laminate on box	+$65 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	7½"	**BDS54PB**	$ 825
25"	66"	7½"	**BDS66PB**	$ 925
25"	78"	7½"	**BDS78PB**	$1034

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Duo.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage legs and brackets

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Duo Storage steel interior cover

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog E
7237 Slate E
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

E = Established

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage stanchion legs and brackets

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage boxes

2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Victor2

Statement of Line 380

Understanding

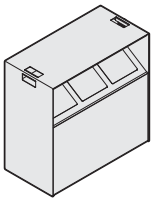
Mobile Unit 382
Freestanding Units 382
Tray Shelf and Display 382

Specifying

Mobile Unit 384
Freestanding Units 386
Tray Shelf and Display 388

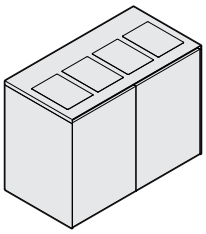
Surface Materials 389

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶Page 382
Specifying
▶Page 384

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶Page 382
Specifying
▶Page 386

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶Page 382
Specifying
▶Page 388

Tray Shelf

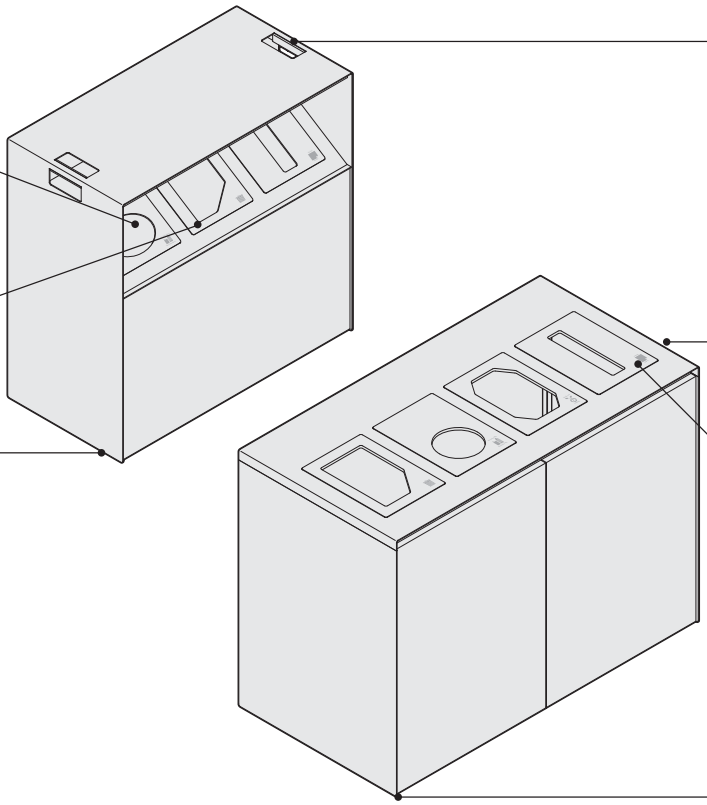


Understanding
▶Page 382
Specifying
▶Page 388

Display

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, pages 380-388



Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

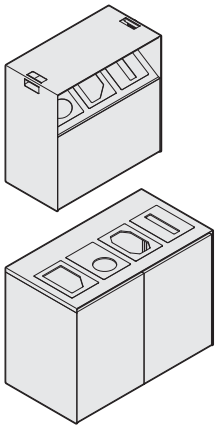
Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1 1/2".

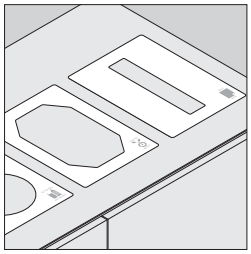
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

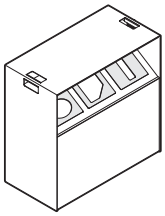
Product Details



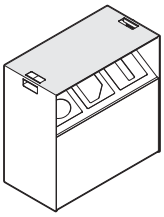
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



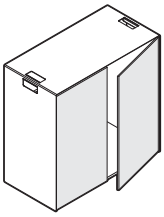
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



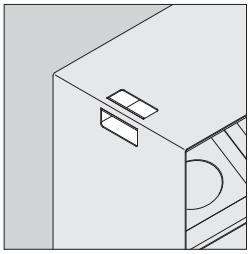
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



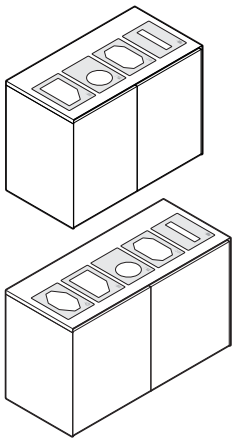
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit.

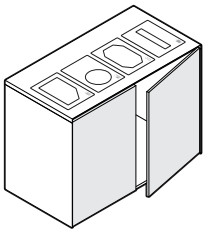
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

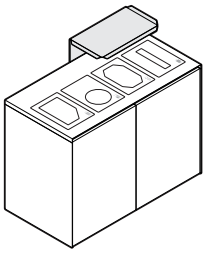


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



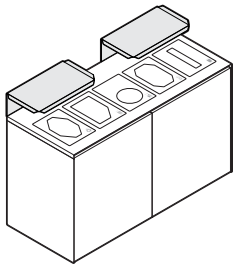
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1 1/2".



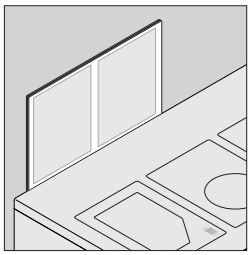
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

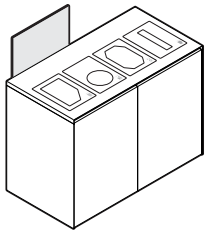


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

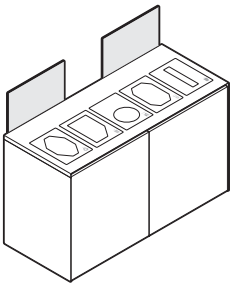
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



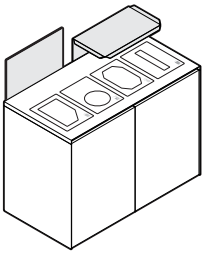
Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



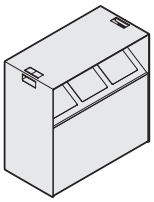
One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
- Paint

Back and front
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Mobile Unit



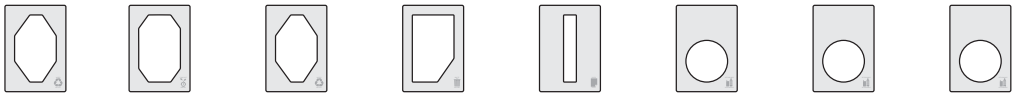
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 382	• Mobile unit: - Front and back: wood - Sides and top: paint • Finished back hinged doors • Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each • Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Plastic Compost Mixed Waste Paper Aluminum Returnables Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Front and Back**		
	• Premium Wood 2	+$ 65	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	+$228	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Front and Back		
	• Laminate	–$312	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	–$247 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on Case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 71	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$122	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

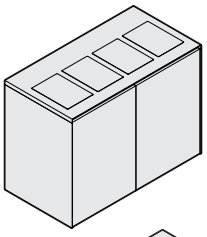
Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

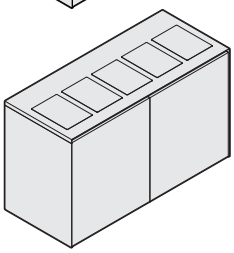
Mobile Unit - 3 Openings

18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$3641

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Units





Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

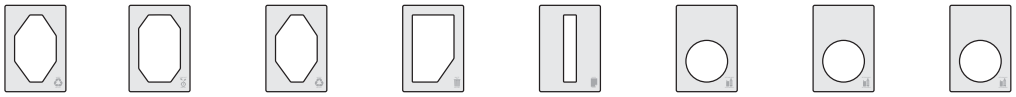
Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert comes standard and contains English, Spanish, and French.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



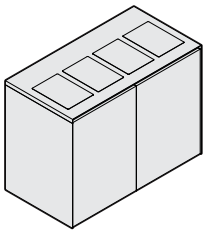
Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Front and Back**		
	• Premium Wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Front and Back		
	• Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$520	Specify laminate color number.
	- Five opening	–$728	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$455 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	- Five opening	–$663 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on Case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 71	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$122	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf		▶ Page 388
	• Display		▶ Page 388

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

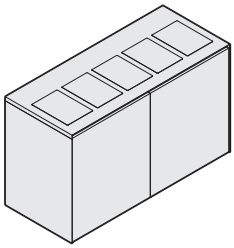
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood front and back Wood 2	Wood 3



Freestanding Unit - 4 Openings

25"	48"	36"	**AWRF254836**	$5202	+$118	+$414



Freestanding Unit - 5 Openings

25"	60"	36"	**AWRF256036**	$6555	+$149	+$521

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf



Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	• Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$21	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 386

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12 3/4"	22 1/4"	9 15/16"	**AWTS**	$364

Display



Tip: Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$21	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 386

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	20 3/4"	15 1/2"	**AWDR**	$364

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Ⓔ = Established

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $65 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

▶**Surface Materials,** continued **389**

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on these products. The color numbers for full-fill are offered to make it easier for specifying across product lines.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $425 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $425 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $425 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $5,000 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $5,000 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $5,000 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Integrated Technologies

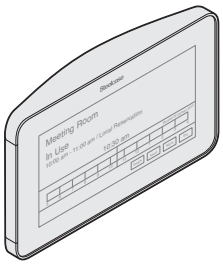
Statement of Line 392

RoomWizard II Scheduling System 394

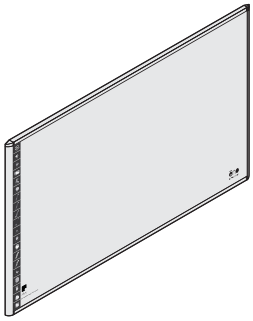
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards 400

media:scape Tables 406

Statement of Line



RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
▶Page 394



ēno Interactive Whiteboards
▶Page 400

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

RoomWizard II is a web-based room scheduling system with touchscreen display.

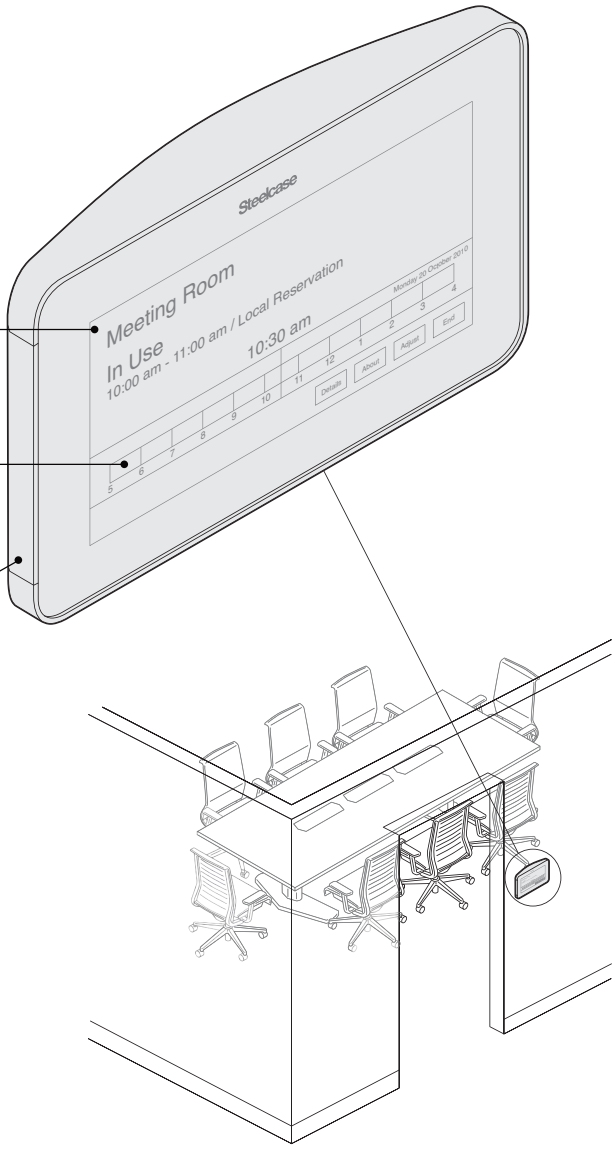
Reserve a room from any networked computer, smart phone, or RoomWizard II device.

RoomWizard II can stand alone or synchronize with systems like Microsoft Exchange, Lotus Domino servers, Google Apps, and several other third party software systems.

Display of the room's schedule, hostname, meeting purpose, meeting times, room details, and timeline are shown.

Touchscreen allows user to claim a room for an impromptu meeting, adjust meeting time, or end a meeting early.

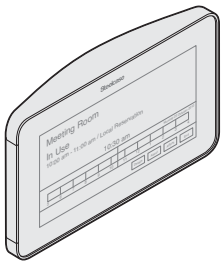
Status lights are bright red and green which signal a room's availability from a distance.



Actual Dimensions

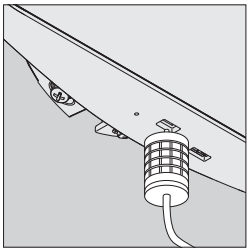
		Universal Mount
Width	8⅛"	7½"
Height	5⅛"	2"
Depth	2¼"	1"
Installation depth with mounting bracket	2¼"	
Diagonal screen size	7"	
Weight	1¼ lb	

Product Details



RoomWizard II comes with everything needed to operate in classic mode, as a stand-alone system with standard firmware which is included. To operate in synchronized mode, the synchronization drivers must be purchased separately. *Tip: Firmware may be automatically updated via the internet or micro USB drive.*

RoomWizard II screen can be wiped clean by using a microfiber cloth.

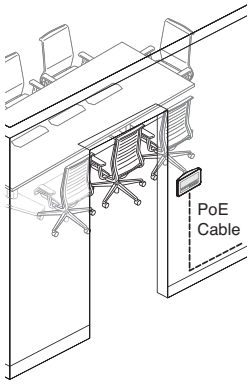


Built-in security holes allow RoomWizard II to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Analytics console records room occupancy and reservation patterns, then generates reports to provide insight into space utilization.

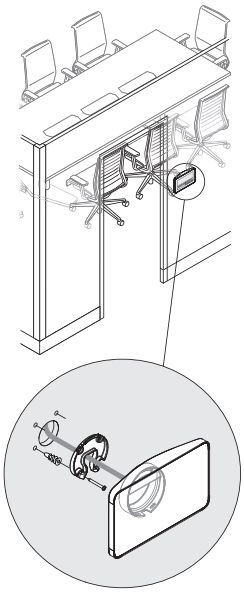
Administrative console manages, configures, and monitors all RoomWizards from a single interface. Both consoles are available for free download on the RoomWizard II support page at www.steelcase.com.

Wiring & Cabling

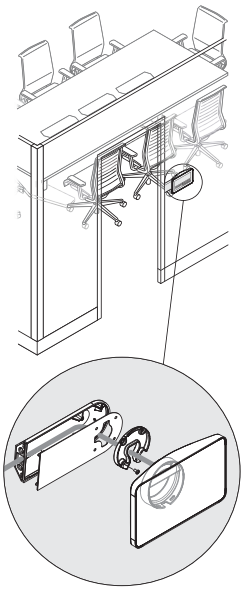


RoomWizard II connects to a network and is powered using Power over Ethernet (PoE). PoE cables run from the PoE switch typically located in the data closet. Industry standards set cable lengths at 100m. Contact your IT department to determine the PoE switch locations.

Mounting Options



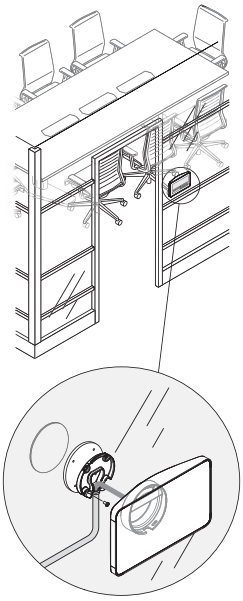
The standard mount comes with each RoomWizard II and allows it to mount directly to hard surfaces.



The universal mount is an option and is used to mount to architectural mullions. It can also work for glass wall applications.

The universal mount with furniture hardware kit is an option and is used to mount to FrameOne, Post and Beam, and other furniture products.

Mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape does not require a universal mount, so ordering the furniture mount hardware kit separately is recommended for that application.
▶See page 398



The direct-to-glass mount is an option and includes a vanity plate to visually conceal the hardware. It allows the RoomWizard II to adhere to glass surfaces.

Recommended mounting height is 54" from floor to top of unit.

The junction box plate mounts come in packs of five and are used to mount RoomWizard II to junction box plates.

Technical Specifications

Specifications
- Touchscreen: capacitive touchscreen
- Size: 7" diagonal
- Aspect ratio: 16:9
- Resolution: 800 x 430 WVGA
- Color depth: 16M colors
- Memory: 4Gb

Ethernet
- 10BaseT/100BaseTX, DHCP, IEEE 802.3U & 802.3af compliant

Power Requirements
- Power over Ethernet: 802.3af & 802.3at compliant

Environmental
- Temperature: +5° to +40°C
- Humidity: 5% to 90% RH, Non condensing

Weight
- 1 1/4 lb

Certifications
- FCC Class A, UL, CE, EMC / EMI, RoHS

Resources

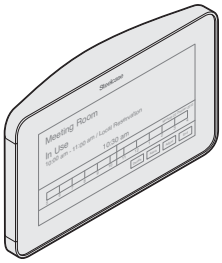
Downloadable materials available at village.steelcase.com/products
- RW Installation and Operation Guide
- System Manager Guide
- Instructions for Lotus Domino Connector Installation
- Instructions for Microsoft Exchange Connector Installation
- User Guide for Classic Mode
- User Guide for Synchronized Mode

Downloadable materials available at www.steelcase.com
RoomWizard II Support:
- Analytics Console
- Administrative Console

A connector for Google Apps is available at rwcloudconnector.com.

Available for immediate download at store.steelcase.com:
- Microsoft Exchange and Microsoft Exchange Cloud Synchronization Packages
- Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.

Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.
▶ *See understanding section for more information.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• RoomWizard II appliance • RoomWizard II operating system • Standard mount • Installation and operation guide • Standard 3 year warranty	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Warranty	• Extends warranty to 5 years	+$938	Specify *with extended warranty.*
Mounting Options	• Universal mounting bracket	+$169	Specify *with universal mounting bracket.*
	• Direct-to-glass mounting bracket	+$169	Specify *with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.*
	• Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit	+$308	Specify *with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.*

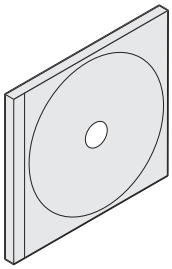
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
RW20	$3177

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Accessories

Lotus Domino Synchronization Package



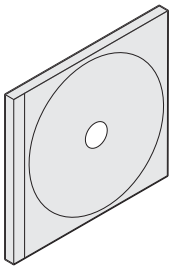
Tip: Lotus Domino Synchronization Package is also available for immediate purchase and download from store.steelcase.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS01	$1876

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Packages



Tip: The Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Upgrade Package is available for customers who own a previous version of the Exchange connector and are looking to upgrade to the enterprise version.

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after the purchase.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization connector	Style number

Specification Information

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Package

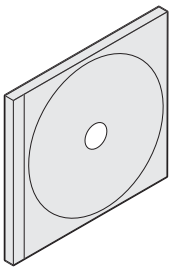
Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS04	$9600

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Package Software Upgrade

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS04U	$2880

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Microsoft Exchange Cloud Synchronization Package



Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange 365 and other hosted Exchange services.

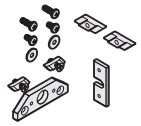
Tip: Microsoft Exchange Cloud Synchronization Package is also available for immediate purchase and download from store.steelcase.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange 365 and other hosted Exchange services • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS03	$1876

Furniture Mount Hardware Kit



Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.

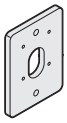
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• Furniture mount hardware kit	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RW20FMK	$139

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates	Style number

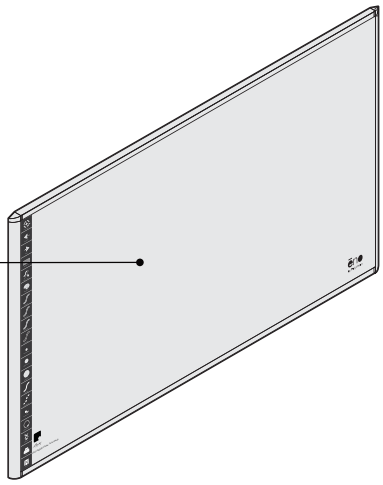
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RWJPM	$80

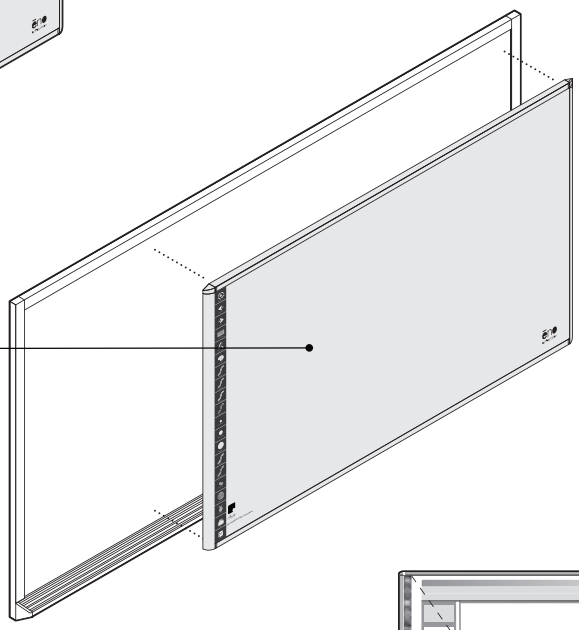
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

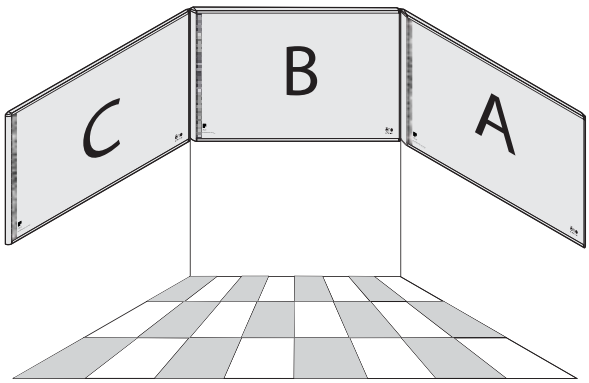
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex interactive whiteboards can be used as a conventional whiteboard with any traditional dry eraser marker, or as an interactive whiteboard with the use of a projector and an ēno stylus.



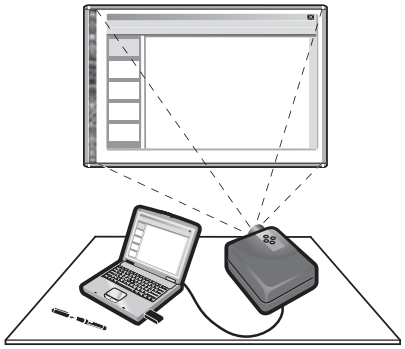
The ēno Classic interactive whiteboard installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.



The ēno Click interactive whiteboard uses magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over an existing ceramic-steel chalkboard, whiteboard, or any other steel surface. No power or cables are required.



ēno Classic and Click interactive whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns: A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly.



Interactive application: ēno can be used as an interactive whiteboard when used with the ēno stylus in conjunction with any Windows or Apple computer (not included) and any projector (not included with ēno interactive whiteboards, but can be ordered separately). For best experience, ultra short-throw projectors are recommended.

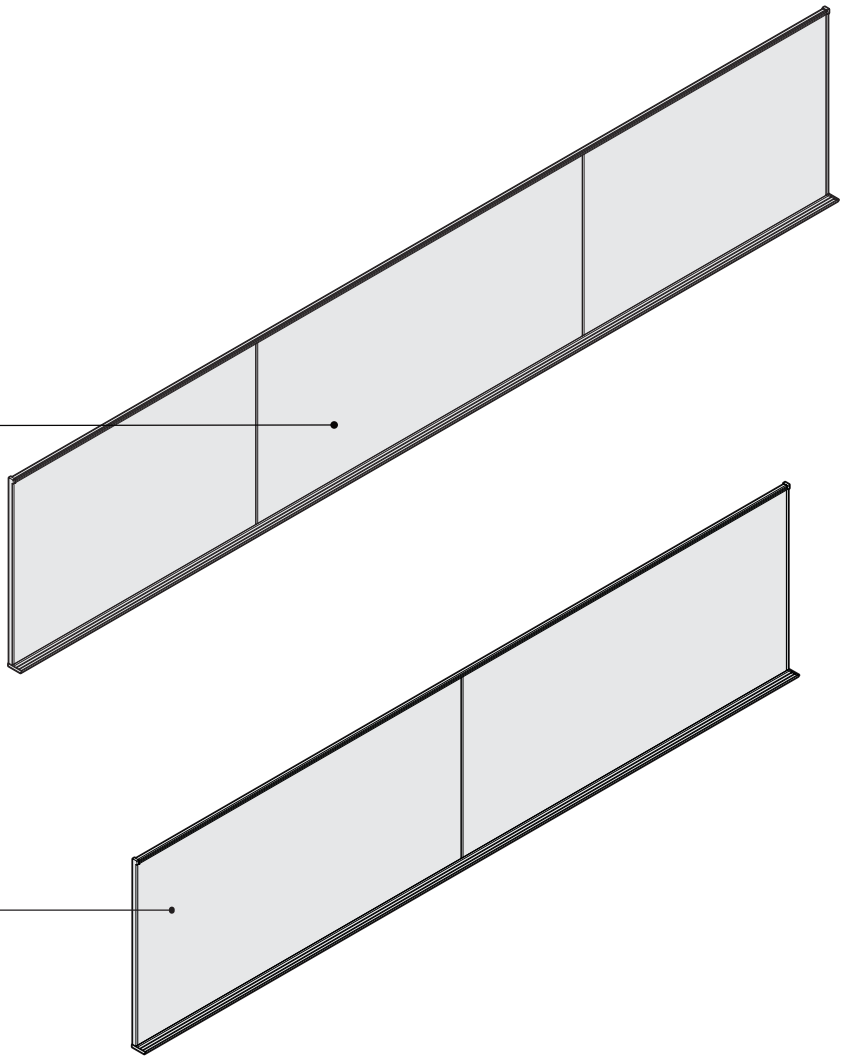
Actual Dimensions — ēno Classic and ēno Click

Dimensions include whiteboard frame	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height
ENO2610	1"	64½"	48¼"
ENO2810	1"	85½"	48¼"
ENOCLICK2650	1¼"	64½"	43¾"
ENOCLICK2850	1¼"	85½"	43¾"

ēno Flex integrates multiple ceramicsteel dry erase panels and ēno interactive whiteboards into the same surface. It installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.

All ēno Flex configurations include a full-length marker tray, as well as a full-length tack rail with a flag holder, two map clips, and two map rail hooks.

ēno Flex 100, ēno Flex 200, and ēno Flex 686 solutions are only available in the A dot pattern.

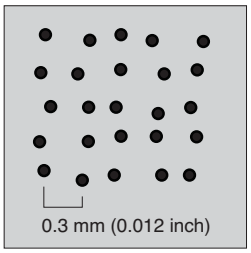


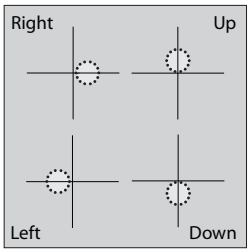
The ēno Flex 280 solution includes both an A dot pattern board and a B dot pattern board.

Actual Dimensions — ēno Flex

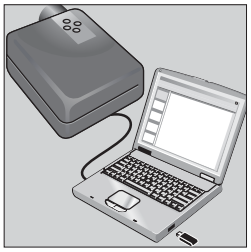
	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Width	Center Panel Height	Center Panel Width	Side Panels Height	Side Panels Width
ENOFLEX100	4"	48"	144"	46½"	63"	46½"	40"
ENOFLEX200	4"	48"	192"	46½"	84"	46½"	53½"
ENOFLEX686	4"	48"	240"	46½"	84"	46½"	78"
ENOFLEXAB280	4"	48"	169"	N.A.	N.A.	46½"	84"

Product Details





ēno interactive whiteboards feature a pattern invisible to the naked eye. The pattern consists of numerous intelligent small black dots that can be read by the ēno stylus. The pattern indicates the exact positions of the ēno stylus.



Any Bluetooth® enabled computer (Apple or Windows-based) with the ēno App installed can be used in conjunction with ēno to enable interactive whiteboard capability. Any projector can be used to project images from the computer to the ēno whiteboard.

The ēno stylus works with the ēno whiteboard to enable interactive capability with a computer. For example, when a computer based presentation is projected onto the ēno whiteboard, the stylus can be used to guide the presentation or interact with a computer program, similar to keyboard or mouse commands.

Each ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard with one of three dot patterns. Every ēno whiteboard features the e^3 ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- the ēno App
- RM Easitech® software
- One USB extender for the ēno receiver
- One magnetic icon strip

Each ēno Flex interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard, which features e^3 ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- one Bluetooth
- RM Easiteach software
- One USB extender for the ēno receiver
- One magnetic icon strip

Computer projector is not included.

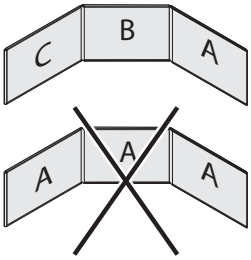
Installation

ēno interactive performance requires the installation of the ēno App on the computer and the ēno receiver included with ēno.

The ēno Classic and ēno Flex whiteboards install like any conventional whiteboard. There are no power requirements and therefore no wires. Because it transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication cable requirements.

The ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes with magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over any ceramicsteel or steel surface. Because ēno transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication cable requirements.

Application Topics



ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboards are available with A, B, and C dot patterns which allow up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard dot patterns should be the same.

ENOFLEX100, ENOFLEX200, and ENOFLEX686 interactive whiteboards are only available in A dot pattern.

Environmental Certifications

ēno Classic and ēno Click

- MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver
- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS

ēno Flex

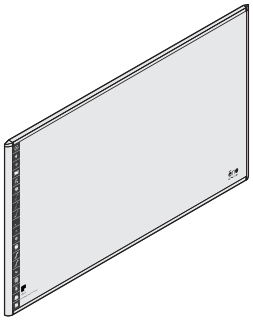
- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS
- Qualifies for LEED points

Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com. Warranty on system is two years. Whiteboard construction is ten years, and the writing surface is lifetime. Stylus and components have a two-year warranty. Product registration is required for warranty to apply.

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboards



Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

▶Need help? Product details, page 400

Standard Includes

- e^3 ceramicsteel whiteboards
- Trim: anodized aluminum
- Mounting brackets package
- Bluetooth enabled stylus
- Two replacement stylus tips
- One AAA battery
- ēno receiver
- USB extender
- ēno icon strip
- Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide)
- RM Easiteach Next Gen Software

Required to Specify

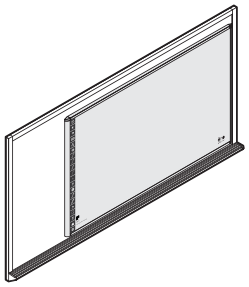
Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2610A**	$2858
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2610B**	$2858
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2610C**	$2858
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2810A**	$3563
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2810B**	$3563
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	48 1/4"	**ENO2810C**	$3563

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards



▶Need help? Product details, page 400

Standard Includes

- e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards
- Trim: anodized aluminum
- Mounting brackets package
- Bluetooth enabled stylus
- Two replacement stylus tips
- One AAA battery
- ēno receiver
- USB extender
- ēno icon strip
- Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide)
- RM Easiteach Next Gen Software

Required to Specify

Style number

Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

Specification Information

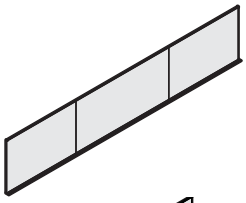
Dimensions W	D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2650A**	$3021
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2650B**	$3021
64 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2650C**	$3021
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2850A**	$3746
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2850B**	$3746
85 1/2"	1 1/8"	43 5/8"	**ENOCLICK2850C**	$3746

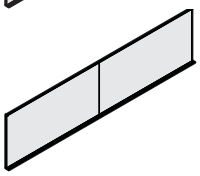
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• e^3 ceramicsteel whiteboards • Trim: black plastic • Mounting brackets package • Bluetooth enabled stylus • Two replacement stylus tips • One AAA battery • ēno receiver • USB extender • ēno icon strip • Getting Started CD (includes ēno App and User Manual) • RM Easiteach Next Gen Software	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 400





With Two e^3 Ceramicsteel Side Panels

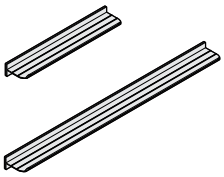
W	D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
144"	1⅛"	48"	**ENOFLEXA100**	$3566
192"	1⅛"	48"	**ENOFLEXA200**	$4413
240"	1⅛"	48"	**ENOFLEX686**	$4618

One Whiteboard with Pattern A and Pattern B

W	D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
169"	4"	48"	**ENOFLEXAB280**	$4495

Marker Trays

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: anodized aluminum	Style number



W	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**MCR12**	$55
24"	**MCR24**	$74

media:scape Tables

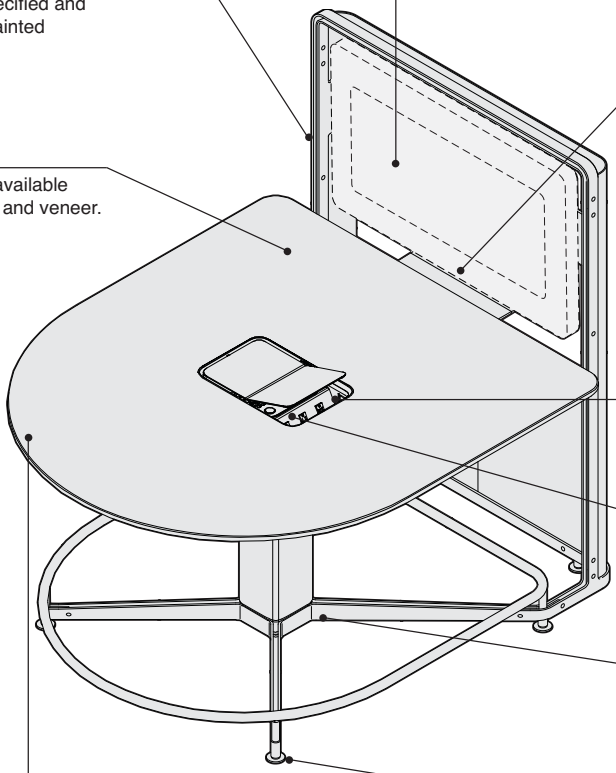
media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.
▶ See the *Integrated Technologies Specification Guide* for more information.

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in nine shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Monitors should have an HDMI input. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord.

One scaler is standard for a single monitor. Two scalers are standard for dual monitors. Additional scalers can also be ordered separately, to facilitate up to four displays.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

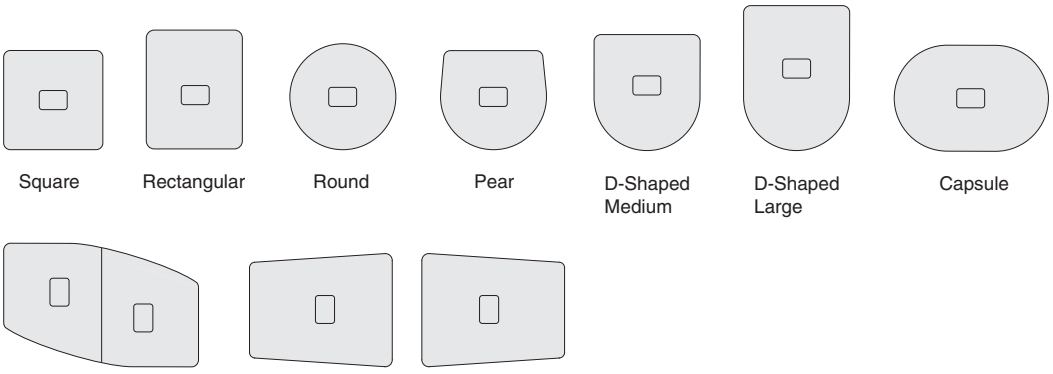
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (*Personal User Control Key)* enables the seamless flow of information between team members.

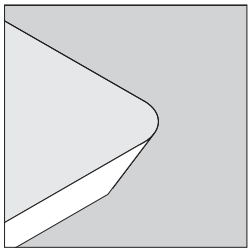
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for levelling.

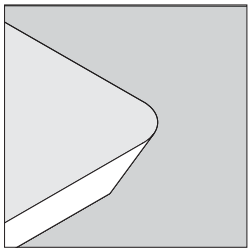
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.



Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2) model number PDM-0108.

Power and Data

Power is included. Up to four monitor control boxes can be specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

Resources

Style Number Index **410**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	63	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	63	Markers-Dry Erase
32WCP	298	Wire Guide Clip
3MP12	63	Markers-Dry Erase
4MP12	63	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	279	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	279	Standard Lock Tool
98765	297	Termination Plate
98766	297	Cable/Fiber Reel
98767	297	Cord Reels
98768	298	Cable Storage Tray
999CHT	298	Wire Clips
AWAG2	247, 295	Round Grommet
AWDR	388	Victor2 Display
AWQT28	242	FS Table Base
AWRF254836	387	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	387	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	384	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	388	Victor2 Tray Shelf
AWVBC	294	Power/Data Box
AWVBD	294	Power/Power Box
AWVBP	294	Data/Data Box
AWVFP	246	Flip Up Power Unit
AWVW	299	Wire Manager
BADJ	151	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4	151	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4C	151	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4M	151	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJC	151	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BAMB	351	Mounting Hook
BB042	325	Beam
BB048	325	Beam
BB060	325	Beam
BB072	325	Beam
BB084	325	Beam
BB096	325	Beam
BB108	325	Beam
BB120	325	Beam
BB132	325	Beam
BB144	325	Beam
BB156	325	Beam
BB168	325	Beam
BB180	325	Beam
BB192	325	Beam
BBPT040	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT048	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT060	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT072	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT084	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT096	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT108	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT120	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT132	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT144	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT156	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT168	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT180	337	Horizontal Trough
BBPT192	337	Horizontal Trough
BCAB	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4C	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4M	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCABC	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCCM	338	Cord/Cable Mgr Clip
BCH	350	Curtain Hook
BCL	153	Univ Tbl Dbl Post C-Leg
BDOD54PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD66PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD78PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS54PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS66PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS78PB	376	Duo Overhead Storage
BDS30	348	Shelf
BDS36	348	Shelf
BDS42	348	Shelf
BDS48	348	Shelf
BDS54PB	377	Duo Slim Storage
BDS66PB	377	Duo Slim Storage
BDS78PB	377	Duo Slim Storage
BDTD54PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD54PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBL	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBP	374	Duo Tall Storage
BDTSPPB	375	Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package
BEL2142	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL25	152	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL27	152	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL3042	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3060	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3648	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3672	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4278	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4896	147	Univ Tbl Oval
BFB223636	138	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224242	138	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224848	138	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334242	138	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334848	138	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFFF661	332	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF721	332	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF841	332	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF961	332	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table

Style Number	Page	Description
BFFF962	332	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFJ2472L	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2472R	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478L	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478R	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072L	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072R	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078L	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078R	143	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFK2448	139	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK3060	139	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK3672	139	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK4284	139	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK4896	139	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFP2736	141	Univ Tbl Pnsl
BFPT040	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT048	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT060	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT072	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT084	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT096	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT108	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT120	336	Horiz Fence Tube
BFR30	144	Univ Tbl Round
BFR36	144	Univ Tbl Round
BFR42	144	Univ Tbl Round
BFR48	144	Univ Tbl Round
BFR54	144	Univ Tbl Round
BFRQ24	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ30	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ36	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ42	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ48	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ54	145	Univ Tbl Square
BFRR3660	146	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3666	146	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3672	146	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4284	146	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4896	146	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFS2430	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2436	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2442	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2448	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2454	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2460	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2466	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2472	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2478	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3036	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3042	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3048	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3054	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3060	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3066	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3072	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3078	135	Univ Tbl Str
BFSP48	140	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP52	140	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP60	140	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP64	140	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFTP48	142	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFTP60	142	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BHAB	351	Huddleboard Bracket
BHEX3660	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX3666	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX3672	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX4296	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48120	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48150	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48180	148	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHHCX	346	Connector
BHHCY	346	Connector
BHHCZ	346	Connector
BHMXP	331	Hub Mount
BHMYP	331	Hub Mount
BIBFF030	326	Infill
BIBFF042	326	Infill
BIBFF054	326	Infill
BIBFF066	326	Infill
BIBFF078	326	Infill
BIBFF090	326	Infill
BIBFF102	326	Infill
BIBFF114	326	Infill
BIBHW030	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW042	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW054	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW066	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW078	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW090	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW102	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW114	327	Infill Hardware Package
BIBMD030	326	Infill
BIBMD042	326	Infill
BIBMD054	326	Infill
BIBMD066	326	Infill
BIBMD078	326	Infill
BIBMD090	326	Infill
BIBMD102	326	Infill
BIBMD114	326	Infill
BIBTF030	326	Infill
BIBTF042	326	Infill
BIBTF054	326	Infill
BIBTF066	326	Infill
BIBTF078	326	Infill
BIBTF090	326	Infill
BIBTF102	326	Infill
BIBTF114	326	Infill
BNCAB	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4C	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg

Style Number	Page	Description
BNCAB4M	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCABC	150	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNPL	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4C	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4M	153	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BNPLC	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPCS	352	Post Base Shim
BPDSFB	333	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB1SHX	335	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB2SHX	335	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB3SHX	335	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB4SHX	335	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPBPL	333	Power and Data Strip
BPDSSB	291, 334	Slatwall Attachment Brkt
BPDSSWPL	291, 334	Pwr and Data Stp w/Cord
BPDSWB	291, 334	Wksf Attachment Brkt
BPDSWSPL	291, 334	Power and Data Strip
BPFS10	350	Fence Beam Dust Covers
BPHPHXX	331	Technology Hub
BPHPHXY	331	Technology Hub
BPHPHXZ	331	Technology Hub
BPL	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4M	153	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BPLC	153	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPMPH123XX	330	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XY	330	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XZ	330	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XX	330	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XY	330	Technology Hub
BT26	149	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	149	Univ Tbl Base
BTHPHXX	331	Technology Hub
BTHPHXY	331	Technology Hub
BTHPHXZ	331	Technology Hub
BTJ090	338	Corner Trough
BTJ120	338	Corner Trough
BTJI	338	Beam Flr Trough
BTMPH123XX	330	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XY	330	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XZ	330	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XX	330	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XY	330	Technology Hub
BWSK	348	Wall Start Kit
BWSTK	348	Wall Start Kit
BX26	149	Univ Tbl Base
BX36	149	Univ Tbl Base
BXCIT	343	Ceil Infd Tube
BXILJC	336	In-Line Post Junction Cover
BXJBCK	343	Junct Box Brkt
BXP36	324	X-Post with Large Base
BXP45	324	X-Post
BXP95	324	X-Post
BXPFHH39	341	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLF15	341	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLH31	341	Vertical Post Tube
BXPS36	324	X-Post with Small Base
BXPS45	324	X-Post
BXPS95	324	X-Post
BXPTC	351	Post Top Cap
BXPTFT87	341	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHF11	342	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHFT59	340	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTLFT66	340	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFHH39	342	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFLFH31	342	Vertical Post Tube
BXTHHT45	340	Vertical Post Tube
BXTLHT52	340	Vertical Post Tube
BYCIT	343	Ceil Infd Tube
BYJBCK	343	Junct Box Brkt
BYP36	324	Y-Post with Large Base
BYP45	324	Y-Post
BYP95	324	Y-Post
BYPFHH39	341	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLF15	341	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLH31	341	Vertical Post Tube
BYPS36	324	Y-Post with Small Base
BYPS45	324	Y-Post
BYPS95	324	Y-Post
BYPTC	351	Post Top Cap
BYPTFT87	341	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHF11	342	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHFT59	340	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTLFT66	340	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFHH39	342	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFLFH31	342	Vertical Post Tube
BYTHHT45	340	Vertical Post Tube
BYTLHT52	340	Vertical Post Tube
BZC243060	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243066	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243072	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243078	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302460	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302466	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302472	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302478	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303660	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303666	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303672	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303678	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363060	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363066	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363072	137	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363078	137	Univ Tbl Trans
CEDH01827	60	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	60	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	22	Markerboard-Edge

Style Number	Page	Description
CEDM043	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	22	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	22	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	22	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	22	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	22	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	22	Tackboard-Edge
CFLEXT24	238	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXT30	238	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX24	238	Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX30	238	Metal Flex Base
CL_B3660	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3666	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3672	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3684	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B42108	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4272	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4284	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4296	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48108	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48120	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48144	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4884	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4896	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54108	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54120	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54144	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54168	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60120	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60144	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60168	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60192	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60216	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66144	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66168	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66192	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66216	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72168	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72192	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72216	235	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C36	228	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C42	228	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C48	228	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C54	228	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C60	228	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3660	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3666	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3672	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3684	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J42108	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4272	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4284	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4296	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48108	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48120	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4884	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4896	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54108	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54120	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54144	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60120	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60144	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60168	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66144	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66168	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66192	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72168	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72192	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72216	231	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3660	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3666	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3672	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3684	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K42108	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4272	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4284	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4296	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48108	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48120	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48144	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4884	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4896	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54108	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54120	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54144	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54168	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60120	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60144	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60168	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60192	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60216	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66144	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66168	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66192	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66216	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72168	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72192	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72216	237	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_R36	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R42	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R48	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R54	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R60	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_R66	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R72	226	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_S36	227	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S42	227	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S48	227	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S54	227	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S60	227	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_T3660	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3666	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3672	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3684	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T42108	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4272	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4284	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4296	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48108	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48120	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48144	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4884	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4896	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54108	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54120	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54144	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54168	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60120	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60144	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60168	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60192	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60216	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66144	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66168	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66192	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66216	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72168	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72192	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72216	233	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CPBFLM044	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	62, 328	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CSEM043	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM044	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM054	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM064	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM084	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM104	29	Markerboard-Session
CSET043	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET044	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET054	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET064	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET084	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET104	29	Tackboard-Session
CSTM0218	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	15	Markerboard-Senti
CVXE1212	267	Convene Edge Profile Samples
CW_B3660	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3666	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3672	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3684	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B42108	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4272	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4284	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4296	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48108	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48120	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48144	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4884	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4896	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54108	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54120	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54144	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54168	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60120	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60144	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60168	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60192	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60216	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66144	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66168	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66192	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66216	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72168	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72192	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72216	223	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_C36	217	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C42	217	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C48	217	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C54	217	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C60	217	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3660	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3666	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3672	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3684	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J42108	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4272	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4284	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4296	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48108	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48120	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4884	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4896	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CW_J54108	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54120	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54144	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60120	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60144	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60168	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66144	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66168	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66192	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72168	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72192	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72216	219	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3660	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3666	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3672	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3684	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K42108	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4272	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4284	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4296	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48108	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48120	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48144	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4884	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4896	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54108	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54120	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54144	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54168	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60120	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60144	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60168	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60192	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60216	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66144	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66168	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66192	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66216	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72168	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72192	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72216	225	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_LEC	266	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECD	266	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECT	266	Convene: Lectern
CW_R36	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R42	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R48	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R54	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R60	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R66	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R72	215	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S36	216	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S42	216	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S48	216	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S54	216	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S60	216	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3660	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3666	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3672	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3684	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T42108	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4272	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4284	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4296	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48108	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48120	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48144	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4884	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4896	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54108	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54120	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54144	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54168	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60120	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60144	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60168	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60192	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60216	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66144	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66168	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66192	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66216	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72168	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72192	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72216	221	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CWADC6726	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWAWLB56	258, 268	Convene: Wallboard
CWAWLB70	258, 268	Convene: Wallboard
CWBD_3229	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_3236	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_6429	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_6436	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_8029	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_8036	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWCDC6726	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWCIRC18	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC24	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC30	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC36	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT18	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT24	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT30	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT36	243	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCLEC	257	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECD	257	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECDF	257	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECF	257	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECT	257	Convene; Lectern
CWDD_3229	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_6429	261	Convene: Storage Credenza

Style Number	Page	Description
CWDD_8029	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_HP	265	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDD_MED	264	Convene: Media Cart
CWDDC4526	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDDC4536	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDDCHP	254	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDLC4526	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC4536	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDLC6726	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC6736	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC4526	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC4536	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC6726	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC6736	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDW_HP	265	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDW_MED	264	Convene: Media Cart
CWDWC4526	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDWCHP	254	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDWCMED	253	Convene; Media Cart
CWDWCMEDF	253	Convene; Media Cart
CWELC24	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC30	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC36	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT24	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT30	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT36	245	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWHDC18	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC24	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC30	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC36	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT18	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT24	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT30	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT36	244	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWLD_6429	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLD_8029	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLF_3229	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLL_6429	261	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWOD_3236	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_6436	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_8036	263	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOS_HP	265	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWOS_MED	264	Convene: Media Cart
CWOSCHP	254	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWOSCMED	253	Convene; Media Cart
CWOSCMEDF	253	Convene; Media Cart
CWREC418	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC424	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC630	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC636	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF418	241	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF424	241	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF630	241	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF636	241	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET418	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET424	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET630	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET636	240	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWTDC6726	249	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWTDC6736	251	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWUPC418	239	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC424	239	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC630	239	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC636	239	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWXPC424	239	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC630	239	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC636	239	Convene; X-Panel Base
DAC84	246	Technology Cover
DALK24	156, 349	Knit Screen
DALK30	156, 349	Knit Screen
DALK36	156, 349	Knit Screen
DALK42	156, 349	Knit Screen
DAVC	296	Cable Riser
DAVCE	296	Cable Riser Extn
DAX84	246	Technology Cover
DSCLAMP	156	Pair of Attchmt Clamps
DSTNUT	349	Attachment Hardware
DTPRWS01	397	Lotus Domino Synch Package
DTPRWS03	398	Microsoft Exchange Cloud Sync Pkg
DTPRWS04	397	Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Sync Pkg
DTPRWS04U	397	Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Sync Pkg
ENO2610A	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610B	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610C	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810A	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810B	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810C	403	ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2650A	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2650B	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2650C	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2850A	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2850B	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCLICK2850C	404	ēno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEX686	405	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA100	405	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA200	405	ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXAB280	405	One Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B
ERF5	64	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
GCJWT48	58	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	58	Rail-Worktool
GQTUHCX	346	Connector
GQTUHCY	346	Connector
GQTUHCZ	346	Connector
GSGUFMH12X	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12XN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Y	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12YN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Z	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12ZN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24X	347	Internode Infeed

Style Number	Page	Description
GSGUFMH24XN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Y	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24YN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Z	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24ZN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12X	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12XN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12Y	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12YN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12Z	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12ZN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24X	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24XN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Y	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24YN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Z	347	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24ZN	347	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUH100X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH100XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH100YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH100ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH120X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH120XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH120YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH120ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH12X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH12XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH12YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH12ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH144X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH144XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH144YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH144ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH22X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH22XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH22YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH22ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH28X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH28XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH28Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH28YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH28Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH28ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH32X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH32XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH32YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH32ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH38X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH38XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH38YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH38ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH44X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH44XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH44YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH44ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH50X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH50XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH50YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH50ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH54X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH54XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH54YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH54ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH64X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH64XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH64YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH64ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH76X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH76XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH76YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH76ZN	345	Modular Harness
GSGUH88X	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH88XN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Y	344	Internode Harness
GSGUH88YN	344	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Z	345	Internode Harness
GSGUH88ZN	345	Modular Harness
GWS24C	154	Worksurface Support
GWS24CLA	154	Worksurface Support
GWS24CRA	154	Worksurface Support
GWS24CS	154	Worksurface Support
GWS24CSA	154	Worksurface Support
GWSI	154	Worksurface Support
GWSIA	154	Worksurface Support
GWSR	155	Worksurface Support
GWSRA	155	Worksurface Support

Style Number	Page	Description
GWSST24	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST30	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST36	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST42	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST48	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST54	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST60	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST66	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST72	155	Stretcher Brackets
GWSTIE	155	Worksurface Support
K5M2332	56	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	56	Markerboard-Large
KLG	56	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	57	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	57	Grip-Marker
KPEG	57	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	58	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	58	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	58	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	56	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	56	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	279	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	279	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	279	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	279	Lock Cylinder
M1140034	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	41	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	64, 405	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	64, 405	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	63	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MP12	63	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	63	Markers-Dry Erase
PTDMGB1	292	Power Sphere
PTDMGB2	292	Power Sphere
PTDMGB3	292	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB4	292	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB5	293	Communication Sphere
PTRLGB1	294	Oval Power and Comm Port
PTRLGBCAP	294	Decorative Metal Cap
PTRSGB1	293	Power Comm Port
PWBTKBRD	51-54	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	51-54	Whiteboard
RE1	64	Eraser-Regular
RW20	396	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
RW20FMK	398	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit
RWJPM	399	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount
SPC	247	Power & Comm Box
SPCH	247	Power & Comm Box
SPP	247	Power & Comm Box
SPPH	247	Power & Comm Box
T1150034	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	41	Tackboard-555 Series
TBD2428C	242	Convene: Contemporary Disk Base
TBD2428N	242	Convene; Transitional Disk Base
TBD3028C	242	Convene; Contemporary Disk Base
TBD3028N	242	Convene; Transitional Disk Base
TS40005	107	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	107	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	107	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	96	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	96	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	94	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	94	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	95	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	95	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	96	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	96	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	95	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	95	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	98	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	105	Groupwork Screen

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4S4854	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	105	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	106	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	106	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	106	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	106	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	106	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE22	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	97	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	90	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLDR48	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	90	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	93	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	88	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	91	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	92	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW1836	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	89	Groupwork Table Top
TS4WIRE	98	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	102	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	102	Tackboard
TS5LEGCLP	299	Under Worksurface Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	296	Under Worksurface Skel Wire Manager
TS5SKLBNE	296	Under Worksurface Skel Wire Manager
TS5YMB212	101	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	101	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	101	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	101	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	101	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	100	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	101	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	101	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	101	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	101	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	100	Desk-mounted Screen
TS7MTPK	107	Hanging Kit
TS7WWM	295	Univ WS Wire Mgr
TSATPL14	99	Support Plate
TSATPL20	99	Support Plate
TSATRC39	99	Reinforcing Channel

Style Number	Page	Description
TSATRC48	99	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	99	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	99	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	99	Tie Plates

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.